

# TECHNICAL CATALOGUE

**HITACHI**

Cooling & Heating



## MULTIZONE

OUTDOOR UNIT  
RAM-S36U4HLAE

INDOOR  
RAS-EH07QHLAE  
RAS-EH(09-24)RHLAE  
RAS-SH07QHLAE  
RAS-SH(09-24)RHLAE  
RAD-SH(07-24)QHLAE  
RAI-SH(07-18)QHLAE  
RAF-SH(07-18)QHLAE

# HITACHI

**Specifications in this catalogue are subject to change without prior notice in order for HITACHI to bring in the latest innovations to their customers**

**Whilst every effort is made to ensure that all dimensions and specifications are correct, any printers' error not rectified are outside the control of HITACHI, who cannot be held responsible for the same**

# CONTENTS

|                                                                 |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>CONTENTS</b>                                                 | <b>1</b>   |
| <b>1 SPECIFICATIONS</b>                                         | <b>1-1</b> |
| 1.1. MULTIZONE INDOOR                                           | 1-2        |
| 1.1.1. WALL TYPE (RAS-EH07QHLAE, RAS-EH09/12RHLAE)              | 1-2        |
| 1.1.2. WALL TYPE (RAS-EH18/24RHLAE)                             | 1-3        |
| 1.1.3. WALL TYPE (RAS-SH07QHLAE, RAS-SH09/12RHLAE)              | 1-4        |
| 1.1.4. WALL TYPE (RAS-SH18/24RHLAE)                             | 1-5        |
| 1.1.5. FLOOR TYPE (RAF-SH07/09/12/18/QHLAE)                     | 1-6        |
| 1.1.6. CEILING CASSETTE (RAI-SH07/09QHLAE)                      | 1-7        |
| 1.1.7. CEILING CASSETTE (RAI- SH12/18QHLAE)                     | 1-8        |
| 1.1.8. DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH07/09/12QHLAE)                          | 1-9        |
| 1.1.9. DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH18/24QHLAE)                             | 1-10       |
| 1.1.10. DUCT STATIC PRESSURE AND AIR FLOW (RAD-SH07/09/12QHLAE) | 1-11       |
| 1.1.11. DUCT STATIC PRESSURE AND AIR FLOW (RAD-SH18/24QHLAE)    | 1-12       |
| 1.2. MULTIZONE OUTDOOR (RAM-S36U4HLAE)                          | 1-13       |
| <b>2 DIMENSIONAL DATA</b>                                       | <b>2-1</b> |
| 2.1. MULTIZONE INDOOR UNITS                                     | 2-2        |
| 2.1.1. WALL TYPE (RAS-EH07QHLAE, RAS-EH09/12/18RHLAE)           | 2-2        |
| 2.1.2. WALL TYPE (RAS-EH24RHLAE, RAS-SH18/24RHLAE)              | 2-3        |
| 2.1.3. WALL TYPE (RAS-SH07QHLAE, RAS-SH09/12RHLAE)              | 2-4        |
| 2.1.4. FLOOR TYPE (RAF-SH07/09/12/18/QHLAE)                     | 2-5        |
| 2.1.5. CEILING CASSETTE (RAI- SH07/09/12/18QHLAE)               | 2-6        |
| 2.1.6. DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH07/09/12QHLAE)                          | 2-7        |
| 2.1.7. DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH18/24 QHLAE)                            | 2-8        |
| 2.2. MULTIZONE OUTDOOR UNITS (RAM-S36U4HLAE)                    | 2-9        |
| <b>3 CAPACITIES AND SELECTION DATA</b>                          | <b>3-1</b> |
| 3.1. SYSTEM SELECTION PROCEDURE                                 | 3-2        |
| 3.1.1. SELECTION UNIT FEATURES                                  | 3-2        |
| 3.1.2. SELECTION GUIDE                                          | 3-2        |
| 3.2. CAPACITY CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FOR MULTIZONE               | 3-3        |
| 3.3. CORRECTION FACTORS ACCORDING TO PIPING LENGTH              | 3-13       |
| 3.4. CORRECTION FACTORS ACCORDING TO DEFROSTING OPERATION       | 3-15       |
| 3.5. COMBINATION TABLE FOR MULTIZONE OUTDOOR                    | 3-16       |
| <b>4 SOUND DATA</b>                                             | <b>4-1</b> |
| 4.1. SOUND DATA (RAM-S36U4HLAE)                                 | 4-2        |
| <b>5 WORKING RANGE</b>                                          | <b>5-1</b> |
| 5.1. POWER SUPPLY                                               | 5-2        |
| 5.2. WORKING RANGE                                              | 5-2        |
| 5.2.1. MULTIZONE                                                | 5-2        |
| <b>6 ELECTRICAL DATA</b>                                        | <b>6-1</b> |
| 6.1. INDOOR UNIT                                                | 6-2        |
| 6.2. OUTDOOR UNIT                                               | 6-3        |

|           |                                                               |             |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>7</b>  | <b>WIRING DIAGRAM</b>                                         | <b>7-1</b>  |
| 7.1.      | MULTIZONE                                                     | 7-2         |
| 7.1.1.    | RAS-EH07QHLAE, RAS-EH09/12/18RHLAE                            | 7-2         |
| 7.1.2.    | RAS-EH24RHLAE                                                 | 7-3         |
| 7.1.3.    | RAS-SH07QHLAE, RAS-SH09/12RHLAE                               | 7-4         |
| 7.1.4.    | RAS-SH18/24RHLAE                                              | 7-5         |
| 7.1.5.    | RAF-SH07/09/12/18QHLAE                                        | 7-6         |
| 7.1.6.    | RAI- SH07/09/12/18QHLAE                                       | 7-7         |
| 7.1.7.    | RAD-SH07/09/12QHLAE                                           | 7-8         |
| 7.1.8.    | RAD-SH18/24QHLAE                                              | 7-9         |
| 7.2       | RAM-S36U4HLAE                                                 | 7-10        |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>REFRIGERANT CYCLE</b>                                      | <b>8-1</b>  |
| 8.1.      | MULTIZONE INDOOR UNITS                                        | 8-2         |
| 8.1.1.    | WALL TYPE (RAS-EH07QHLAE, RAS-EH09/12/18RHLAE)                | 8-2         |
| 8.1.2.    | WALL TYPE (RAS-EH24RHLAE/SH24RHLAE)                           | 8-3         |
| 8.1.3.    | WALL TYPE (RAS-SH07QHLAE, RAS-SH09/12RHLAE)                   | 8-4         |
| 8.1.4.    | WALL TYPE (RAS-SH18RHLAE)                                     | 8-5         |
| 8.1.5.    | FLOOR TYPE (RAF-SH07/09/12QHLAE)                              | 8-6         |
| 8.1.6.    | FLOOR TYPE (RAF-SH18QHLAE)                                    | 8-7         |
| 8.1.7.    | CEILING CASSETTE (RAI- SH07/09/12/18QHLAE)                    | 8-8         |
| 8.1.8.    | DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH07/09/12QHLAE)                               | 8-9         |
| 8.1.9.    | DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH18/24QHLAE)                                  | 8-10        |
| 8.2.      | MULTIZONE OUTDOOR UNITS (RAM-S36U4HLAE)                       | 8-11        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>CONTROL AND FUNCTION</b>                                   | <b>9-1</b>  |
| 9.1.      | WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL FUNCTION                              | 9-2         |
| 9.1.1.    | RAR-M0B3, RAR-M0B4, RAR-M0B5 AND RAR-M0B6                     | 9-2         |
| 9.2.      | SHIFT VALUE                                                   | 9-3         |
| 9.3.      | OPERATION LOCK                                                | 9-5         |
| 9.4.      | SETTING THE PREVENTION OF MUTUAL INTERFERENCE                 | 9-6         |
| 9.5.      | INTERMITTENT FAN SPEED SETTING                                | 9-6         |
| 9.6.      | FAN SPEED SETTING IN THERMO OFF IN COOLING                    | 9-7         |
| 9.7.      | ERROR CODE INFORMATION                                        | 9-8         |
| 9.8.      | ADDITIONAL FUNCTION VIA DIP-SWITCH SETTINGS                   | 9-10        |
| 9.8.1.    | AUTO RESTART FUNCTION                                         | 9-10        |
| 9.8.2.    | HEATING/COOLING ONLY MODE SELECTION                           | 9-10        |
| 9.9.      | WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL FUNCTION                              | 9-11        |
| 9.10.     | SHIFT VALUE                                                   | 9-13        |
| 9.11.     | DISPLAY OPERATION MODE SETTING                                | 9-14        |
| 9.12.     | HOW TO CHANGE THE INTERMITTENT FAN CONTROL SETTING            | 9-15        |
| 9.13.     | HOW TO CHANGE THE FAN SPEED IN COOLING MODE DURING THERMO OFF | 9-16        |
| 9.14.     | SETTING THE PREVENTION OF MUTUAL INTERFERENCE                 | 9-17        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>OPTION LIST</b>                                            | <b>10-1</b> |
| 10.1.     | WIRED REMOTE CONTROL SPX-RCDA1 AND SPX-RCDB1                  | 10-2        |
| 10.1.1.   | SHIFT VALUE                                                   | 10-3        |
| 10.1.2.   | ERROR CODE INFORMATION                                        | 10-4        |
| 10.2.     | WIRED REMOTE CONTROL SPX-WKT4                                 | 10-7        |
| 10.2.1.   | SERVICE MENU OPERATION                                        | 10-8        |
| 10.2.1.1. | SERVICE MENU                                                  | 10-8        |



|            |                                                                          |       |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 10.2.1.2.  | DISPLAY ROOM TEMPERATURE _____                                           | 10-9  |
| 10.2.1.3.  | CONTACT INFORMATION REGISTRATION _____                                   | 10-9  |
| 10.2.1.4.  | LIMIT OPERATION _____                                                    | 10-10 |
| 10.2.1.5.  | SHIFT CHANGE _____                                                       | 10-11 |
| 10.2.1.6.  | INTERMITTENT FAN CONTROL _____                                           | 10-12 |
| 10.2.1.7.  | FAN SPEED DURING THERMO OFF _____                                        | 10-13 |
| 10.2.1.8.  | OPERATION LOCK _____                                                     | 10-14 |
| 10.2.1.9.  | DISPLAY MALFUNCTION _____                                                | 10-15 |
| 10.2.1.10. | DISPLAY ALARM HISTORY _____                                              | 10-16 |
| 10.2.1.11. | DEFROSTING INHIBIT PERIOD SELECTION _____                                | 10-17 |
| 10.2.1.12. | ECO AUTO OFF _____                                                       | 10-18 |
| 10.2.1.13. | CLEAN (SERVICE) _____                                                    | 10-19 |
| 10.2.1.14. | KEY LOCK _____                                                           | 10-19 |
| 10.2.2.    | CHECK MENU OPERATION _____                                               | 10-20 |
| 10.2.2.1.  | SELF CHECKING _____                                                      | 10-20 |
| 10.3.      | H-LINK ADAPTOR – PSC 6RAD _____                                          | 10-23 |
| 10.3.1.    | SAFETY SUMMARY _____                                                     | 10-23 |
| 10.3.2.    | INSTALLATION WORK _____                                                  | 10-23 |
| 10.3.3.    | ELECTRICAL WIRING _____                                                  | 10-24 |
| 10.3.4.    | DIP SWITCH SETTING _____                                                 | 10-25 |
| 10.3.5.    | TEST RUN _____                                                           | 10-26 |
| 10.4.      | DRY CONTACT (SPX-WDC2 AND SPX-WDC3) APPLICATION (USING DIP SWITCH) _____ | 10-27 |
| 10.5.      | DISTRIBUTOR – SPX-DST1 _____                                             | 10-30 |
| 10.6.      | REMOTE SENSOR - SPX-RTH1 _____                                           | 10-31 |
| 10.6.1.    | SELECTION OF INSTALLATION POSITION _____                                 | 10-31 |
| 10.6.2.    | INSTALLATION PROCEDURE _____                                             | 10-31 |
| 10.6.3.    | WIRING PROCEDURES _____                                                  | 10-31 |

# 1 SPECIFICATIONS

## CONTENTS

|          |                                                         |            |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>SPECIFICATIONS</b>                                   | <b>1-1</b> |
| 1.1.     | MULTIZONE INDOOR                                        | 1-2        |
| 1.1.1.   | WALL TYPE (RAS-EH07QHLAE, RAS-EH09/12RHLAE)             | 1-2        |
| 1.1.2.   | WALL TYPE (RAS-EH18/24RHLAE)                            | 1-3        |
| 1.1.3.   | WALL TYPE (RAS-SH07QHLAE, RAS-SH09/12RHLAE)             | 1-4        |
| 1.1.4.   | WALL TYPE (RAS-SH18/24RHLAE)                            | 1-5        |
| 1.1.5.   | FLOOR TYPE (RAF-SH07/09/12/18/QHLAE)                    | 1-6        |
| 1.1.6.   | CEILING CASSETTE (RAI-SH07/09QHLAE)                     | 1-7        |
| 1.1.7.   | CEILING CASSETTE (RAI- SH12/18QHLAE)                    | 1-8        |
| 1.1.8.   | DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH07/09/12QHLAE)                         | 1-9        |
| 1.1.9.   | DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH18/24 QHLAE)                           | 1-10       |
| 1.1.10.  | DUCT STATIC PRESSURE AND AIR FLOW (RAD-SH07/09/12QHLAE) | 1-11       |
| 1.1.11.  | DUCT STATIC PRESSURE AND AIR FLOW (RAD-SH18/24 QHLAE)   | 1-12       |
| 1.2.     | MULTIZONE OUTDOOR (RAM-S36U4HLAE)                       | 1-13       |

**1.1. MULTIZONE INDOOR****1.1.1. WALL TYPE (RAS-EH07QHLAE / EH09RHLAE / EH12RHLAE)**

| INDOOR                                                                     | Unit       | RAS-EH07QHLAE                     | RAS-EH09RHLAE                     | RAS-EH12RHLAE                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Nominal capacity adjustable                                                |            | no                                | no                                | no                                |
| Nominal Cooling capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 7000(3050-9000)                   | 9000(5450~10500)                  | 12000(5500~13200)                 |
| Cooling sensible capacity                                                  | BTU        | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Nominal Heating capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 9000(3050-10900)                  | 10500(4200~11500)                 | 13000(4400~14500)                 |
| Noise level cooling (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 29/36/40/42                       | 29/36/40/42                       | 29/36/40/44                       |
| Noise level heating (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 29/36/40/42                       | 29/36/40/42                       | 29/36/40/44                       |
| Noise level (sound power) *match with Fiche/<br>Eurovent/Product Info      | dB(A)      | 56                                | 56                                | 58                                |
| Air flow cooling mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 170/218/250/290                   | 170/218/250/290                   | 170/218/250/320                   |
| Air flow heating mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 170/218/250/290                   | 170/218/250/290                   | 170/218/250/320                   |
| Fan Motor                                                                  | W          |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| Dehumidification                                                           | l/h        | 1.0                               | 1.4                               | 1.6                               |
| Included drain pump *for RAI/RAD                                           | yes/no     | no                                | no                                | no                                |
| Max. height available for drain pump (RAD/RAI only)                        | in. (mm)   | no                                | no                                | no                                |
| Drain pump pressure lift *for RAI/RAD                                      | in. (mm)   | no                                | no                                | no                                |
| Static pressure switch at High(L / M / H) *for RAD                         | Pa (m3/h)  | no                                | no                                | no                                |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                                     | in. (mm)   | 11.07x30.70x9.05<br>(280x780x230) | 11.07x30.70x9.05<br>(280x780x230) | 11.07x30.70x9.05<br>(280x780x230) |
| Weight *must match with Packing data information                           | lbs. (kg)  | 20.9 (9.5)                        | 20.9 (9.5)                        | 20.9 (9.5)                        |
| Panel weight *for RAI                                                      | lbs. (kg)  | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Panel dimensions (H x W x D) *for RAI                                      | in. (mm)   | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Colour (Munsell Code)                                                      |            |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| Condensate Drain                                                           | in. (mm)   | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Panel reference                                                            |            | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Color of the panel (RAL)                                                   |            | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Running current (C/H) *for single split indoor&outdoor<br>must be matched  | A          | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Power supply                                                               | V          | FROM OUTDOOR                      | FROM OUTDOOR                      | FROM OUTDOOR                      |
| Cable section (interconnection/*if power supply is<br>connected to indoor) | mm²        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                    | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                    | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                    |
| Piping diameter (Liq / Gas)                                                | Inch       | 1/4" / 3/8"                       | 1/4" / 3/8"                       | 1/4" / 3/8"                       |
| Drain diameter (ext)                                                       | in. (mm)   | 0.63(16)                          | 0.63(16)                          | 0.63(16)                          |
| Remote control (standard/optional) *                                       | Standard   | RAR-MOB5                          | RAR-MOB5                          | RAR-MOB5                          |
|                                                                            | Optional   | SPX-RCDB1/SPX-WKT4                | SPX-RCDB1/SPX-WKT4                | SPX-RCDB1/SPX-WKT4                |
| <b>Filter</b>                                                              |            |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| ACL Filter Standard (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | Active Carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25  | Active Carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25  | Active Carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25  |
| ACL Filter Standard Dimensions (H x W x D)                                 | in. (mm)   | (48x243x5)                        | (48x243x5)                        | (48x243x5)                        |
| ACL Filter Optional (Material - Accessory code)                            |            | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Pre-filter Standard Material                                               |            | STAINLESS                         | STAINLESS                         | STAINLESS                         |
| Pre-filter Optional (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |

**NOTE:**

1. Capacity and seasonal performance data (SEER /HSPF) are based on AHRI 210-240. The nominal heating and cooling capacity is the combined capacity of the HITACHI Split system (Indoor + Outdoor Unit).

| Operation Conditions          |    | Cooling | Heating |
|-------------------------------|----|---------|---------|
| Indoor Air Inlet Temperature  | dB | 80 °F   | 70 °F   |
|                               | WB | 67 °F   |         |
| Outdoor Air Inlet Temperature | dB | 95 °F   | 47 °F   |
|                               | WB |         | 43 °F   |

Piping Length: 7.5 meters; Piping Lift: 0 meter  
dB: Dry Bulb; WB: Wet Bulb

2. The Sound Pressure Level is based on the following conditions:

- 0.8 meter beneath indoor height center
- 1 meter from Discharge grille

The above data was measured in an anechoic chamber so that reflected sound should be taken into consideration when installing the unit.

**1.1.2. WALL TYPE (RAS-EH18RHLAE / EH24RHLAE)**

| INDOOR                                                                     | Unit       | RAS-EH18RHLAE                     | RAS-EH24RHLAE                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Nominal capacity adjustable                                                |            | no                                | no                                 |
| Nominal Cooling capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 17600(5700~18600)                 | 24000(8200~25200)                  |
| Cooling sensible capacity                                                  | BTU        | -                                 | -                                  |
| Nominal Heating capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 19000(6700~20500)                 | 25000(8300~26500)                  |
| Noise level cooling (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 35/38/42/48                       | 35/40/45/51                        |
| Noise level heating (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 35/38/42/48                       | 35/40/45/51                        |
| Noise level (sound power) *match with Fiche/<br>Eurovent/Product Info      | dB(A)      | 62                                | 65                                 |
| Air flow cooling mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 200/240/280/400                   | 280/350/430/620                    |
| Air flow heating mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 200/240/280/400                   | 280/350/430/620                    |
| Fan Motor                                                                  | W          |                                   |                                    |
| Dehumidification                                                           | l/h        | 2.9                               | 3.4                                |
| Included drain pump *for RAI/RAD                                           | yes/no     | no                                | no                                 |
| Max. height available for drain pump (RAD/RAI only)                        | in. (mm)   | no                                | no                                 |
| Drain pump pressure lift *for RAI/RAD                                      | in. (mm)   | no                                | no                                 |
| Static pressure switch at High(L / M / H) *for RAD                         | Pa (m3/h)  | no                                | no                                 |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                                     | in. (mm)   | 11.07x30.70x9.05<br>(280x780x230) | 11.81x43.3x10.23<br>(300x1100x260) |
| Weight *must match with Packing data information                           | lbs. (kg)  | 20.9 (9.5)                        | 37.5 (17)                          |
| Panel weight *for RAI                                                      | lbs. (kg)  | -                                 | -                                  |
| Panel dimensions (H x W x D) *for RAI                                      | in. (mm)   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Colour (Munsell Code)                                                      |            |                                   |                                    |
| Condensate Drain                                                           | in. (mm)   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Panel reference                                                            |            | -                                 | -                                  |
| Color of the panel (RAL)                                                   |            | -                                 | -                                  |
| Running current (C/H) *for single split indoor&outdoor<br>must be matched  | A          | -                                 | -                                  |
| Power supply                                                               | V          | FROM OUTDOOR                      | FROM OUTDOOR                       |
| Cable section (interconnection/*if power supply is<br>connected to indoor) | mm²        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                    | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                     |
| Piping diameter (Liq / Gas)                                                | Inch       | 1/4" / 1/2"                       | 1/4" / 5/8"                        |
| Drain diameter (ext)                                                       | in. (mm)   | 0.63(16)                          | 0.63(16)                           |
| Remote control (standard/optional) *                                       | Standard   | RAR-MOB05                         | RAR-MOB05                          |
|                                                                            | Optional   | SPX-RCDB1/SPX-WKT4                | SPX-RCDB1/SPX-WKT4                 |
| <b>Filter</b>                                                              |            |                                   |                                    |
| ACL Filter Standard (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | Active Carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25  | Active Carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25   |
| ACL Filter Standard Dimensions (H x W x D)                                 | in. (mm)   | (48x243x5)                        | (48x243x5)                         |
| ACL Filter Optional (Material - Accessory code)                            |            | -                                 | -                                  |
| Pre-filter Standard Material                                               |            | STAINLESS                         | STAINLESS                          |
| Pre-filter Optional (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | -                                 | -                                  |

**NOTE:**

- Capacity and seasonal performance data (SEER /HSPF) are based on AHRI 210-240. The nominal heating and cooling capacity is the combined capacity of the HITACHI Split system (Indoor + Outdoor Unit).

| Operation Conditions                                                          |    | Cooling | Heating |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|
| Indoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                  | dB | 80 °F   | 70 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB | 67 °F   |         |
| Outdoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                 | dB | 95 °F   | 47 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB |         | 43 °F   |
| Piping Length: 7.5 meters; Piping Lift: 0 meter<br>dB: Dry Bulb; WB: Wet Bulb |    |         |         |

- The Sound Pressure Level is based on the following conditions:

- 0.8 meter beneath indoor height center
- 1 meter from Discharge grille

The above data was measured in an anechoic chamber so that reflected sound should be taken into consideration when installing the unit.

## 1.1.3. WALL TYPE (RAS-SH07QHLAE / SH09RHLAE / SH12RHLAE)

| INDOOR                                                                     | Unit       | RAS-SH07QHLAE                     | RAS-SH09RHLAE                     | RAS-SH12RHLAE                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Nominal capacity adjustable                                                |            | no                                | no                                | no                                |
| Nominal Cooling capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 7000(3050-9000)                   | 9000(5100~10500)                  | 12000(5150~14000)                 |
| Cooling sensible capacity                                                  | BTU        | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Nominal Heating capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 9000(3050-10900)                  | 11000(5450~15000)                 | 14000(5500~18000)                 |
| Noise level cooling (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 27/35/40/43                       | 27/35/40/43                       | 27/35/40/46                       |
| Noise level heating (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 27/35/40/43                       | 27/35/40/43                       | 27/35/40/46                       |
| Noise level (sound power) *match with Fiche/<br>Eurovent/Product Info      | dB(A)      | 57                                | 57                                | 60                                |
| Air flow cooling mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 150/200/280/320                   | 150/200/280/320                   | 150/200/280/400                   |
| Air flow heating mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 180/230/310/330                   | 180/230/310/330                   | 180/230/310/400                   |
| Fan Motor                                                                  | W          |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| Dehumidification                                                           | l/h        | 1.0                               | 1.0                               | 1.5                               |
| Included drain pump *for RAI/RAD                                           | yes/no     | no                                | no                                | no                                |
| Max. height available for drain pump (RAD/RAI only)                        | in. (mm)   | no                                | no                                | no                                |
| Drain pump pressure lift *for RAI/RAD                                      | in. (mm)   | no                                | no                                | no                                |
| Static pressure switch at High(L / M / H) *for RAD                         | Pa (m3/h)  | no                                | no                                | no                                |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                                     | in. (mm)   | 11.81x35.43x9.05<br>(300x900x230) | 11.81x35.43x9.05<br>(300x900x230) | 11.81x35.43x9.05<br>(300x900x230) |
| Weight *must match with Packing data information                           | lbs. (kg)  | 28.7 (13)                         | 28.7 (13)                         | 28.7 (13)                         |
| Panel weight *for RAI                                                      | lbs. (kg)  | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Panel dimensions (H x W x D) *for RAI                                      | in. (mm)   | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Colour (Munsell Code)                                                      |            |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| Condensate Drain                                                           | in. (mm)   | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Panel reference                                                            |            | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Color of the panel (RAL)                                                   |            | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Running current (C/H) *for single split indoor&outdoor<br>must be matched  | A          | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Power supply                                                               | V          | FROM OUTDOOR                      | FROM OUTDOOR                      | FROM OUTDOOR                      |
| Cable section (interconnection/*if power supply is<br>connected to indoor) | mm²        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                    | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                    | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                    |
| Piping diameter (Liq / Gas)                                                | Inch       | 1/4" / 3/8"                       | 1/4" / 3/8"                       | 1/4" / 3/8"                       |
| Drain diameter (ext)                                                       | in. (mm)   | 0.63(16)                          | 0.63(16)                          | 0.63(16)                          |
| Remote control (standard/optional) *                                       | Standard   | RAR-MOB6                          | RAR-MOB6                          | RAR-MOB6                          |
|                                                                            | Optional   | SPX-WKT4                          | SPX-WKT4                          | SPX-WKT4                          |
| Filter                                                                     |            |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| ACL Filter Standard (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | Active Carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25  | Active Carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25  | Active Carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25  |
| ACL Filter Standard Dimensions (H x W x D)                                 | in. (mm)   | (48x243x5)                        | (48x243x5)                        | (48x243x5)                        |
| ACL Filter Optional (Material - Accessory code)                            |            | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |
| Pre-filter Standard Material                                               |            | STAINLESS                         | STAINLESS                         | STAINLESS                         |
| Pre-filter Optional (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 |

## NOTE:

- Capacity and seasonal performance data (SEER /HSPF) are based on AHRI 210-240. The nominal heating and cooling capacity is the combined capacity of the HITACHI Split system (Indoor + Outdoor Unit).

| Operation Conditions                                                          |    | Cooling | Heating |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|
| Indoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                  | dB | 80 °F   | 70 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB | 67 °F   |         |
| Outdoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                 | dB | 95 °F   | 47 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB |         | 43 °F   |
| Piping Length: 7.5 meters; Piping Lift: 0 meter<br>dB: Dry Bulb; WB: Wet Bulb |    |         |         |

- The Sound Pressure Level is based on the following conditions:

- 0.8 meter beneath indoor height center
- 1 meter from Discharge grille

The above data was measured in an anechoic chamber so that reflected sound should be taken into consideration when installing the unit.

**1.1.4. WALL TYPE (RAS-SH18RHLAE / SH24RHLAE)**

| INDOOR                                                                     | Unit       | RAS-SH18RHLAE                      | RAS-SH24RHLAE                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Nominal capacity adjustable                                                |            | no                                 | no                                 |
| Nominal Cooling capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 18000(6600~20500)                  | 22000(9700~25000)                  |
| Cooling sensible capacity                                                  | BTU        | -                                  | -                                  |
| Nominal Heating capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 21500(7100~26000)                  | 25000(8500~29500)                  |
| Noise level cooling (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 35/42/45/49                        | 35/40/45/51                        |
| Noise level heating (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 35/42/45/49                        | 35/40/45/51                        |
| Noise level (sound power) *match with Fiche/<br>Eurovent/Product Info      | dB(A)      | 63                                 | 65                                 |
| Air flow cooling mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 260/320/410/540                    | 299/405/500/650                    |
| Air flow heating mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 270/330/420/570                    | 310/435/500/650                    |
| Fan Motor                                                                  | W          |                                    |                                    |
| Dehumidification                                                           | l/h        | 1.8                                | 2.5                                |
| Included drain pump *for RAI/RAD                                           | yes/no     | no                                 | no                                 |
| Max. height available for drain pump (RAD/RAI only)                        | in. (mm)   | no                                 | no                                 |
| Drain pump pressure lift *for RAI/RAD                                      | in. (mm)   | no                                 | no                                 |
| Static pressure switch at High(L / M / H) *for RAD                         | Pa (m3/h)  | no                                 | no                                 |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                                     | in. (mm)   | 11.81x43.3x10.23<br>(300x1100x260) | 11.81x43.3x10.23<br>(300x1100x260) |
| Weight *must match with Packing data information                           | lbs. (kg)  | 37.5 (17)                          | 37.5 (17)                          |
| Panel weight *for RAI                                                      | lbs. (kg)  | -                                  | -                                  |
| Panel dimensions (H x W x D) *for RAI                                      | in. (mm)   | -                                  | -                                  |
| Colour (Munsell Code)                                                      |            |                                    |                                    |
| Condensate Drain                                                           | in. (mm)   | -                                  | -                                  |
| Panel reference                                                            |            | -                                  | -                                  |
| Color of the panel (RAL)                                                   |            | -                                  | -                                  |
| Running current (C/H) *for single split indoor&outdoor<br>must be matched  | A          | -                                  | -                                  |
| Power supply                                                               | V          | FROM OUTDOOR                       | FROM OUTDOOR                       |
| Cable section (interconnection/*if power supply is<br>connected to indoor) | mm²        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                     | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                     |
| Piping diameter (Liq / Gas)                                                | Inch       | 1/4" / 1/2"                        | 1/4" / 5/8"                        |
| Drain diameter (ext)                                                       | in. (mm)   | 0.63(16)                           | 0.63(16)                           |
| Remote control (standard/optional) *                                       | Standard   | RAR-MOB6                           | RAR-MOB6                           |
|                                                                            | Optional   | SPX-WKT4                           | SPX-WKT4                           |
| <b>Filter</b>                                                              |            |                                    |                                    |
| ACL Filter Standard (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | Active Carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25   | Active Carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25   |
| ACL Filter Standard Dimensions (H x W x D)                                 | in. (mm)   | (48x243x5)                         | (48x243x5)                         |
| ACL Filter Optional (Material - Accessory code)                            |            | -                                  | -                                  |
| Pre-filter Standard Material                                               |            | STAINLESS                          | STAINLESS                          |
| Pre-filter Optional (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | -                                  | -                                  |

**NOTE:**

- Capacity and seasonal performance data (SEER /HSPF) are based on AHRI 210-240. The nominal heating and cooling capacity is the combined capacity of the HITACHI Split system (Indoor + Outdoor Unit).

| Operation Conditions                                                          |    | Cooling | Heating |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|
| Indoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                  | dB | 80 °F   | 70 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB | 67 °F   |         |
| Outdoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                 | dB | 95 °F   | 47 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB |         | 43 °F   |
| Piping Length: 7.5 meters; Piping Lift: 0 meter<br>dB: Dry Bulb; WB: Wet Bulb |    |         |         |

- The Sound Pressure Level is based on the following conditions:

- 0.8 meter beneath indoor height center
- 1 meter from Discharge grille

The above data was measured in an anechoic chamber so that reflected sound should be taken into consideration when installing the unit.

## 1.1.5. FLOOR TYPE (RAF-SH07QHLAE / SH09QHLAE / SH12QHLAE / SH18QHLAE)

| INDOOR                                                                     | Unit       | RAF-SH07QHLAE                        | RAF-SH09QHLAE                        | RAF-SH12QHLAE                        | RAF-SH18QHLAE                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Nominal capacity adjustable                                                |            | no                                   | no                                   | no                                   | no                                   |
| Nominal Cooling capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 7000(3050-9000)                      | 9000(3050-10600)                     | 12000(3050-13650)                    | 18000(3050-17750)                    |
| Cooling sensible capacity                                                  | BTU        | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Nominal Heating capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 9000(3050-10900)                     | 11600(3050-15000)                    | 15350(3050-18000)                    | 20500(3050-27600)                    |
| Noise level cooling (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 20/26/31/38                          | 20/26/31/38                          | 20/26/31/39                          | 22/29/36/43                          |
| Noise level heating (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 20/26/31/38                          | 20/26/31/38                          | 20/26/31/39                          | 22/29/36/44                          |
| Noise level (sound power) *match with Fiche/<br>Eurovent/Product Info      | dB(A)      | 52                                   | 52                                   | 53                                   | 57                                   |
| Air flow cooling mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 159/230/300/371<br>(270/390/510/630) | 159/230/300/371<br>(270/390/510/630) | 159/230/300/371<br>(270/390/510/630) | 177265/318/412<br>(300/450/540/700)  |
| Air flow heating mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 177/247/318/388<br>(300/420/540/660) | 177/247/318/388<br>(300/420/540/660) | 177/247/318/388<br>(300/420/540/660) | 194/283/335/430<br>(330/480/570/730) |
| Fan Motor                                                                  | W          | 38                                   | 38                                   | 38                                   | 38                                   |
| Dehumidification                                                           | l/h        | 1.2                                  | 1.4                                  | 1.9                                  | 2                                    |
| Included drain pump *for RAI/RAD                                           | yes/no     | no                                   | no                                   | no                                   | no                                   |
| Max. height available for drain pump (RAD/RAI only)                        | in. (mm)   | no                                   | no                                   | no                                   | no                                   |
| Drain pump pressure lift *for RAI/RAD                                      | in. (mm)   | no                                   | no                                   | no                                   | no                                   |
| Static pressure switch at High(L / M / H) *for RAD                         | Pa (m3/h)  | no                                   | no                                   | no                                   | no                                   |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                                     | in. (mm)   | 23 x 30 x 8<br>( 590 x 750 x 215 )   | 23 x 30 x 8<br>( 590 x 750 x 215 )   | 23 x 30 x 8<br>( 590 x 750 x 215 )   | 23 x 30 x 8<br>( 590 x 750 x 215 )   |
| Weight *must match with Packing data information                           | lbs. (kg)  | 33 ( 15 )                            | 33 ( 15 )                            | 33 ( 15 )                            | 33 ( 15 )                            |
| Panel weight *for RAI                                                      | lbs. (kg)  | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Panel dimensions (H x W x D) *for RAI                                      | in. (mm)   | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Colour (Munsell Code)                                                      |            | ShadowWhite<br>(5PB8.7/0.5)          | ShadowWhite<br>(5PB8.7/0.5)          | ShadowWhite<br>(5PB8.7/0.5)          | ShadowWhite<br>(5PB8.7/0.5)          |
| Condensate Drain                                                           | in. (mm)   | 0.63(16)                             | 0.63(16)                             | 0.63(16)                             | 0.63(16)                             |
| Panel reference                                                            |            | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Color of the panel (RAL)                                                   |            | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Running current (C/H) *for single split indoor&outdoor<br>must be matched  | A          | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Power supply                                                               | V          | FROM OUTDOOR                         | FROM OUTDOOR                         | FROM OUTDOOR                         | FROM OUTDOOR                         |
| Cable section (interconnection/*if power supply is<br>connected to indoor) | mm²        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                       | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                       | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                       | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                       |
| Piping diameter (Liq / Gas)                                                | Inch       | 1/4" / 3/8"                          | 1/4" / 3/8"                          | 1/4" / 3/8"                          | 1/4" / 1/2"                          |
| Drain diameter (ext)                                                       | in. (mm)   | 0.63(16)                             | 0.63(16)                             | 0.63(16)                             | 0.63(16)                             |
| Remote control (standard/optional) *                                       | Standard   | RAR-MOB3                             | RAR-MOB3                             | RAR-MOB3                             | RAR-MOB3                             |
|                                                                            | Optional   | SPX-RCDB1/<br>SPX-WKT4               | SPX-RCDB1/<br>SPX-WKT4               | SPX-RCDB1/<br>SPX-WKT4               | SPX-RCDB1/<br>SPX-WKT4               |
| <b>Filter</b>                                                              |            |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| ACL Filter Standard (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | activated carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25  | activated carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25  | activated carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25  | activated carbon /<br>SPX-CFH22AC25  |
| ACL Filter Standard Dimensions (H x W x D)                                 | in. (mm)   | 48x243x5                             | 48x243x5                             | 48x243x5                             | 48x243x5                             |
| ACL Filter Optional (Material - Accessory code)                            |            | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Pre-filter Standard Material                                               |            | STAINLESS                            | STAINLESS                            | STAINLESS                            | STAINLESS                            |
| Pre-filter Optional (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |

**NOTE:**

- Capacity and seasonal performance data (SEER /HSPF) are based on AHRI 210-240. The nominal heating and cooling capacity is the combined capacity of the HITACHI Split system (Indoor + Outdoor Unit).

| Operation Conditions                                                          |    | Cooling | Heating |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|
| Indoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                  | dB | 80 °F   | 70 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB | 67 °F   |         |
| Outdoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                 | dB | 95 °F   | 47 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB |         | 43 °F   |
| Piping Length: 7.5 meters; Piping Lift: 0 meter<br>dB: Dry Bulb; WB: Wet Bulb |    |         |         |

- The Sound Pressure Level is based on the following conditions:

- 0.8 meter beneath indoor height center
- 1 meter from Discharge grille

The above data was measured in an anechoic chamber. Please take into consideration reflected sound of your specific site

### 1.1.6. CEILING CASSETTE (RAI-SH07QHAE / SH09QHAE)

| INDOOR                                                                     | Unit       | RAI-SH07QHAE                          | RAI-SH09QHAE                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Nominal capacity adjustable                                                |            | no                                    | no                                    |
| Nominal Cooling capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 7000(3050-8500)                       | 9000(3050-10200)                      |
| Cooling sensible capacity                                                  | BTU        | -                                     | -                                     |
| Nominal Heating capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 9000(3050-10900)                      | 12000(3050-18000)                     |
| Noise level cooling (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 27/31/35/38                           | 27/31/35/38                           |
| Noise level heating (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 28/32/36/39                           | 28/32/36/39                           |
| Noise level (sound power) *match with Fiche/<br>Eurovent/Product Info      | dB(A)      | 54                                    | 54                                    |
| Air flow cooling mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 212/297/347/388<br>(360/505/590/660)  | 212/297/347/388<br>(360/505/590/660)  |
| Air flow heating mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 261/318/371/424<br>444/540/630/720    | 261/318/371/424<br>444/540/630/720    |
| Fan Motor                                                                  | W          | 57                                    | 57                                    |
| Dehumidification                                                           | l/h        | 1.2                                   | 1.4                                   |
| Included drain pump *for RAI/RAD                                           | yes/no     | Yes                                   | Yes                                   |
| Max. height available for drain pump (RAD/RAI only)                        | in. (mm)   | 33(850)                               | 33(850)                               |
| Drain pump pressure lift *for RAI/RAD                                      | in. (mm)   | 4.5(115)                              | 4.5(115)                              |
| Static pressure switch at High(L / M / H) *for RAD                         | Pa (m3/h)  | no                                    | no                                    |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                                     | in. (mm)   | 11 x 22 x 22<br>(285 x 570 x 570)     | 11 x 22 x 22<br>(285 x 570 x 570)     |
| Weight *must match with Packing data information                           | lbs. (kg)  | 37 (17)                               | 37 (17)                               |
| Panel weight *for RAI                                                      | lbs. (kg)  | 6.17 (2.8)                            | 6.17 (2.8)                            |
| Panel dimensions (H x W x D) *for RAI                                      | in. (mm)   | 1.2 x 24.4 x 24.4<br>(30 x 620 x 620) | 1.2 x 24.4 x 24.4<br>(30 x 620 x 620) |
| Colour (Munsell Code)                                                      |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Condensate Drain                                                           | in. (mm)   | 1.26 (32)                             | 1.26 (32)                             |
| Panel reference                                                            |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Color of the panel (RAL)                                                   |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Running current (C/H) *for single split indoor&outdoor<br>must be matched  | A          | -                                     | -                                     |
| Power supply                                                               | V          | FROM OUTDOOR                          | FROM OUTDOOR                          |
| Cable section (interconnection/*if power supply is<br>connected to indoor) | mm²        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                        |
| Piping diameter (Liq / Gas)                                                | Inch       | 1/4" / 3/8"                           | 1/4" / 3/8"                           |
| Drain diameter (ext)                                                       | in. (mm)   | 1.26 (32)                             | 1.26 (32)                             |
| Remote control (standard/optional) *                                       | Standard   | RAR-MOB3                              | RAR-MOB3                              |
|                                                                            | Optional   | SPX-RCDB1/SPX-WKT4                    | SPX-RCDB1/SPX-WKT4                    |
| <b>Filter</b>                                                              |            |                                       |                                       |
| ACL Filter Standard (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| ACL Filter Standard Dimensions (H x W x D)                                 | in. (mm)   | -                                     | -                                     |
| ACL Filter Optional (Material - Accessory code)                            |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Pre-filter Standard Material                                               |            | NORMAL                                | NORMAL                                |
| Pre-filter Optional (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | -                                     | -                                     |

2. The Sound Pressure Level is based on the following conditions:

- 1.5 meter beneath the unit

#### NOTE:

1. Capacity and seasonal performance data (SEER /HSPF) are based on AHRI 210-240. The nominal heating and cooling capacity is the combined capacity of the HITACHI Split system (Indoor + Outdoor Unit).

| Operation Conditions                                                          |    | Cooling | Heating |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|
| Indoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                  | dB | 80 °F   | 70 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB | 67 °F   |         |
| Outdoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                 | dB | 95 °F   | 47 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB |         | 43 °F   |
| Piping Length: 7.5 meters; Piping Lift: 0 meter<br>dB: Dry Bulb; WB: Wet Bulb |    |         |         |

The above data was measured in an anechoic chamber so that reflected sound should be taken into consideration when installing the unit.



## 1.1.7. CEILING CASSETTE (RAI-SH12QHLAE / SH18QHLAE)

| INDOOR                                                                     | Unit       | RAI-SH12QHLAE                         | RAI-SH18QHLAE                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Nominal capacity adjustable                                                |            | no                                    | no                                    |
| Nominal Cooling capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 12000(3050-13650)                     | 18000(4100-19800)                     |
| Cooling sensible capacity                                                  | BTU        | -                                     | -                                     |
| Nominal Heating capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 16400(3050-22500)                     | 20500(4100-23200)                     |
| Noise level cooling (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 29/35/39/43                           | 29/35/39/43                           |
| Noise level heating (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 30/36/40/44                           | 30/36/40/44                           |
| Noise level (sound power) *match with Fiche/<br>Eurovent/Product Info      | dB(A)      | 56                                    | 56                                    |
| Air flow cooling mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 212/297/347/388<br>(360/505/590/660)  | 230/318/371/424<br>390/540/630/720    |
| Air flow heating mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 261/318/371/424<br>444/540/630/720    | 265/353/406/459<br>450/600/690/780    |
| Fan Motor                                                                  | W          | 57                                    | 57                                    |
| Dehumidification                                                           | l/h        | 1.4                                   | 2.8                                   |
| Included drain pump *for RAI/RAD                                           | yes/no     | Yes                                   | Yes                                   |
| Max. height available for drain pump (RAD/RAI only)                        | in. (mm)   | 33(850)                               | 33(850)                               |
| Drain pump pressure lift *for RAI/RAD                                      | in. (mm)   | 4.5(115)                              | 4.5(115)                              |
| Static pressure switch at High(L / M / H) *for RAD                         | Pa (m3/h)  | no                                    | no                                    |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                                     | in. (mm)   | 11 x 22 x 22<br>(285 x 570 x 570)     | 11 x 22 x 22<br>(285 x 570 x 570)     |
| Weight *must match with Packing data information                           | lbs. (kg)  | 37 (17)                               | 37 (17)                               |
| Panel weight *for RAI                                                      | lbs. (kg)  | 6.17 (2.8)                            | 6.17 (2.8)                            |
| Panel dimensions (H x W x D) *for RAI                                      | in. (mm)   | 1.2 x 24.4 x 24.4<br>(30 x 620 x 620) | 1.2 x 24.4 x 24.4<br>(30 x 620 x 620) |
| Colour (Munsell Code)                                                      |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Condensate Drain                                                           | in. (mm)   | 1.26 (32)                             | 1.26 (32)                             |
| Panel reference                                                            |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Color of the panel (RAL)                                                   |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Running current (C/H) *for single split indoor&outdoor<br>must be matched  | A          | -                                     | -                                     |
| Power supply                                                               | V          | FROM OUTDOOR                          | FROM OUTDOOR                          |
| Cable section (interconnection/*if power supply is<br>connected to indoor) | mm²        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                        |
| Piping diameter (Liq / Gas)                                                | Inch       | 1/4" / 3/8"                           | 1/4" / 1/2"                           |
| Drain diameter (ext)                                                       | in. (mm)   | 1.26 (32)                             | 1.26 (32)                             |
| Remote control (standard/optional) *                                       | Standard   | RAR-MOB3                              | RAR-MOB3                              |
|                                                                            | Optional   | SPX-RCDB1/SPX-WKT4                    | SPX-RCDB1/SPX-WKT4                    |
| <b>Filter</b>                                                              |            |                                       |                                       |
| ACL Filter Standard (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| ACL Filter Standard Dimensions (H x W x D)                                 | in. (mm)   | -                                     | -                                     |
| ACL Filter Optional (Material - Accessory code)                            |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Pre-filter Standard Material                                               |            | NORMAL                                | NORMAL                                |
| Pre-filter Optional (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | -                                     | -                                     |

2. The Sound Pressure Level is based on the following conditions:

- 1.5 meter beneath the unit

**NOTE:**

1. Capacity and seasonal performance data (SEER /HSPF) are based on AHRI 210-240. The nominal heating and cooling capacity is the combined capacity of the HITACHI Split system (Indoor + Outdoor Unit).

The above data was measured in an anechoic chamber so that reflected sound should be taken into consideration when installing the unit.

| Operation Conditions                                                          |    | Cooling | Heating |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|
| Indoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                  | dB | 80 °F   | 70 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB | 67 °F   |         |
| Outdoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                 | dB | 95 °F   | 47 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB |         | 43 °F   |
| Piping Length: 7.5 meters; Piping Lift: 0 meter<br>dB: Dry Bulb; WB: Wet Bulb |    |         |         |

**1.1.8. DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH07QHLAE / SH09QHLAE / SH12QHLAE)**

| INDOOR                                                                     | Unit       | RAD-SH07QHLAE                        | RAD-SH09QHLAE                        | RAD-SH12QHLAE                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Nominal capacity adjustable                                                |            | no                                   | no                                   | no                                   |
| Nominal Cooling capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 7000(3050-8500)                      | 9000(3050-10200)                     | 12000(3050-13650)                    |
| Cooling sensible capacity                                                  | BTU        | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Nominal Heating capacity (min - max)                                       | BTU        | 9000(3050-10900)                     | 12000(3050-18000)                    | 16400(3050-22500)                    |
| Noise level cooling (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 30/33/37/41                          | 30/33/37/41                          | 30/33/37/41                          |
| Noise level heating (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                      | dB(A)      | 30/34/38/42                          | 30/34/38/42                          | 30/34/38/42                          |
| Noise level (sound power) *match with Fiche/<br>Eurovent/Product Info      | dB(A)      | 57                                   | 57                                   | 57                                   |
| Air flow cooling mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 194/229/264/300<br>(330/390/450/510) | 194/229/264/300<br>(330/390/450/510) | 194/229/264/300<br>(330/390/450/510) |
| Air flow heating mode (SL / L / M / H)                                     | cfm (m³/h) | 194/229/264/300<br>(330/390/450/510) | 194/229/264/300<br>(330/390/450/510) | 194/229/264/300<br>(330/390/450/510) |
| Fan Motor                                                                  | W          | 20                                   | 20                                   | 20                                   |
| Dehumidification                                                           | l/h        | 1.4                                  | 1.4                                  | 1.6                                  |
| Included drain pump *for RAI/RAD                                           | yes/no     | yes                                  | yes                                  | yes                                  |
| Max. height available for drain pump (RAD/RAI only)                        | in. (mm)   | 33(850)                              | 33(850)                              | 33(850)                              |
| Drain pump pressure lift *for RAI/RAD                                      | in. (mm)   | <b>4.5(115)</b>                      | <b>4.5(115)</b>                      | <b>4.5(115)</b>                      |
| Static pressure switch at High(L / M / H) *for RAD                         | Pa (m3/h)  | 70                                   | 70                                   | 70                                   |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                                     | in. (mm)   | 9x29x15<br>(235x750x400)             | 9x29x15<br>(235x750x400)             | 9x29x15<br>(235x750x400)             |
| Weight *must match with Packing data information                           | lbs. (kg)  | 35 (16)                              | 35 (16)                              | 35 (16)                              |
| Panel weight *for RAI                                                      | lbs. (kg)  | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Panel dimensions (H x W x D) *for RAI                                      | in. (mm)   | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Colour (Munsell Code)                                                      |            | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Condensate Drain                                                           | in. (mm)   | 0.63(16)                             | 0.63(16)                             | 0.63(16)                             |
| Panel reference                                                            |            | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Color of the panel (RAL)                                                   |            | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Running current (C/H) *for single split indoor&outdoor<br>must be matched  | A          | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Power supply                                                               | V          | FROM OUTDOOR                         | FROM OUTDOOR                         | FROM OUTDOOR                         |
| Cable section (interconnection/*if power supply is<br>connected to indoor) | mm²        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                       | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                       | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                       |
| Piping diameter (Liq / Gas)                                                | Inch       | 1/4", 3/8"                           | 1/4", 3/8"                           | 1/4", 3/8"                           |
| Drain diameter (ext)                                                       | in. (mm)   | 0.63 (16)                            | 0.63 (16)                            | 0.63 (16)                            |
| Remote control (standard/optional) *                                       | Standard   | SPX-RCDA1/SPX-WKT4                   | SPX-RCDA1/SPX-WKT4                   | SPX-RCDA1/SPX-WKT4                   |
|                                                                            | Optional   | RAR-MOB4                             | RAR-MOB4                             | RAR-MOB4                             |
| <b>Filter</b>                                                              |            |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| ACL Filter Standard (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| ACL Filter Standard Dimensions (H x W x D)                                 | in. (mm)   | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| ACL Filter Optional (Material - Accessory code)                            |            | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| Pre-filter Standard Material                                               |            | NORMAL                               | NORMAL                               | NORMAL                               |
| Pre-filter Optional (Material & Accessory code)                            |            | -                                    | -                                    | -                                    |

**NOTE:**

- Capacity and seasonal performance data (SEER /HSPF) are based on AHRI 210-240. The nominal heating and cooling capacity is the combined capacity of the HITACHI Split system (Indoor + Outdoor Unit).

| Operation Conditions                                                          |    | Cooling | Heating |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|
| Indoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                  | dB | 80 °F   | 70 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB | 67 °F   |         |
| Outdoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                 | dB | 95 °F   | 47 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB |         | 43 °F   |
| Piping Length: 7.5 meters; Piping Lift: 0 meter<br>dB: Dry Bulb; WB: Wet Bulb |    |         |         |

2. The Sound Pressure Level is based on the following conditions:

- 1.5 meter beneath the unit

The above data was measured in an anechoic chamber. Please take into consideration reflected sound of your specific site

## 1.1.9. DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH18QHLAE / SH24QHLAE)

| INDOOR                                                                      | Unit       | RAD-SH18QHLAE                         | RAD-SH24QHLAE                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Nominal capacity adjustable                                                 |            | no                                    | no                                    |
| Nominal Cooling capacity (min - max)                                        | BTU        | 18000(4100-19800)                     | 24000(4100-25600)                     |
| Cooling sensible capacity                                                   | BTU        | -                                     | -                                     |
| Nominal Heating capacity (min - max)                                        | BTU        | 20500(4100-23200)                     | 27300(4100-30690)                     |
| Noise level cooling (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                       | dB(A)      | 29/32/35/39                           | 29/32/35/39                           |
| Noise level heating (sound pressure) (SL / L / M / H)                       | dB(A)      | 29/32/35/40                           | 29/32/35/40                           |
| Noise level (sound power) *match with Fiche/<br>Eurovent/Product Info       | dB(A)      | 53                                    | 53                                    |
| Air flow cooling mode (SL / L / M / H)                                      | cfm (m³/h) | 206/317/470/671<br>(350/540/800/1140) | 206/317/470/671<br>(350/540/800/1140) |
| Air flow heating mode (SL / L / M / H)                                      | cfm (m³/h) | 206/317/470/671<br>(350/540/800/1140) | 206/317/470/671<br>(350/540/800/1140) |
| Fan Motor                                                                   | W          | 180                                   | 180                                   |
| Dehumidification                                                            | l/h        | 2.8                                   | 2.8                                   |
| Included drain pump *for RAI/RAD                                            | yes/no     | yes                                   | yes                                   |
| Max. height available for drain pump (RAD/RAI only)                         | in. (mm)   | 33(850)                               | 33(850)                               |
| Drain pump pressure lift *for RAI/RAD                                       | in. (mm)   | <b>4.5(115)</b>                       | <b>4.5(115)</b>                       |
| Static pressure switch at High(L / M / H) *for RAD                          | Pa (m3/h)  | 50/100150                             | 50/100150                             |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                                      | in. (mm)   | 10x35x28 (270x900x700)                | 10x35x28 (270x900x700)                |
| Weight *must match with Packing data information                            | lbs. (kg)  | 77 (35)                               | 77 (35)                               |
| Panel weight *for RAI                                                       | lbs. (kg)  | -                                     | -                                     |
| Panel dimensions (H x W x D) *for RAI                                       | in. (mm)   | -                                     | -                                     |
| Colour (Munsell Code)                                                       |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Condensate Drain                                                            | in. (mm)   | 1.26 (32)                             | 1.26 (32)                             |
| Panel reference                                                             |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Color of the panel (RAL)                                                    |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Running current (C/H) *for single split indoor&outdoor<br>must be matched   | A          | -                                     | -                                     |
| Power supply                                                                | V          | FROM OUTDOOR                          | FROM OUTDOOR                          |
| Cable section (interconnection/**if power supply is<br>connected to indoor) | mm²        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                        | 0.8x 3+EARTH/-                        |
| Piping diameter (Liq / Gas)                                                 | Inch       | 1/4", 1/2"                            | 1/4", 1/2"                            |
| Drain diameter (ext)                                                        | in. (mm)   | 1.26 (32)                             | 1.26 (32)                             |
| Remote control (standard/optional) *                                        | Standard   | SPX-RCDA1/SPX-WKT4                    | SPX-RCDA1/SPX-WKT4                    |
|                                                                             | Optional   | RAR-MOB4                              | RAR-MOB4                              |
| <b>Filter</b>                                                               |            |                                       |                                       |
| ACL Filter Standard (Material & Accessory code)                             |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| ACL Filter Standard Dimensions (H x W x D)                                  | in. (mm)   | -                                     | -                                     |
| ACL Filter Optional (Material - Accessory code)                             |            | -                                     | -                                     |
| Pre-filter Standard Material                                                |            | NORMAL                                | NORMAL                                |
| Pre-filter Optional (Material & Accessory code)                             |            | -                                     | -                                     |

2. The Sound Pressure Level is based on the following conditions:

- 1.5 meter beneath the unit

**NOTE:**

1. Capacity and seasonal performance data (SEER /HSPF) are based on AHRI 210-240. The nominal heating and cooling capacity is the combined capacity of the HITACHI Split system (Indoor + Outdoor Unit).

The above data was measured in an anechoic chamber. Please take into consideration reflected sound of your specific site

| Operation Conditions                                                          |    | Cooling | Heating |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|
| Indoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                  | dB | 80 °F   | 70 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB | 67 °F   |         |
| Outdoor Air Inlet Temperature                                                 | dB | 95 °F   | 47 °F   |
|                                                                               | WB |         | 43 °F   |
| Piping Length: 7.5 meters; Piping Lift: 0 meter<br>dB: Dry Bulb; WB: Wet Bulb |    |         |         |

### Fan Mode

Static Pressure (Pa)

Air volume (m<sup>3</sup>/min)

Legend:

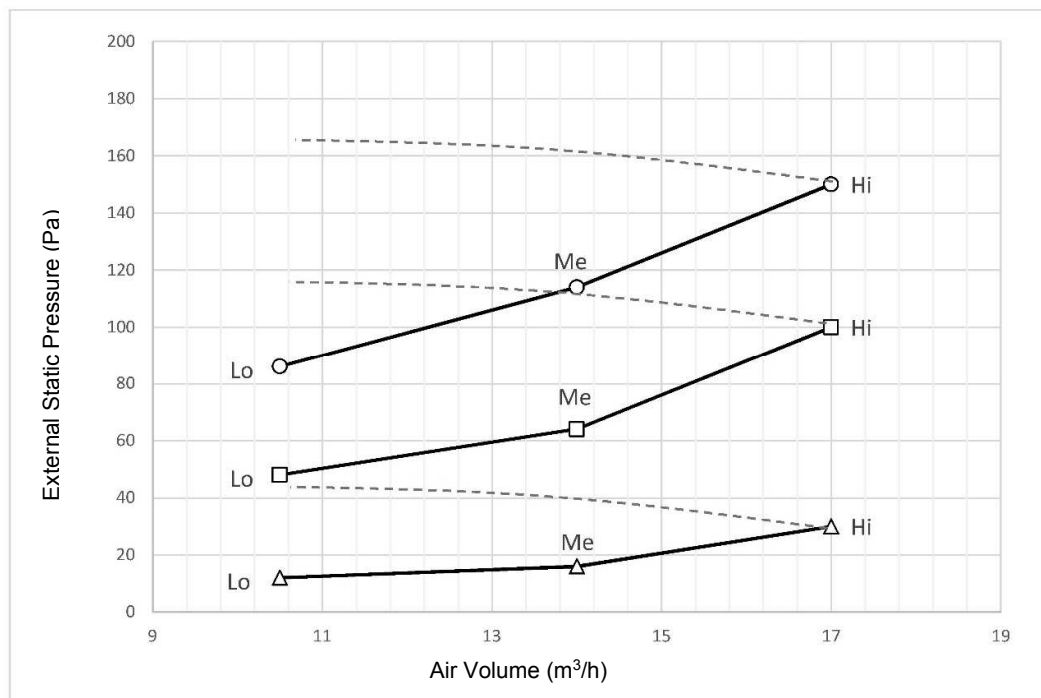
- Static Pressure OFF (Solid line with circles)
- Static Pressure ON (Dashed line with squares)

M3: In case duct length is 4m.  
M0: For non duct type

Regions: Lo, Me, Hi

| Air volume (m <sup>3</sup> /min) | Static Pressure OFF (Pa) | Static Pressure ON (Pa) |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 4.5                              | 26                       |                         |
| 5.5                              | 29                       |                         |
| 7.0                              | 37                       |                         |
| 8.5                              |                          | 47                      |
| 9.5                              |                          | 55                      |
| 11.5                             |                          | 70                      |
| 12.0                             | 1                        |                         |
| 13.0                             |                          | 1                       |
| 14.5                             |                          | 1                       |

## 1.1.11. DUCT STATIC PRESSURE AND AIR FLOW (RAD-SH18/24QHLAE)

RAD-SH18QHLAE  
RAD-SH24QHLAE

---○--- High Static Pressure Mode  
 ---□--- Medium Static Pressure Mode  
 —△— Normal Mode

## 1.2. RAM-S36U4HLAE

| OUTDOOR                                                                               | UNIT            | RAM-S36U4HLAE           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Minimum / Maximum indoor units connectable (for MULTI only)                           |                 | 2/4                     |
| Minimum / Maximum connected indoor capacity (for MULTI only)                          | kBTU            | 14/48                   |
| Nominal Cooling capacity (min - max) *for single split indoor&outdoor must be matched | BTU             | 36000(7000~40000)       |
| Nominal Heating capacity (min - max) *for single split indoor&outdoor must be matched | BTU             | 40000(9000~42000)       |
| Nominal cooling power input (min - max)                                               | kW              | 2.88 (0.46 - 4.4)       |
| Nominal heating power input (min - max)                                               | kW              | 3.54 (0.46 - 4.2)       |
| EER(T1condition)                                                                      | Btu/W           | 12.5                    |
| COP (H1 condition)                                                                    | Btu/W           | 11.3                    |
| SEER / SCOP *average climate                                                          |                 | 20.0/10.5               |
| Noise level cooling (sound pressure)                                                  | dB(A)           | 54                      |
| Noise level heating (sound pressure)                                                  | dB(A)           | 56                      |
| Noise level - ODU (sound power)                                                       | dB(A)           | 68                      |
| Air flow (Cooling / Heating)                                                          | cfm (m³/h)      | 2295(3900)/2295(3900)   |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)                                                                | in. (mm)        | 31x37x15(800x950x370)   |
| Net weight                                                                            | lbs. (kg)       | 156(71)                 |
| Colour (Munsell Code)                                                                 |                 | Beige (5Y7/2)           |
| Power supply                                                                          | V/Ph/Hz         | 208- 230V / 1Ph / 60Hz  |
| Recommended fuse size                                                                 | A               | 25                      |
| Starting current(rated current of COOL/HEAT whichever higher for inverter)            | A               | 13.92/17.10             |
| Running current (C/H) *for single split indoor&outdoor must be matched                | A               | 12.58/15.47             |
| Cable section (power)                                                                 | mm²             | 2.50x 2+EARTH           |
| Interconnection between indoor unit and outdoor unit                                  | mm²             | 0.80x 3+EARTH           |
| Piping diameter (Liq / Gas) *for single split indoor&outdoor must be matched          | Inch            | (1/4,3/8)X3+(1/4,1/2)X1 |
| Minimum piping length                                                                 | ft. (m)         | 16(5)                   |
| Maximum piping length / height difference                                             | ft. (m)         | 197(60)/66(20)          |
| Current quantity of refrigerant / Chargeless                                          | lbs. (kg)       | 6.5lbs(2.95kg)          |
| Chargeless length / Additional refrigerant charge                                     | m / g/m         | 30 / 12                 |
| Working range (cooling / heating)                                                     | °F( °C)         | 14 to 115 (-10 to +46)  |
|                                                                                       | °F( °C)         | -4 to 75 (-20 to +24)   |
| Refrigerant                                                                           |                 | R410A                   |
| Condenser Fan                                                                         |                 | Propeller Fan           |
| Compressor                                                                            | Type            | 2 Cylinder Rotary       |
|                                                                                       | Oil Type        | HAF68DIC or equivalent  |
|                                                                                       | Oil Charge l    | 830±20 ml               |
|                                                                                       | Coil resistance | 0.932Ω at 20°C          |
|                                                                                       | Quantity        | 1                       |

**NOTE:**

1. The Sound Pressure Level is based on the following conditions:

- Half height of the unit
- 1 meter from Discharge grille

The above data was measured in an anechoic chamber. Please take into consideration reflected sound of your specific site

## 2 DIMENSIONAL DATA

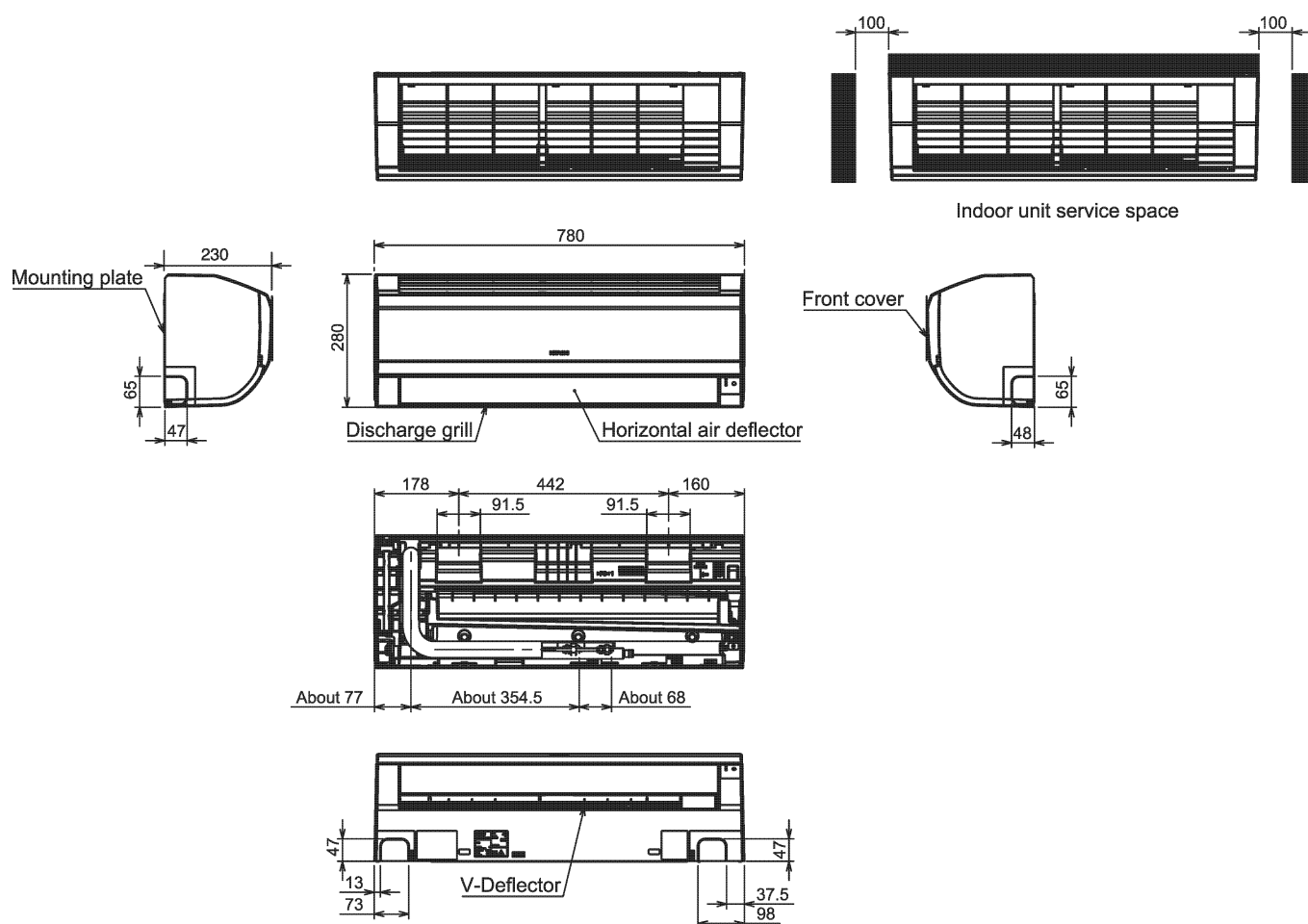
### CONTENTS

|          |                                                 |            |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>2</b> | <b>DIMENSIONAL DATA</b>                         | <b>2-1</b> |
| 2.1.     | MULTIZONE INDOOR UNITS                          | 2-2        |
| 2.1.1.   | WALL TYPE (RAS-EH07QHLAE, RAS-EH09/12/18 RHLAE) | 2-2        |
| 2.1.2.   | WALL TYPE (RAS-EH24RHLAE, RAS-SH18/24 RHLAE)    | 2-3        |
| 2.1.3.   | WALL TYPE (RAS-SH07QHLAE, RAS-SH09/12RHLAE)     | 2-4        |
| 2.1.4.   | FLOOR TYPE (RAF-SH07/09/12/18/QHLAE)            | 2-5        |
| 2.1.5.   | CEILING CASSETTE (RAI- SH07/09/12/18QHLAE)      | 2-6        |
| 2.1.6.   | DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH07/09/12QHLAE)                 | 2-7        |
| 2.1.7.   | DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH18/24 QHLAE)                   | 2-8        |
| 2.2.     | MULTIZONE OUTDOOR UNITS (RAM-S36U4HLAE)         | 2-9        |

## 2.1. MULTIZONE INDOOR UNITS

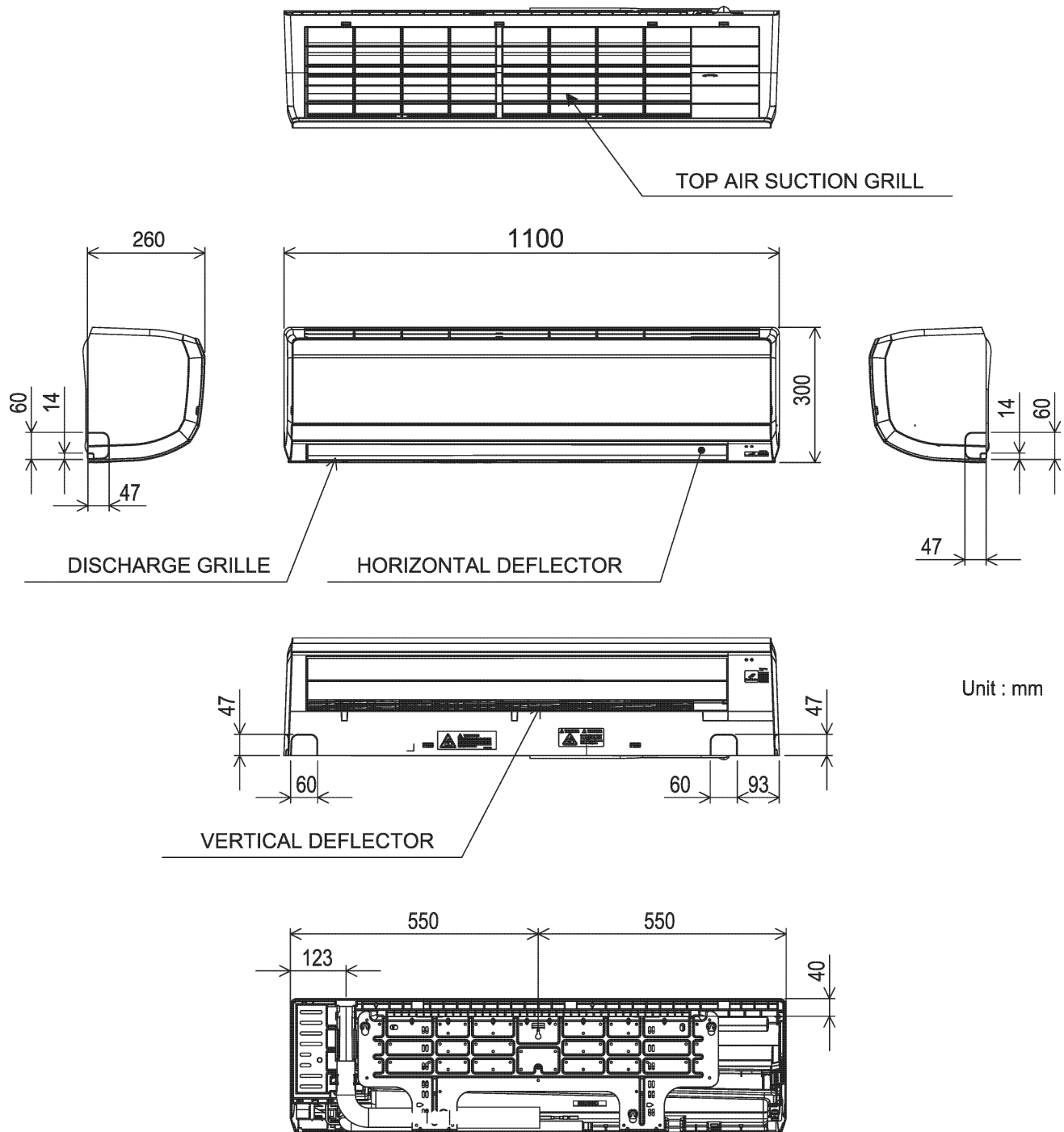
## 2.1.1. WALL TYPE: RAS-EH07QHLAE / EH09RHLAE / EH12RHLAE / EH18RHLAE

Unit: mm

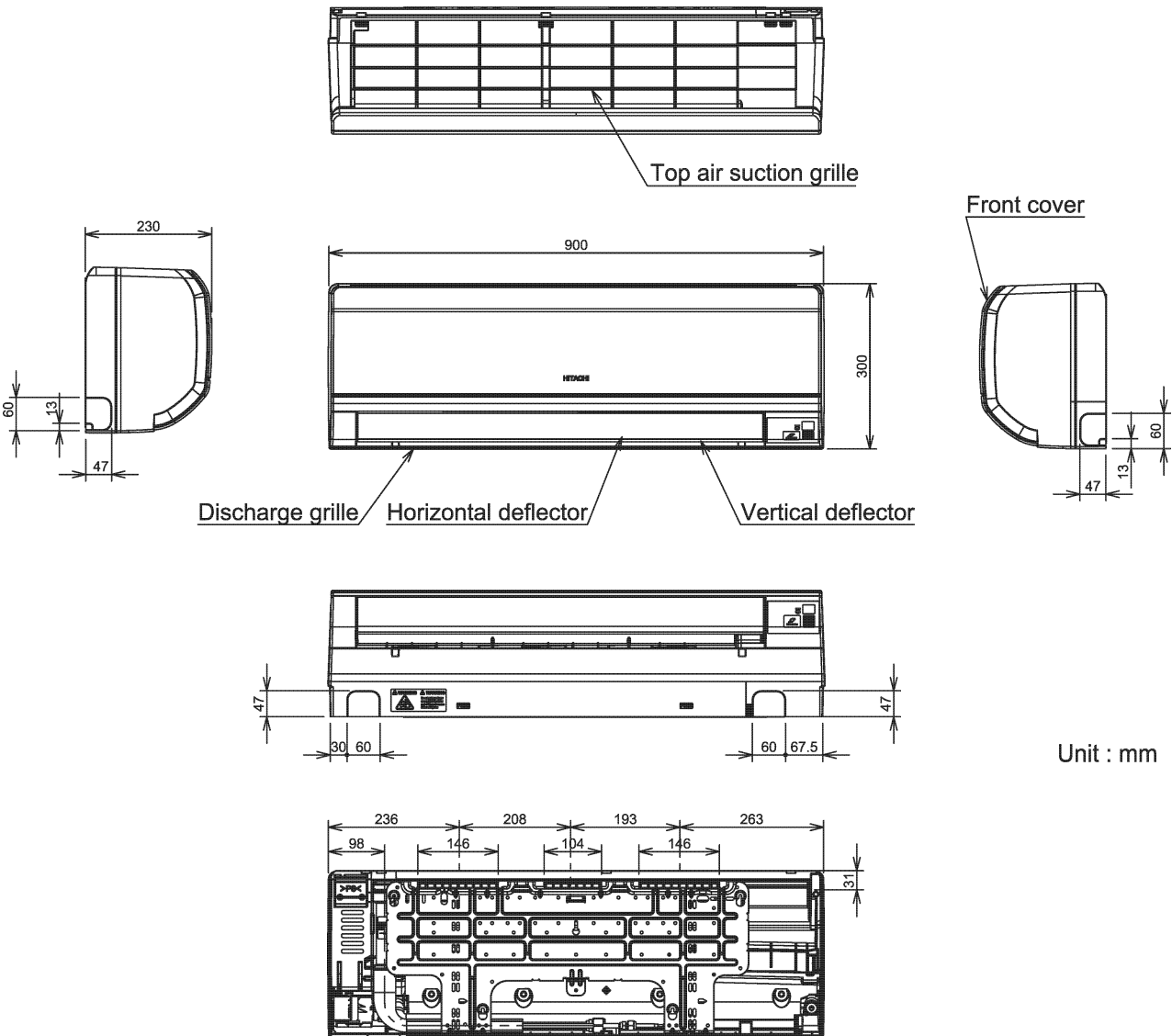




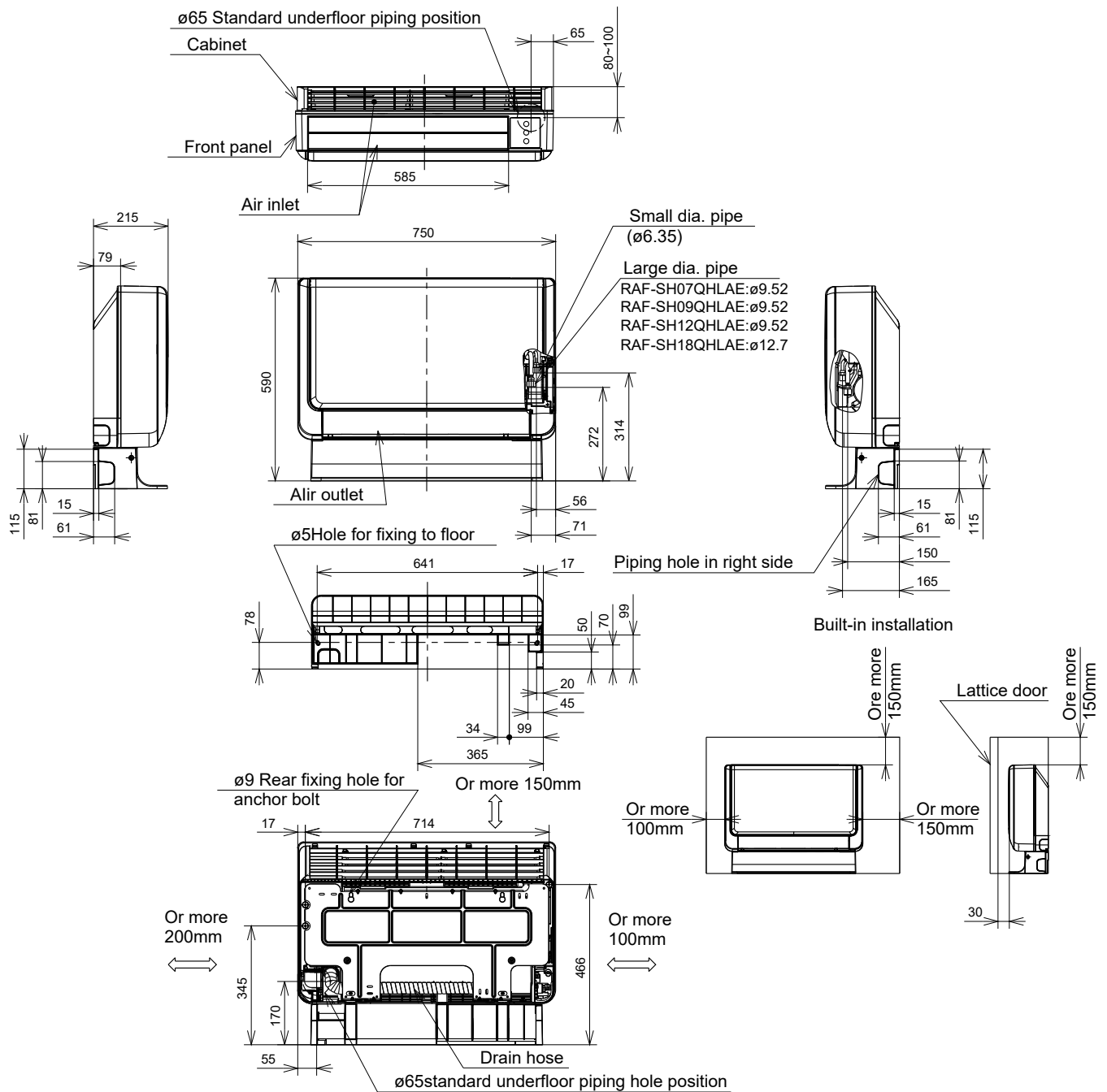
2.1.2. WALL TYPE: RAS-EH24RHLAE / RAS-SH18RHLAE / RAS-SH24RHLAE



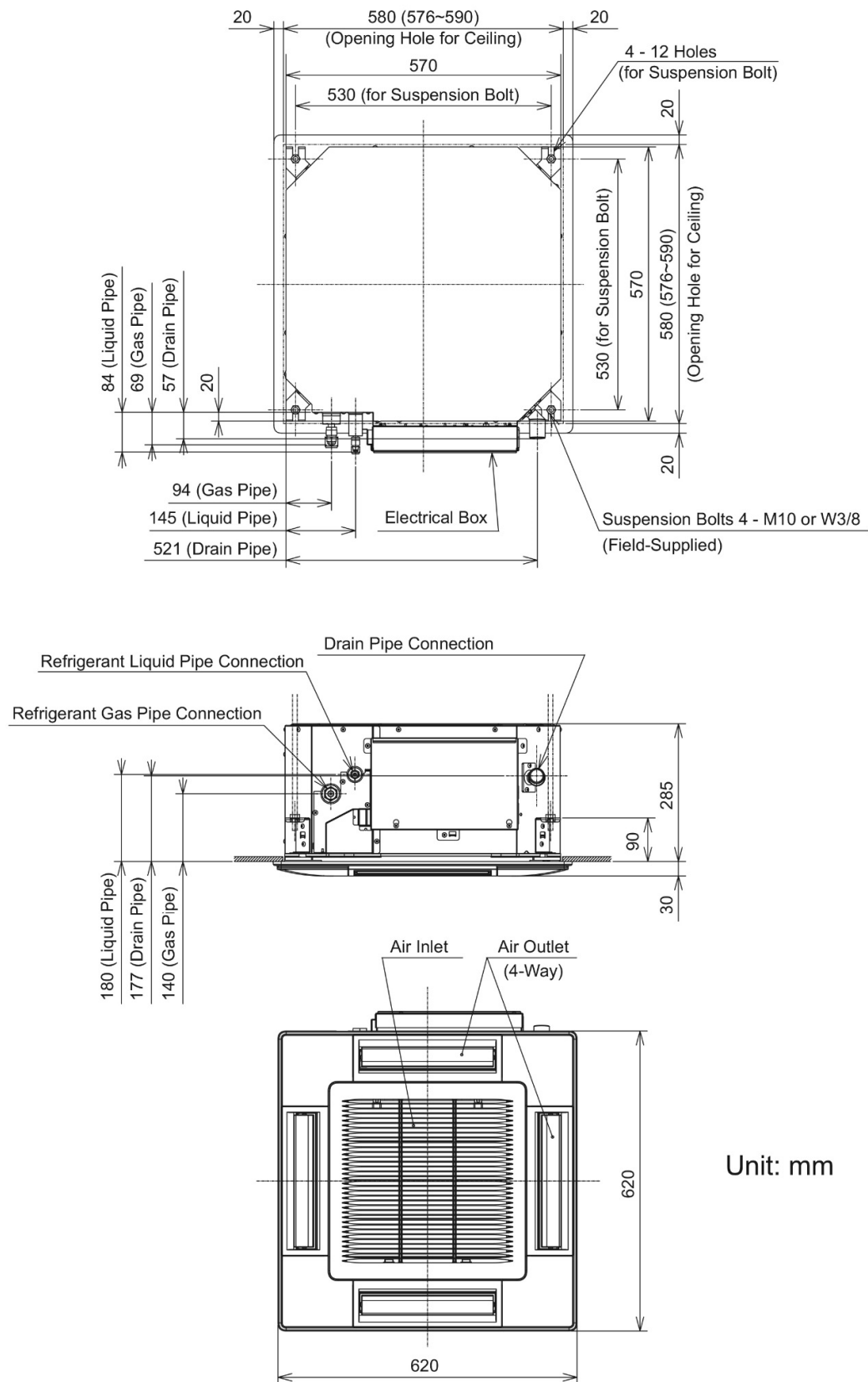
2.1.3. WALL TYPE: RAS-SH07QHLAE / SH09RHLAE / SH12RHLAE



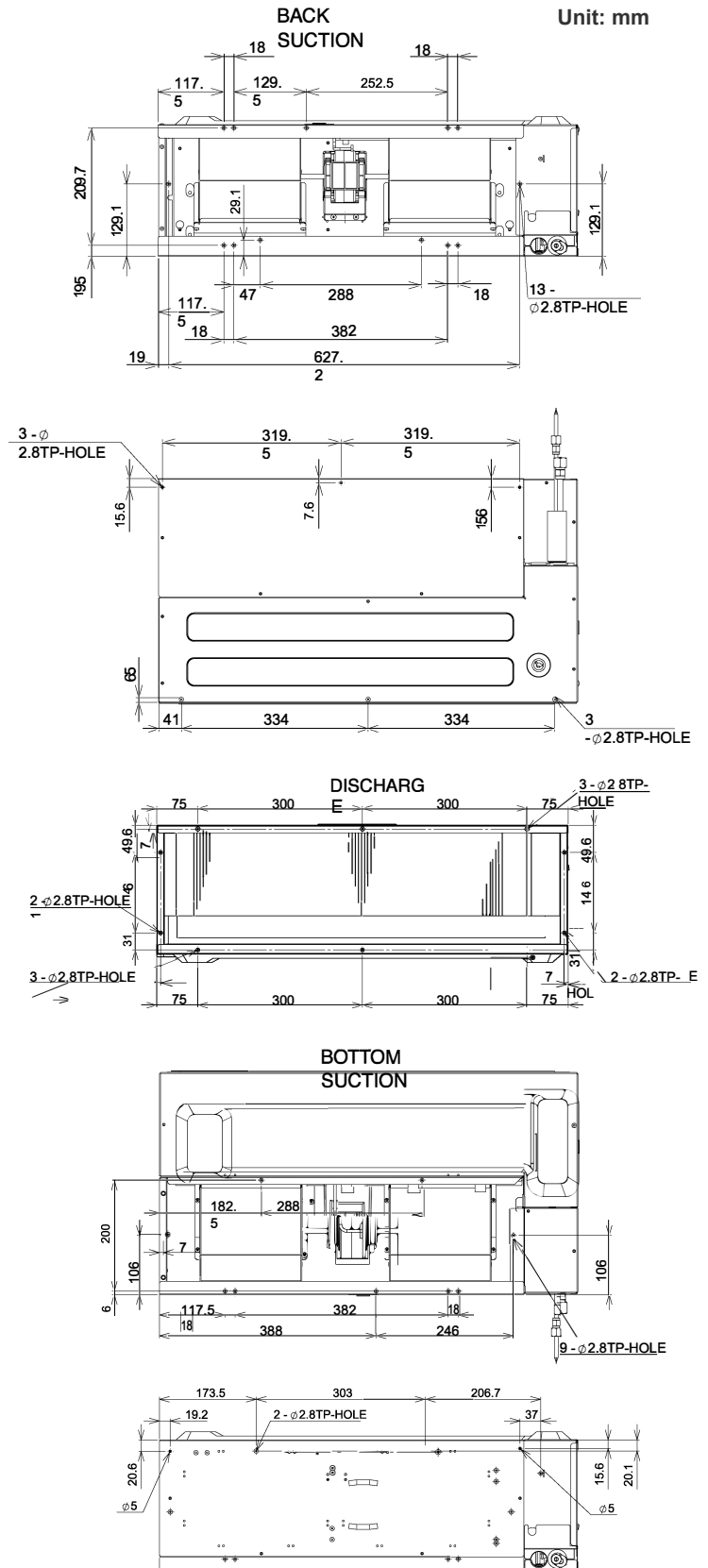
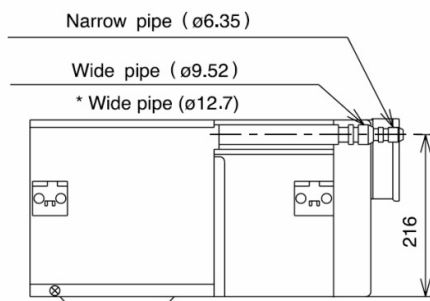
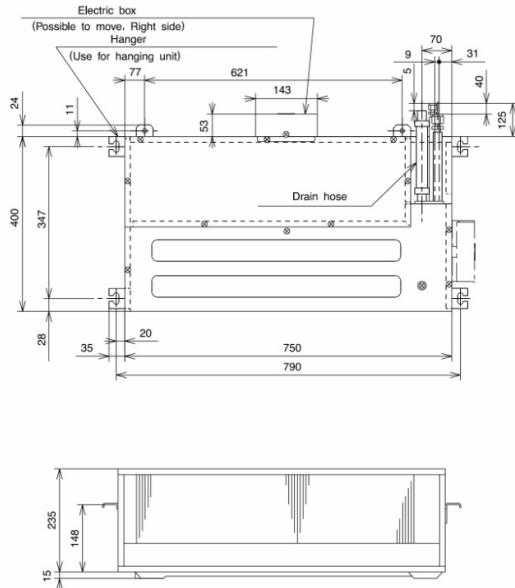
## Unit : mm



## 2.1.5. CEILING CASSETTE TYPE: RAI-SH07QHLAE / SH09QHLAE / SH12QHLAE / SH18QHLAE

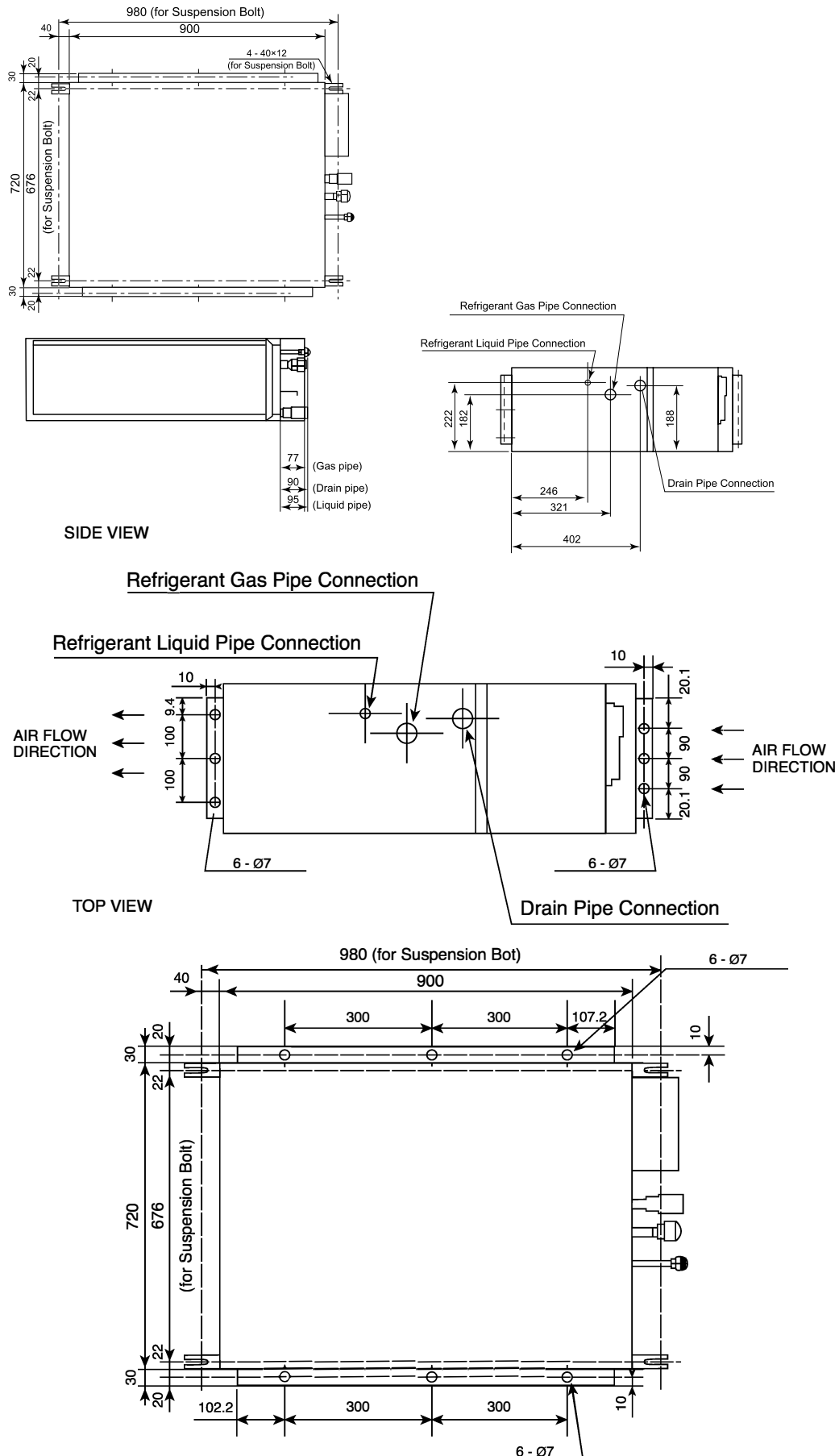


2.1.6. DUCT TYPE: RAD-SH07QHLAE / SH09QHLAE / SH12QHLAE



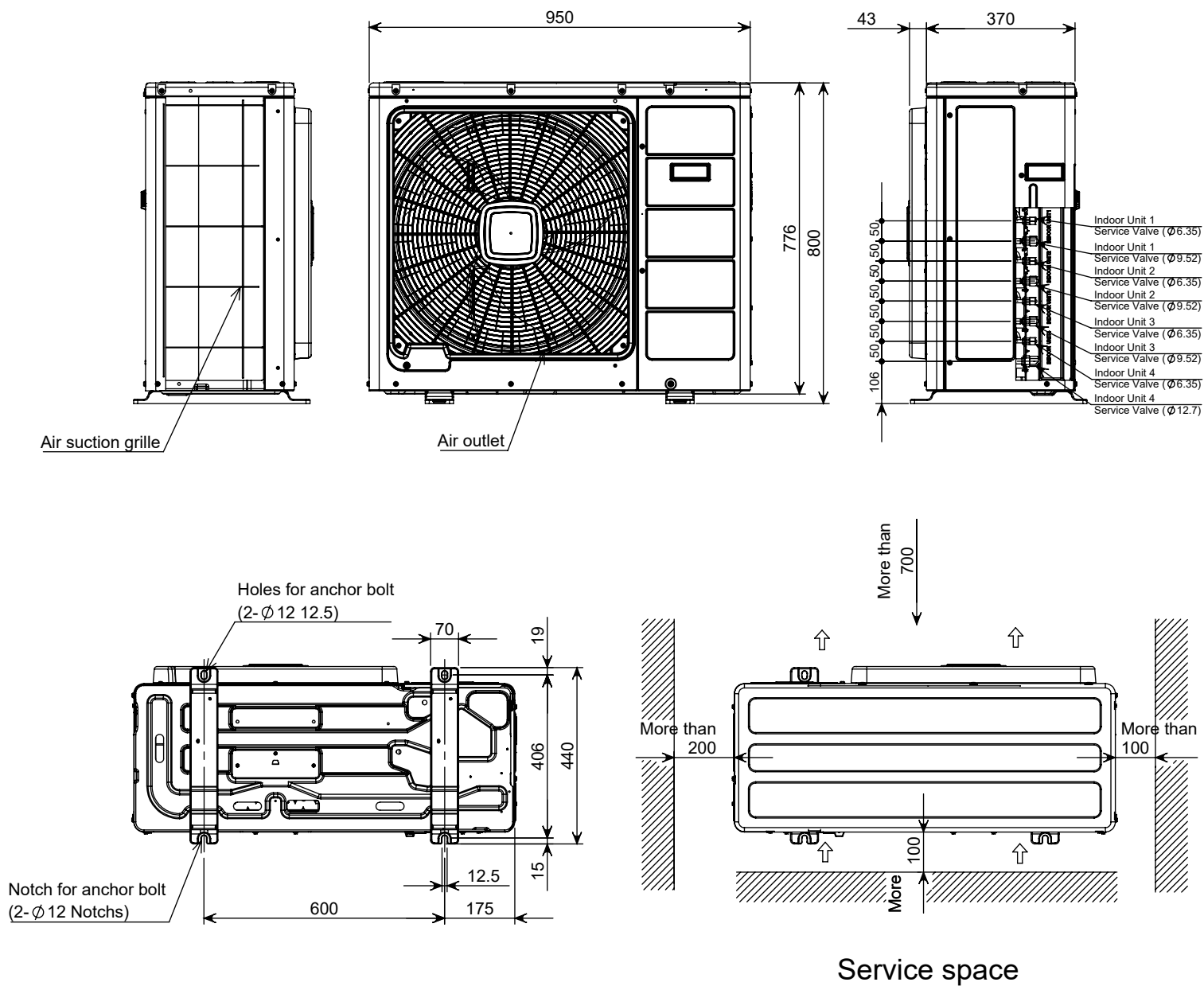
## 2.1.7. DUCT TYPE: RAD-SH18QHLAE / SH24QHLAE

Unit: mm



## 2.2 4 ROOMS MULTIZONE: RAM-S36U4HLAE

Unit: mm



### 3 CAPACITIES AND SELECTION DATA

#### CONTENTS

|          |                                                      |            |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>3</b> | <b>CAPACITIES AND SELECTION DATA</b>                 | <b>3-1</b> |
| 3.1.     | SYSTEM SELECTION PROCEDURE                           | 3-2        |
| 3.1.1.   | SELECTION UNIT FEATURES                              | 3-2        |
| 3.1.2.   | SELECTION GUIDE                                      | 3-2        |
| 3.2.     | CAPACITY CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FOR MULTIZONE         | 3-3        |
| 3.3.     | CORRECTION FACTORS ACCORDING TO PIPING LENGTH        | 3-13       |
| 3.4.     | CORRECTION FACTORS ACCORDING TO DEFROSTING OPERATION | 3-15       |
| 3.5.     | COMBINATION TABLE FOR MULTIZONE OUTDOOR              | 3-16       |



### 3.1. SYSTEM SELECTION PROCEDURE

The following system procedure is giving a sample regarding unit selection system, indicating how to use all parameters showed in this chapter.

#### 3.1.1. SELECTION UNIT FEATURES

Considering the building distribution, the possible indoor unit position and the available air flow distribution, select the unit features that are giving the best efficiency and comfort to each room.

Decide the Outdoor Unit position getting easy service maintenance and easy refrigerant pipe installation.

Therefore, the maximum indoor unit capacity combined with outdoor unit should be carefully considered for correct indoor unit distribution at each building

#### 3.1.2. SELECTION GUIDE

The following guide giving the method for indoor and outdoor unit selection.

##### \* Step 1: Determine the system requirements

Calculate the cooling capacity and heating capacity of each indoor unit according to the following conditions:

Total Load for each room

|                        |    | Room |      |      |      |         |
|------------------------|----|------|------|------|------|---------|
| Item                   |    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 1+2+3+4 |
| Estimated Cooling Load | kW | 2.50 | 2.53 | 2.57 | 2.59 | 10.19   |
| Estimated Heating Load | kW | 2.95 | 2.98 | 3.05 | 3.10 | 12.08   |

\*Example

Temperature Condition

| Cooling                                                  | Heating                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Outdoor Air Inlet<br>• Dry Bulb: 95°F                    | Outdoor Air Inlet<br>• Dry Bulb: 47°F<br>• Wet Bulb: 43°F |
| Indoor Air Inlet<br>• Dry Bulb: 80°F<br>• Wet Bulb: 67°F | Indoor Air Inlet<br>• Dry Bulb: 70°F                      |

\*Example

##### \* Step 2: Select Unit Capacity Performance

The unit kW is selected following the Cooling capacity and Heating capacity showed in the combination table.

##### \* Step 3: Read Selected Capacity Performance

The unit performance should be calculated considering the following correction factors:

1. Cooling and Heating piping length
2. Outdoor unit performance capacity
3. Indoor unit performance capacity for each room cooling load

Kindly refer to the unit selection combination table for correct capacity performance.

### 3.2. CAPACITY CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FOR MULTIZONE

The following charts show the characteristics of outdoor unit capacity, which corresponds with the operating ambient temperature of outdoor unit.

Conditions:

① Pipe length / height difference : 7.5m / 0m

③ Capacity loss due to white frost and defrost operation is not included.

② Indoor fan speed at High mode

#### RAM-S36U4HLAE

### COOLING [60Hz, 230V]

| COOLING | INDOOR |    |       |       |      | OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE ("FDW) |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |        |      |       |        |      |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--------|----|-------|-------|------|----------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|------|----|-----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|         | EWB    |    | EDB   |       | 14   |                            |       | 70   |       |       | 81   |       |       | 90   |       |       | 95   |       |        | 104  |       |        | 109  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | "F     | "F | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC                         | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC    | PI   | TC    | SHC    | PI   | TC | SHC | PI |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7K      | 54     | 64 | 5810  | 5242  | 268  | 6580                       | 6989  | 318  | 6090  | 6451  | 375  | 5740  | 6115  | 414  | 5530  | 5846  | 432  | 5180  | 5510.4 | 464  | 4970  | 5241.6 | 482  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68 | 5810  | 5242  | 268  | 7070                       | 6989  | 318  | 6580  | 6518  | 379  | 6160  | 6115  | 419  | 5950  | 5914  | 437  | 5530  | 5510.4 | 468  | 5320  | 5309   | 491  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72 | 5810  | 5578  | 272  | 7560                       | 6989  | 322  | 7000  | 6518  | 384  | 6580  | 6115  | 423  | 6370  | 5914  | 446  | 5950  | 5510.4 | 477  | 5740  | 5309   | 495  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77 | 6230  | 5981  | 276  | 8050                       | 7594  | 326  | 7420  | 7056  | 388  | 7000  | 6653  | 428  | 6720  | 6384  | 446  | 6300  | 5981   | 482  | 6020  | 5712   | 500  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81 | 6440  | 6182  | 280  | 8330                       | 7997  | 331  | 7700  | 7392  | 392  | 7280  | 6989  | 432  | 7000  | 6720  | 450  | 6580  | 6316.8 | 482  | 6300  | 6048   | 500  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86 | 7140  | 6115  | 280  | 9240                       | 7930  | 331  | 8540  | 7325  | 392  | 8050  | 6922  | 437  | 7770  | 6653  | 455  | 7000  | 6451.2 | 500  | 6510  | 6316.8 | 527  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90 | 7630  | 6115  | 285  | 9870                       | 7930  | 335  | 9100  | 7325  | 397  | 8610  | 6922  | 437  | 8260  | 6653  | 459  | 7280  | 6585.6 | 513  | 6650  | 6518   | 545  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 54     | 64 | 7470  | 6739  | 387  | 8460                       | 8986  | 459  | 7830  | 8294  | 541  | 7380  | 7862  | 598  | 7110  | 7517  | 624  | 6660  | 7085   | 670  | 6390  | 6739   | 696  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9K      | 57     | 68 | 7470  | 6739  | 387  | 9090                       | 8986  | 459  | 8460  | 8381  | 548  | 7920  | 7862  | 605  | 7650  | 7603  | 631  | 7110  | 7085   | 676  | 6840  | 6826   | 709  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72 | 7470  | 7171  | 393  | 9720                       | 8986  | 465  | 9000  | 8381  | 554  | 8460  | 7862  | 611  | 8190  | 7603  | 644  | 7650  | 7085   | 689  | 7380  | 6826   | 715  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77 | 8010  | 7690  | 399  | 10350                      | 9763  | 472  | 9540  | 9072  | 561  | 9000  | 8554  | 618  | 8640  | 8208  | 644  | 8100  | 7690   | 696  | 7740  | 7344   | 722  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81 | 8280  | 7949  | 405  | 10710                      | 10282 | 478  | 9900  | 9504  | 567  | 9360  | 8986  | 624  | 9000  | 8640  | 650  | 8460  | 8122   | 696  | 8100  | 7776   | 722  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86 | 9180  | 7862  | 405  | 11880                      | 10195 | 478  | 10980 | 9418  | 567  | 10350 | 8899  | 631  | 9990  | 8554  | 657  | 9000  | 8294   | 722  | 8370  | 8122   | 761  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90 | 9810  | 7862  | 411  | 12690                      | 10195 | 484  | 11700 | 9418  | 573  | 11070 | 8899  | 631  | 10620 | 8554  | 663  | 9360  | 8467   | 741  | 8550  | 8381   | 787  |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 54     | 64 | 9960  | 8986  | 613  | 11280                      | 11981 | 728  | 10440 | 11059 | 858  | 9840  | 10483 | 948  | 9480  | 10022 | 989  | 8880  | 9446   | 1061 | 8520  | 8986   | 1102 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68 | 9960  | 8986  | 613  | 12120                      | 11981 | 728  | 11280 | 11174 | 868  | 10560 | 10483 | 958  | 10200 | 10138 | 999  | 9480  | 9446   | 1071 | 9120  | 9101   | 1123 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12K     | 61     | 72 | 9960  | 9562  | 623  | 12960                      | 11981 | 738  | 12000 | 11174 | 878  | 11280 | 10483 | 968  | 10920 | 10138 | 1020 | 10200 | 9446   | 1092 | 9840  | 9101   | 1133 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77 | 10680 | 10253 | 632  | 13800                      | 13018 | 747  | 12720 | 12096 | 888  | 12000 | 11405 | 979  | 11520 | 10944 | 1020 | 10800 | 10253  | 1102 | 10320 | 9792   | 1143 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81 | 11040 | 10598 | 642  | 14280                      | 13709 | 757  | 13200 | 12672 | 898  | 12480 | 11981 | 989  | 12000 | 11520 | 1030 | 11280 | 10829  | 1102 | 10800 | 10368  | 1143 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86 | 12240 | 10483 | 642  | 15840                      | 13594 | 757  | 14640 | 12557 | 898  | 13800 | 11866 | 999  | 13320 | 11405 | 1040 | 12000 | 11059  | 1143 | 11160 | 10829  | 1205 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90 | 13080 | 10483 | 651  | 16920                      | 13594 | 766  | 15600 | 12557 | 908  | 14760 | 11866 | 999  | 14160 | 11405 | 1051 | 12480 | 11290  | 1174 | 11400 | 11174  | 1246 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 54     | 64 | 14940 | 13478 | 952  | 16920                      | 17971 | 1131 | 15660 | 16589 | 1333 | 14760 | 15725 | 1472 | 14220 | 15034 | 1536 | 13320 | 14170  | 1648 | 12780 | 13478  | 1712 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68 | 14940 | 13478 | 952  | 18180                      | 17971 | 1131 | 16920 | 16762 | 1348 | 15840 | 15725 | 1488 | 15300 | 15206 | 1552 | 14220 | 14170  | 1664 | 13680 | 13651  | 1744 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72 | 14940 | 14342 | 967  | 19440                      | 17971 | 1146 | 18000 | 16762 | 1364 | 16920 | 15725 | 1504 | 16380 | 15206 | 1584 | 15300 | 14170  | 1696 | 14760 | 13651  | 1760 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18K     | 64     | 77 | 16020 | 15379 | 982  | 20700                      | 19526 | 1161 | 19080 | 18144 | 1380 | 18000 | 17107 | 1520 | 17280 | 16416 | 1584 | 16200 | 15379  | 1712 | 15480 | 14888  | 1776 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81 | 16560 | 15898 | 997  | 21420                      | 20563 | 1176 | 19800 | 19008 | 1396 | 18720 | 17971 | 1536 | 18000 | 17280 | 1600 | 16920 | 16243  | 1712 | 16200 | 15552  | 1776 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86 | 18360 | 15725 | 997  | 23760                      | 20390 | 1176 | 21960 | 18835 | 1396 | 20700 | 17798 | 1552 | 19980 | 17107 | 1616 | 18000 | 16589  | 1776 | 16740 | 16243  | 1872 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90 | 19620 | 15725 | 1012 | 25380                      | 20390 | 1190 | 23400 | 18835 | 1411 | 22140 | 17798 | 1552 | 21240 | 17107 | 1632 | 18270 | 16934  | 1824 | 17100 | 16762  | 1936 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 54     | 64 | 319   | 4595  | 3736 | 340                        | 5758  | 4169 | 315   | 5315  | 4913 | 307   | 5223  | 5626 | 18960 | 20045 | 2016 | 277   | 4707   | 6299 | 266   | 4477   | 6543 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68 | 319   | 4595  | 3736 | 365                        | 5758  | 4169 | 340   | 5370  | 4971 | 330   | 5223  | 5687 | 20400 | 20275 | 2037 | 296   | 4707   | 6360 | 285   | 4535   | 6666 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72 | 319   | 4890  | 3794 | 390                        | 5758  | 4224 | 362   | 5370  | 5029 | 352   | 5223  | 5748 | 21840 | 20275 | 2079 | 319   | 4707   | 6482 | 307   | 4535   | 6727 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77 | 342   | 5243  | 3852 | 416                        | 6256  | 4279 | 383   | 5813  | 5087 | 375   | 5683  | 5809 | 23040 | 21888 | 2079 | 337   | 5109   | 6543 | 322   | 4879   | 6788 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24K     | 66     | 81 | 354   | 5420  | 3911 | 430                        | 6588  | 4333 | 398   | 6090  | 5144 | 390   | 5970  | 5871 | 24000 | 23040 | 2100 | 352   | 5396   | 6543 | 337   | 5166   | 6788 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86 | 392   | 5361  | 3911 | 477                        | 6533  | 4333 | 441   | 6035  | 5144 | 431   | 5912  | 5932 | 26640 | 22810 | 2121 | 375   | 5510   | 6788 | 349   | 5396   | 7155 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90 | 419   | 5361  | 3969 | 510                        | 6533  | 4388 | 470   | 6035  | 5202 | 461   | 5912  | 5932 | 28320 | 22810 | 2142 | 390   | 5625   | 6971 | 356   | 5568   | 7399 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 54     | 64 | 11620 | 10647 | 744  | 13160                      | 14196 | 884  | 12180 | 13104 | 1041 | 11480 | 12422 | 1150 | 11060 | 11876 | 1200 | 10360 | 11193  | 1288 | 9940  | 10647  | 1338 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68 | 11620 | 10647 | 744  | 14140                      | 14196 | 884  | 13160 | 13241 | 1054 | 12320 | 12422 | 1163 | 11900 | 12012 | 1213 | 11060 | 11193  | 1300 | 10640 | 10784  | 1363 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72 | 11620 | 11330 | 756  | 15120                      | 14196 | 895  | 14000 | 13241 | 1066 | 13160 | 12422 | 1175 | 12740 | 12012 | 1238 | 11900 | 11193  | 1325 | 11480 | 10784  | 1375 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77 | 12460 | 12149 | 767  | 16100                      | 15425 | 907  | 14840 | 14333 | 1078 | 14000 | 13514 | 1188 | 13440 | 12968 | 1238 | 12600 | 12149  | 1338 | 12040 | 11603  | 1388 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81 | 12880 | 12558 | 779  | 16680                      | 16244 | 918  | 15400 | 15015 | 1090 | 14560 | 14196 | 1200 | 14000 | 13650 | 1250 | 13160 | 12831  | 1338 | 12800 | 12285  | 1388 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7K+7K   | 72     | 86 | 14280 | 12422 | 779  | 18480                      | 16107 | 918  | 17080 | 14879 | 1090 | 16100 | 14060 | 1213 | 15540 | 13514 | 1263 | 14000 | 13104  | 1388 | 13020 | 12831  | 1463 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90 | 15260 | 12422 | 791  | 19740                      | 16107 | 930  | 18200 | 14879 | 1103 | 17220 | 14060 | 1213 | 16520 | 13514 | 1275 | 14560 | 13377  | 1425 | 13300 | 13241  | 1513 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 54     | 64 | 13280 | 11981 | 863  | 15040                      | 15974 | 1025 | 13920 | 14746 | 1208 | 13120 | 13978 | 1334 | 12640 | 13363 | 1392 | 11840 | 12595  | 1494 | 11360 | 11981  | 1552 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68 | 13280 | 11981 | 863  | 16160                      | 15974 | 1025 | 15040 | 14899 | 1222 | 14080 | 13978 | 1349 | 13600 | 13517 | 1407 | 12640 | 12595  | 1508 | 12160 | 12134  | 1581 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72 | 13280 | 12749 | 877  | 17280                      | 15974 | 1038 | 16000 | 14899 | 1236 | 15040 | 13978 | 1363 | 14560 | 13517 | 1436 | 13600 | 12595  | 1537 | 13120 | 12134  | 1595 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77 | 14240 | 13670 | 890  | 18400                      | 17357 | 1052 | 16960 | 16128 | 1250 | 16000 | 15206 | 1378 | 15360 | 14592 | 1436 | 14400 | 13670  | 1552 | 13760 | 13056  | 1610 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81 | 14720 | 14131 | 903  | 19040                      | 18278 | 1065 | 17600 | 16896 | 1265 | 16640 | 15974 | 1392 | 16000 | 15360 | 1450 | 15400 | 14438  | 1552 | 14400 | 13824  | 1610 |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86 | 16320 | 13978 | 903  | 21120                      | 18125 | 1065 | 19520 | 16742 | 1265 | 18400 | 15821 | 1407 | 17760 |       |      |       |        |      |       |        |      |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| COOLING | INDOOR |     | OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (°F/DW) |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----|-----------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
|         | EWB    | EDB | 14                          |       |      | 70    |       |      | 81    |       |      | 90    |       |      | 95    |       |      | 104   |       |      | 109   |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | °F     | °F  | TC                          | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI    |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9K+12K  | 54     | 64  | 17430                       | 15725 | 1012 | 19740 | 20966 | 1202 | 18270 | 19354 | 1416 | 17220 | 18346 | 1564 | 16590 | 17539 | 1632 | 15540 | 16531 | 1751 | 14910 | 15725 | 1819  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68  | 17430                       | 15725 | 1012 | 21210 | 20966 | 1202 | 19740 | 19555 | 1433 | 18480 | 18346 | 1581 | 17850 | 17741 | 1649 | 16590 | 16531 | 1768 | 15960 | 15926 | 1853  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72  | 17430                       | 16733 | 1028 | 22680 | 20966 | 1217 | 21000 | 19555 | 1449 | 19740 | 18346 | 1598 | 19110 | 17741 | 1683 | 17850 | 16531 | 1802 | 17220 | 15926 | 1870  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77  | 18690                       | 17942 | 1043 | 24150 | 22781 | 1233 | 22260 | 21168 | 1466 | 21000 | 19958 | 1615 | 20160 | 19152 | 1683 | 18900 | 17942 | 1819 | 18060 | 17136 | 1887  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81  | 19320                       | 18547 | 1059 | 24990 | 23990 | 1249 | 23100 | 22176 | 1483 | 21840 | 20966 | 1632 | 21000 | 20160 | 1700 | 19740 | 18950 | 1819 | 18900 | 18144 | 1887  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86  | 21420                       | 18346 | 1059 | 27720 | 23789 | 1249 | 25620 | 21974 | 1483 | 24150 | 20765 | 1649 | 23310 | 19958 | 1717 | 21000 | 19354 | 1887 | 19530 | 18950 | 1989  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90  | 22890                       | 18346 | 1075 | 29610 | 23789 | 1265 | 27300 | 21974 | 1499 | 25830 | 20765 | 1649 | 24780 | 19958 | 1734 | 21840 | 19757 | 1938 | 19950 | 19555 | 2057  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9K+18K  | 54     | 64  | 22410                       | 20218 | 1428 | 25380 | 26957 | 1696 | 23490 | 24883 | 1999 | 22140 | 23587 | 2208 | 21330 | 22550 | 2304 | 19980 | 21254 | 2472 | 19170 | 20218 | 2568  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68  | 22410                       | 20218 | 1428 | 27270 | 26957 | 1696 | 25380 | 25142 | 2023 | 23760 | 23587 | 2232 | 22950 | 22810 | 2328 | 21330 | 21254 | 2496 | 20520 | 20477 | 2616  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72  | 22410                       | 21514 | 1451 | 29160 | 26957 | 1719 | 27000 | 25142 | 2046 | 25380 | 23587 | 2256 | 24570 | 22810 | 2376 | 22950 | 21254 | 2544 | 22140 | 20477 | 2640  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77  | 24030                       | 23069 | 1473 | 31050 | 29290 | 1741 | 28620 | 27216 | 2070 | 27000 | 25661 | 2280 | 25920 | 24624 | 2376 | 24300 | 23069 | 2568 | 23220 | 22032 | 2664  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81  | 24840                       | 23846 | 1495 | 32130 | 30845 | 1763 | 29700 | 28512 | 2093 | 28080 | 26957 | 2304 | 27000 | 25920 | 2400 | 25380 | 24365 | 2568 | 24300 | 23328 | 2684  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86  | 27540                       | 23587 | 1495 | 35640 | 30586 | 1763 | 32940 | 28253 | 2093 | 31050 | 26968 | 2328 | 29970 | 25661 | 2424 | 27000 | 24883 | 2664 | 25110 | 24365 | 2808  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90  | 29430                       | 23587 | 1518 | 38070 | 30586 | 1786 | 35100 | 28253 | 2117 | 33210 | 26698 | 2328 | 31860 | 25661 | 2448 | 28080 | 25402 | 2736 | 25650 | 25142 | 2904  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9K+24K  | 54     | 64  | 27390                       | 24710 | 1559 | 31020 | 32947 | 1852 | 28710 | 30413 | 2182 | 27060 | 28829 | 2410 | 26070 | 27562 | 2515 | 24420 | 25978 | 2699 | 23430 | 24710 | 2803  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68  | 27390                       | 24710 | 1559 | 33330 | 32947 | 1852 | 31020 | 30730 | 2208 | 29040 | 28829 | 2437 | 28050 | 27878 | 2541 | 26070 | 25978 | 2725 | 25800 | 25027 | 2856  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72  | 27390                       | 26294 | 1584 | 35640 | 32947 | 1876 | 33000 | 30730 | 2234 | 31020 | 28829 | 2463 | 30030 | 27878 | 2594 | 28050 | 25978 | 2777 | 27060 | 25027 | 2882  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77  | 29370                       | 28195 | 1608 | 37950 | 35798 | 1901 | 34980 | 33264 | 2259 | 33000 | 31363 | 2489 | 31680 | 30096 | 2594 | 29700 | 28918 | 2803 | 28380 | 26928 | 2908  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81  | 30360                       | 29146 | 1633 | 39270 | 37699 | 1925 | 36300 | 34848 | 2285 | 34320 | 32947 | 2515 | 33000 | 31680 | 2620 | 31020 | 29779 | 2803 | 29700 | 28512 | 2908  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86  | 33660                       | 28829 | 1633 | 43560 | 37382 | 1925 | 40260 | 34531 | 2285 | 37950 | 32630 | 2541 | 36630 | 31363 | 2646 | 33000 | 30413 | 2908 | 30690 | 29779 | 3065  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90  | 35970                       | 28829 | 1657 | 46530 | 37382 | 1949 | 42900 | 34531 | 2311 | 40590 | 32630 | 2541 | 38940 | 31363 | 2672 | 34320 | 31046 | 2987 | 31350 | 30730 | 3170  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12K+12K | 54     | 64  | 19920                       | 17971 | 1131 | 22560 | 23962 | 1343 | 20880 | 22118 | 1583 | 19860 | 20966 | 1748 | 18960 | 20045 | 1824 | 17760 | 18893 | 1957 | 17040 | 17971 | 2033  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68  | 19920                       | 17971 | 1131 | 24240 | 23962 | 1343 | 22560 | 22349 | 1601 | 21120 | 20966 | 1767 | 20400 | 20275 | 1843 | 18960 | 18893 | 1976 | 18240 | 18202 | 2071  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72  | 19920                       | 19123 | 1149 | 25920 | 23962 | 1361 | 24000 | 22349 | 1620 | 22560 | 20966 | 1786 | 21840 | 20275 | 1881 | 20400 | 18893 | 2014 | 19680 | 18202 | 2090  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77  | 21360                       | 20506 | 1166 | 27600 | 26035 | 1378 | 25440 | 24192 | 1639 | 24000 | 22810 | 1805 | 23040 | 21888 | 1881 | 21600 | 20506 | 2033 | 20640 | 19584 | 2109  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81  | 22080                       | 21197 | 1184 | 28560 | 27418 | 1396 | 26400 | 25344 | 1657 | 24960 | 23962 | 1824 | 24000 | 23040 | 1900 | 22560 | 21658 | 2033 | 21600 | 20736 | 2109  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86  | 24480                       | 20966 | 1184 | 31680 | 27187 | 1396 | 29280 | 25114 | 1657 | 27600 | 23731 | 1843 | 26840 | 22810 | 1919 | 24000 | 22118 | 2109 | 22320 | 21658 | 2229  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90  | 26160                       | 20966 | 1202 | 33840 | 27187 | 1414 | 31200 | 25114 | 1676 | 29520 | 23731 | 1843 | 28320 | 22810 | 1938 | 24960 | 22579 | 2166 | 22800 | 22349 | 2299  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12K+18K | 54     | 64  | 24900                       | 22464 | 1488 | 28200 | 29952 | 1767 | 26100 | 27648 | 2083 | 24600 | 26208 | 2300 | 23700 | 25056 | 2400 | 22200 | 23616 | 2575 | 21300 | 22464 | 2675  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68  | 24900                       | 22464 | 1488 | 30300 | 29952 | 1767 | 28200 | 27936 | 2107 | 26400 | 26208 | 2325 | 25500 | 25344 | 2425 | 23700 | 22616 | 2600 | 22800 | 22752 | 2725  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72  | 24900                       | 23904 | 1511 | 32400 | 29952 | 1790 | 30000 | 27936 | 2132 | 28200 | 26208 | 2350 | 27300 | 25344 | 2475 | 25500 | 23616 | 2650 | 24600 | 22752 | 2750  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77  | 26700                       | 25632 | 1535 | 34500 | 32544 | 1814 | 31800 | 30240 | 2156 | 30000 | 28512 | 2375 | 28800 | 27360 | 2475 | 27000 | 25632 | 2675 | 25800 | 24480 | 2775  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81  | 27600                       | 26496 | 1558 | 35700 | 34272 | 1837 | 33000 | 31680 | 2181 | 31200 | 29952 | 2400 | 30000 | 28800 | 2500 | 28200 | 27072 | 2675 | 27000 | 25920 | 2775  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86  | 30600                       | 26208 | 1558 | 39600 | 33984 | 1837 | 36600 | 31392 | 2181 | 34500 | 29952 | 2425 | 33300 | 28512 | 2525 | 30000 | 27648 | 2775 | 27900 | 27072 | 2925  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90  | 32700                       | 26208 | 1581 | 42300 | 33984 | 1860 | 39000 | 31392 | 2205 | 36900 | 29964 | 2424 | 35400 | 28512 | 2550 | 31200 | 28224 | 2850 | 28500 | 27936 | 3025  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12K+24K | 54     | 64  | 29880                       | 26957 | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68  | 29880                       | 26957 | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72  | 29880                       | 28685 | 1741 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 | 28339 | 3053 | 29520 | 27302 | 3168  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77  | 32040                       | 30758 | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 | 30758 | 3082 | 30960 | 29376 | 3197  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81  | 33120                       | 31795 | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 | 32486 | 3082 | 32400 | 31104 | 3197  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86  | 36720                       | 31450 | 1795 | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 | 2512 | 41400 | 35597 | 2794 | 39960 | 34214 | 2909 | 36000 | 33178 | 3177 | 3197  | 33480 | 32486 | 3370 |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75     | 90  | 39240                       | 31450 | 1821 | 50760 | 40781 | 2143 | 46800 | 37670 | 2540 | 44280 | 35597 | 2794 | 42480 | 34214 | 2938 | 37440 | 33869 | 3283 | 34200 | 33523 | 3485  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18K+18K | 54     | 64  | 29880                       | 26957 | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 57     | 68  | 29880                       | 26957 | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 61     | 72  | 29880                       | 28685 | 1741 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 | 28339 | 3053 | 29520 | 27302 | 3168  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64     | 77  | 32040                       | 30758 | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 | 30758 | 3082 | 30960 | 29376 | 3197  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 66     | 81  | 33120                       | 31795 | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 | 32486 | 3082 | 32400 | 31104 | 3197  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72     | 86  | 36720                       | 31450 | 1795 | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |

| COOLING    | INDOOR |    |       | OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (°FDW) |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |         |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|------------|--------|----|-------|----------------------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|--|--|--|
|            | EWB    |    | EDB   | 14                         |      |       | 70    |      |       | 81    |      |       | 90      |      |       | 95    |      |       | 104   |      |       | 109   |      |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | °F     | °F |       | TC                         | SHC  | PI    | TC    | SHC  | PI    | TC    | SHC  | PI    | TC      | SHC  | PI    | TC    | SHC  | PI    | TC    | SHC  | PI    | TC    | SHC  | PI | TC | SHC | PI |  |  |  |
|            |        |    |       |                            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |         |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+7K+24K  | 54     | 64 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450   | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 57     | 68 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450   | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 61     | 72 | 29880 | 26865                      | 1741 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450   | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 | 28339 | 3053 | 29520 | 27302 | 3168 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 64     | 77 | 32040 | 30758                      | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214   | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 | 30758 | 3082 | 30960 | 29376 | 3197 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 66     | 81 | 33120 | 31795                      | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942   | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 | 32486 | 3082 | 32400 | 31104 | 3197 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+9K+9K   | 54     | 64 | 20750 | 18720                      | 1143 | 23500 | 24960 | 1357 | 21750 | 23040 | 1599 | 20500 | 21840   | 1766 | 19750 | 20880 | 1843 | 18500 | 19680 | 1978 | 17750 | 18720 | 2054 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 57     | 68 | 20750 | 18720                      | 1143 | 25250 | 24960 | 1357 | 23500 | 23280 | 1618 | 22000 | 21840   | 1786 | 21250 | 21120 | 1862 | 19750 | 19680 | 1997 | 19000 | 18960 | 2093 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 61     | 72 | 20750 | 19920                      | 1161 | 27000 | 24960 | 1375 | 25000 | 23280 | 1637 | 23500 | 21840   | 1805 | 22750 | 21120 | 1901 | 21250 | 19680 | 2035 | 20500 | 18960 | 2112 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 64     | 77 | 22250 | 21360                      | 1178 | 28750 | 27120 | 1393 | 26500 | 25200 | 1656 | 25000 | 23760   | 1824 | 24000 | 22800 | 1901 | 22500 | 21360 | 2054 | 21500 | 20400 | 2131 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 66     | 81 | 23000 | 22080                      | 1196 | 29750 | 28560 | 1411 | 27500 | 26400 | 1675 | 26000 | 24960   | 1843 | 25000 | 24000 | 1920 | 23500 | 22560 | 2054 | 22500 | 21600 | 2131 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+9K+12K  | 54     | 64 | 23240 | 20966                      | 1428 | 26320 | 27955 | 1696 | 24360 | 25805 | 1999 | 22960 | 24461   | 2208 | 22120 | 23366 | 2304 | 20720 | 22042 | 2472 | 19880 | 20966 | 2568 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 57     | 68 | 23240 | 20966                      | 1428 | 28280 | 27955 | 1696 | 26320 | 26074 | 2023 | 24640 | 24461   | 2232 | 23800 | 23654 | 2328 | 22120 | 22042 | 2496 | 21280 | 21235 | 2616 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 61     | 72 | 23240 | 22310                      | 1451 | 30240 | 27955 | 1719 | 28000 | 26074 | 2046 | 26320 | 24461   | 2256 | 25480 | 23654 | 2376 | 23800 | 22042 | 2544 | 22960 | 21235 | 2640 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 64     | 77 | 24920 | 23923                      | 1473 | 32200 | 30374 | 1741 | 29800 | 28224 | 2070 | 28000 | 26611   | 2280 | 26880 | 25536 | 2376 | 25200 | 23923 | 2568 | 24080 | 22848 | 2664 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 66     | 81 | 25760 | 24730                      | 1495 | 33320 | 31987 | 1763 | 30800 | 29568 | 2093 | 29120 | 27955   | 2304 | 28000 | 26880 | 2400 | 26320 | 25267 | 2568 | 25200 | 24192 | 2664 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+9K+18K  | 54     | 64 | 28220 | 25459                      | 1548 | 31960 | 33946 | 1838 | 29580 | 31334 | 2166 | 27880 | 29702   | 2392 | 26860 | 28397 | 2496 | 25160 | 26765 | 2678 | 24140 | 25459 | 2782 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 57     | 68 | 28220 | 25459                      | 1548 | 34340 | 33946 | 1838 | 31960 | 31661 | 2191 | 29920 | 29702   | 2418 | 28900 | 28723 | 2522 | 26860 | 26765 | 2704 | 25840 | 25786 | 2834 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 61     | 72 | 28220 | 27091                      | 1572 | 36720 | 33946 | 1862 | 34000 | 31661 | 2217 | 31960 | 29702   | 2444 | 30940 | 28723 | 2574 | 28900 | 26765 | 2756 | 27880 | 25786 | 2860 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 64     | 77 | 30260 | 29050                      | 1596 | 39100 | 36883 | 1886 | 36040 | 34472 | 2242 | 34000 | 32314   | 2470 | 32640 | 31008 | 2574 | 30600 | 29050 | 2782 | 29240 | 27744 | 2886 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 66     | 81 | 31280 | 30029                      | 1620 | 40460 | 38842 | 1910 | 37400 | 35904 | 2268 | 35360 | 33946   | 2496 | 34000 | 32640 | 2600 | 31960 | 30682 | 2782 | 30600 | 29376 | 2886 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+12K+12K | 54     | 64 | 25730 | 23213                      | 1488 | 29140 | 30950 | 1767 | 26970 | 28570 | 2083 | 25420 | 27082   | 2300 | 24490 | 25891 | 2400 | 22940 | 24403 | 2575 | 22010 | 23523 | 2675 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 57     | 68 | 25730 | 23213                      | 1488 | 31310 | 30950 | 1767 | 29140 | 28867 | 2107 | 27280 | 27082   | 2325 | 26350 | 26189 | 2425 | 24490 | 24403 | 2600 | 22560 | 23510 | 2725 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 61     | 72 | 25730 | 24701                      | 1511 | 33480 | 30950 | 1790 | 31000 | 28867 | 2132 | 29440 | 27082   | 2350 | 28210 | 26189 | 2475 | 26350 | 24403 | 2650 | 25420 | 23510 | 2750 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 64     | 77 | 27590 | 26486                      | 1535 | 35650 | 33629 | 1814 | 32860 | 31248 | 2156 | 31000 | 29462   | 2375 | 29760 | 28272 | 2475 | 27900 | 26486 | 2675 | 26660 | 25296 | 2775 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 66     | 81 | 28520 | 27379                      | 1558 | 36890 | 35414 | 1837 | 34100 | 32736 | 2181 | 32240 | 30950   | 2400 | 31000 | 29760 | 2500 | 29140 | 27974 | 2675 | 27900 | 26784 | 2775 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+12K+18K | 54     | 64 | 26980 | 26957                      | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450   | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 57     | 68 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450   | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 61     | 72 | 29880 | 26865                      | 1741 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450   | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 | 28339 | 3053 | 29520 | 27302 | 3168 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 64     | 77 | 32040 | 30758                      | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214   | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 | 30758 | 3082 | 30960 | 29376 | 3197 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 66     | 81 | 33120 | 31795                      | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942   | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 | 32486 | 3082 | 32400 | 31104 | 3197 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+12K+24K | 54     | 64 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450   | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 57     | 68 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450   | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 61     | 72 | 29880 | 26865                      | 1741 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450   | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 | 28339 | 3053 | 29520 | 27302 | 3168 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 64     | 77 | 32040 | 30758                      | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214   | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 | 30758 | 3082 | 30960 | 29376 | 3197 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 66     | 81 | 33120 | 31795                      | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942   | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 | 32486 | 3082 | 32400 | 31104 | 3197 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+18K+18K | 54     | 64 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450   | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 57     | 68 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450   | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 61     | 72 | 29880 | 26865                      | 1741 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450   | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 | 28339 | 3053 | 29520 | 27302 | 3168 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 64     | 77 | 32040 | 30758                      | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214   | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 | 30758 | 3082 | 30960 | 29376 | 3197 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 66     | 81 | 33120 | 31795                      | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942   | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 | 32486 | 3082 | 32400 | 31104 | 3197 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
| 9K+9K+9K   | 54     | 64 | 22410 | 20218                      | 1428 | 25380 | 26957 | 1696 | 22490 | 24883 | 1999 | 22140 | 23587   | 2208 | 21330 | 22550 | 2304 | 19980 | 21254 | 2273 | 19170 | 20218 | 2568 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 57     | 68 | 22410 | 20218                      | 1428 | 27270 | 26957 | 1696 | 25380 | 25142 | 2023 | 23760 | 23587   | 2232 | 22950 | 22810 | 2328 | 21330 | 21254 | 2496 | 20520 | 20477 | 2616 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 61     | 72 | 22410 | 21514                      | 1451 | 29160 | 26957 | 1719 | 27000 | 25142 | 2046 | 25380 | 23587   | 2256 | 24570 | 22810 | 2376 | 22950 | 21254 | 2544 | 22140 | 20477 | 2640 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 64     | 77 | 24030 | 23069                      | 1473 | 31050 | 29290 | 1741 | 28620 | 27216 | 2070 | 27000 | 25661   | 2280 | 25920 | 24624 | 2376 | 24300 | 23069 | 2568 | 23220 | 22032 | 2664 |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |
|            | 66     | 81 | 24840 | 23846                      | 1495 | 32130 | 30845 | 1763 | 29780 | 28512 | 2093 | 28080 | 26957</ |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |

| COOLING    | INDOOR |    |       |       | OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (°F/DW) |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|------------|--------|----|-------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|--|--|--|
|            | EWB    |    | EDB   |       | 14                          |       |       |      | 70    |       |      |       | 81    |      |       |       | 90   |       |       |      | 95    |       |      |     | 104 |     |     |    | 109 |  |  |  |
|            | °F     | °C | °F    | °C    | THC                         | SHC   | PI    | THC  | SHC   | PI    | THC  | SHC   | PI    | THC  | SHC   | PI    | THC  | SHC   | PI    | THC  | SHC   | PI    | THC  | SHC | PI  | THC | SHC | PI |     |  |  |  |
| 9K*12K*12K | 54     | 64 | 27390 | 24710 | 1548                        | 31020 | 32947 | 1838 | 28710 | 30413 | 2166 | 27060 | 28829 | 2392 | 26070 | 27562 | 2496 | 24420 | 25978 | 2678 | 23430 | 24710 | 2782 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 57     | 68 | 27390 | 24710 | 1548                        | 33330 | 32947 | 1838 | 31020 | 30730 | 2191 | 29040 | 28829 | 2418 | 28050 | 27878 | 2522 | 26070 | 25978 | 2704 | 25080 | 25027 | 2834 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 61     | 72 | 27390 | 26294 | 1572                        | 35640 | 32947 | 1862 | 33000 | 30730 | 2217 | 31020 | 28829 | 2444 | 30030 | 27878 | 2574 | 28050 | 25978 | 2756 | 27060 | 25027 | 2860 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 64     | 77 | 29370 | 28195 | 1596                        | 37950 | 35798 | 1886 | 34980 | 33264 | 2242 | 33000 | 31363 | 2470 | 31680 | 30096 | 2574 | 29700 | 28195 | 2782 | 28380 | 26928 | 2886 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 66     | 81 | 30360 | 29146 | 1620                        | 39270 | 37699 | 1910 | 36300 | 34848 | 2268 | 34320 | 32947 | 2496 | 33000 | 31680 | 2600 | 31020 | 29779 | 2782 | 29700 | 28512 | 2886 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 72     | 86 | 33660 | 28829 | 1620                        | 43560 | 37382 | 1910 | 40280 | 34531 | 2268 | 37950 | 32630 | 2522 | 36630 | 31363 | 2626 | 33000 | 30413 | 2896 | 30890 | 29779 | 3042 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 75     | 90 | 35970 | 28829 | 1644                        | 46530 | 37382 | 1934 | 42900 | 34531 | 2293 | 40590 | 32630 | 2522 | 38940 | 31363 | 2652 | 34320 | 31046 | 2964 | 31350 | 30730 | 3146 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 54     | 64 | 29880 | 26957 | 1714                        | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26840 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
| 9K*12K*18K | 57     | 68 | 29880 | 26957 | 1714                        | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 61     | 72 | 29880 | 26865 | 1741                        | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 | 28339 | 3053 | 29520 | 27302 | 3168 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 64     | 77 | 32040 | 30758 | 1768                        | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 | 30758 | 3082 | 30960 | 29376 | 3197 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 66     | 81 | 33120 | 31795 | 1795                        | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 | 32486 | 3082 | 32400 | 31104 | 3197 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 72     | 86 | 36720 | 31450 | 1795                        | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 | 2512 | 41400 | 35957 | 2794 | 39960 | 34214 | 2909 | 36000 | 33178 | 3197 | 33480 | 32486 | 3370 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 75     | 90 | 39240 | 31450 | 1821                        | 50760 | 40781 | 2143 | 46800 | 37670 | 2540 | 44280 | 35957 | 2794 | 42480 | 34214 | 2938 | 37440 | 33869 | 3283 | 34200 | 33523 | 3485 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 54     | 64 | 29880 | 26957 | 1714                        | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26840 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
|            | 57     | 68 | 29880 | 26957 | 1714                        | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139 |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |
| 9K*12K*24K | 61     | 72 | 29880 | 26865 | 1741                        | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 |       |      |       |       |      |     |     |     |     |    |     |  |  |  |

| COOLING       | INDOOR |    |       | OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (°FDW) |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------|----|-------|----------------------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|----|--|--|--|
|               | EWB    |    | EDB   | 14                         |      |       | 70    |      |       | 81    |      |       | 90    |      |       | 95    |      |       | 104   |      |       | 109   |      |    |  |  |  |
|               | °F     | °F | °F    | TC                         | SHC  | PI    | TC    | SHC  | PI    | TC    | SHC  | PI    | TC    | SHC  | PI    | TC    | SHC  | PI    | TC    | SHC  | PI    | TC    | SHC  | PI |  |  |  |
| 7K+7K+9K+9K   | 54     | 64 | 26560 | 23962                      | 1548 | 30080 | 31949 | 1838 | 27840 | 29491 | 2166 | 26240 | 27955 | 2392 | 25280 | 26726 | 2496 | 23680 | 25190 | 2678 | 22720 | 23962 | 2782 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 57     | 68 | 26560 | 23962                      | 1548 | 32320 | 31949 | 1838 | 30080 | 29798 | 2191 | 28160 | 27955 | 2418 | 27200 | 27034 | 2522 | 25280 | 25190 | 2704 | 24320 | 24269 | 2834 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 61     | 72 | 26560 | 25498                      | 1572 | 34560 | 31949 | 1862 | 32000 | 29798 | 2217 | 30080 | 27955 | 2444 | 29120 | 27034 | 2574 | 27200 | 25190 | 2756 | 26240 | 24269 | 2860 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 64     | 77 | 28480 | 27341                      | 1596 | 36800 | 34714 | 1886 | 33920 | 32256 | 2242 | 32000 | 30413 | 2470 | 30720 | 29184 | 2574 | 28800 | 27341 | 2782 | 27520 | 26112 | 2886 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 66     | 81 | 29440 | 28262                      | 1620 | 38080 | 36557 | 1910 | 35200 | 33792 | 2268 | 33280 | 31949 | 2496 | 32000 | 30720 | 2600 | 30080 | 28977 | 2782 | 28800 | 27648 | 2886 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 72     | 86 | 32640 | 27955                      | 1620 | 42240 | 36250 | 1910 | 39040 | 33485 | 2268 | 36800 | 31642 | 2522 | 35520 | 30413 | 2626 | 32000 | 29491 | 2886 | 29760 | 28877 | 3042 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 75     | 90 | 34880 | 27955                      | 1644 | 45120 | 36250 | 1934 | 41600 | 33485 | 2293 | 39360 | 31642 | 2522 | 37760 | 30413 | 2652 | 33280 | 30106 | 2964 | 30400 | 29798 | 3146 |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+7K+9K+12K  | 54     | 64 | 29050 | 26208                      | 1667 | 32900 | 34944 | 1979 | 30450 | 32256 | 2332 | 28700 | 30576 | 2576 | 27650 | 29232 | 2688 | 25900 | 27552 | 2884 | 24850 | 26208 | 2996 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 57     | 68 | 29050 | 26208                      | 1667 | 35350 | 34944 | 1979 | 32900 | 32592 | 2360 | 30800 | 30576 | 2604 | 29750 | 29568 | 2716 | 27650 | 27552 | 2912 | 26600 | 26544 | 3052 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 61     | 72 | 29050 | 27888                      | 1693 | 37800 | 34944 | 2005 | 35000 | 32592 | 2387 | 32900 | 30576 | 2632 | 31850 | 29568 | 2772 | 29750 | 27552 | 2968 | 28700 | 26544 | 3080 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 64     | 77 | 31150 | 29904                      | 1719 | 40250 | 37968 | 2031 | 37100 | 35280 | 2415 | 35000 | 33264 | 2660 | 33600 | 31920 | 2772 | 31500 | 29904 | 2996 | 30100 | 28560 | 3108 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 66     | 81 | 32200 | 30912                      | 1745 | 41650 | 39984 | 2057 | 38500 | 36960 | 2442 | 36400 | 34944 | 2688 | 35000 | 33600 | 2800 | 32900 | 31584 | 2996 | 31500 | 30240 | 3108 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 72     | 86 | 35700 | 30576                      | 1745 | 46200 | 39648 | 2057 | 42700 | 36624 | 2442 | 40250 | 34608 | 2716 | 38850 | 33264 | 2828 | 35000 | 32256 | 3108 | 32550 | 31584 | 3276 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 75     | 90 | 38150 | 30576                      | 1771 | 49350 | 39648 | 2083 | 45500 | 36624 | 2470 | 43050 | 34608 | 2716 | 41300 | 33264 | 2856 | 36400 | 32928 | 3192 | 33250 | 32592 | 3398 |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+7K+9K+18K  | 54     | 64 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 57     | 68 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 61     | 72 | 29880 | 26865                      | 1741 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 | 28339 | 3053 | 29520 | 27302 | 3168 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 64     | 77 | 32040 | 30758                      | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 | 30758 | 3082 | 30960 | 29376 | 3197 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 66     | 81 | 33120 | 31795                      | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 | 32486 | 3082 | 32400 | 31104 | 3197 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 72     | 86 | 36720 | 31450                      | 1795 | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 | 2512 | 41400 | 35597 | 2794 | 39960 | 34214 | 2909 | 36000 | 33178 | 3197 | 33480 | 32486 | 3370 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 75     | 90 | 39240 | 31450                      | 1821 | 50760 | 40781 | 2143 | 46800 | 37670 | 2540 | 44280 | 35597 | 2794 | 42480 | 34214 | 2938 | 37440 | 33869 | 3283 | 34200 | 33523 | 3485 |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+7K+9K+24K  | 54     | 64 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 57     | 68 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 61     | 72 | 29880 | 26865                      | 1741 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 | 28339 | 3053 | 29520 | 27302 | 3168 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 64     | 77 | 32040 | 30758                      | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 | 30758 | 3082 | 30960 | 29376 | 3197 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 66     | 81 | 33120 | 31795                      | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 | 32486 | 3082 | 32400 | 31104 | 3197 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 72     | 86 | 36720 | 31450                      | 1795 | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 | 2512 | 41400 | 35597 | 2794 | 39960 | 34214 | 2909 | 36000 | 33178 | 3197 | 33480 | 32486 | 3370 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 75     | 90 | 39240 | 31450                      | 1821 | 50760 | 40781 | 2143 | 46800 | 37670 | 2540 | 44280 | 35597 | 2794 | 42480 | 34214 | 2938 | 37440 | 33869 | 3283 | 34200 | 33523 | 3485 |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+7K+12K+12K | 54     | 64 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 57     | 68 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 61     | 72 | 29880 | 26865                      | 1741 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 | 28339 | 3053 | 29520 | 27302 | 3168 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 64     | 77 | 32040 | 30758                      | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 | 30758 | 3082 | 30960 | 29376 | 3197 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 66     | 81 | 33120 | 31795                      | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 | 32486 | 3082 | 32400 | 31104 | 3197 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 72     | 86 | 36720 | 31450                      | 1795 | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 | 2512 | 41400 | 35597 | 2794 | 39960 | 34214 | 2909 | 36000 | 33178 | 3197 | 33480 | 32486 | 3370 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 75     | 90 | 39240 | 31450                      | 1821 | 50760 | 40781 | 2143 | 46800 | 37670 | 2540 | 44280 | 35597 | 2794 | 42480 | 34214 | 2938 | 37440 | 33869 | 3283 | 34200 | 33523 | 3485 |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+7K+12K+18K | 54     | 64 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 | 28339 | 2966 | 25560 | 26957 | 3082 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 57     | 68 | 29880 | 26957                      | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 | 28339 | 2995 | 27360 | 27302 | 3139 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 61     | 72 | 29880 | 26865                      | 1741 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 | 28339 | 3053 | 29520 | 27302 | 3168 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 64     | 77 | 32040 | 30758                      | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 | 30758 | 3082 | 30960 | 29376 | 3197 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 66     | 81 | 33120 | 31795                      | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 | 32486 | 3082 | 32400 | 31104 | 3197 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 72     | 86 | 36720 | 31450                      | 1795 | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 | 2512 | 41400 | 35597 | 2794 | 39960 | 34214 | 2909 | 36000 | 33178 | 3197 | 33480 | 32486 | 3370 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 75     | 90 | 39240 | 31450                      | 1821 | 50760 | 40781 | 2143 | 46800 | 37670 | 2540 | 44280 | 35597 | 2794 | 42480 | 34214 | 2938 | 37440 | 33869 | 3283 | 34200 | 33523 | 3485 |    |  |  |  |
| 7K+9K+9K+9K   | 54     | 64 | 28220 | 25459                      | 1548 | 31960 | 33946 | 1838 | 29580 | 31334 | 2166 | 27880 | 29702 | 2392 | 26880 | 28397 | 2496 | 25160 | 26785 | 2678 | 24140 | 25459 | 2782 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 57     | 68 | 28220 | 25459                      | 1548 | 34340 | 33946 | 1838 | 31960 | 31661 | 2191 | 29920 | 29702 | 2418 | 28900 | 28723 | 2522 | 26860 | 26765 | 2704 | 25840 | 25786 | 2834 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 61     | 72 | 28220 | 27091                      | 1572 | 36720 | 33946 | 1862 | 34000 | 31661 | 2217 | 31960 | 29702 | 2444 | 30940 | 28723 | 2574 | 28900 | 26765 | 2756 | 27880 | 25786 | 2860 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 64     | 77 | 30260 | 29050                      | 1596 | 39100 | 36883 | 1886 | 36040 | 34272 | 2242 | 34000 | 32314 | 2470 | 32640 | 31008 | 2574 | 30600 | 29050 | 2782 | 29240 | 27744 | 2886 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 66     | 81 | 31280 | 30029                      | 1620 | 40460 | 38842 | 1910 | 37400 | 35904 | 2268 | 35360 | 33946 | 2496 | 34000 | 32640 | 2600 | 31960 | 30682 | 2782 | 30600 | 29376 | 2886 |    |  |  |  |
|               | 72     | 86 | 34680 | 27022                      | 16   |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |



| COOLING         | INDOOR |     | OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (°FDB) |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
|-----------------|--------|-----|----------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|                 | EWB    | EDB | 14                         |       |      |       | 70    |      |       |       | 81   |       |       |      | 90    |       |      |       |
|                 | °F     | °F  | TC                         | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC   | PI   | TC    |
| 9K+9K+9K+12K    | 54     | 64  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 |
|                 | 57     | 68  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 |
|                 | 61     | 72  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 |
|                 | 64     | 77  | 32040                      | 30758 | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 |
|                 | 66     | 81  | 33120                      | 31795 | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 |
|                 | 72     | 86  | 36720                      | 31450 | 1795 | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 | 2512 | 41400 | 35597 | 2794 | 39960 | 34214 | 2909 | 36000 |
|                 | 75     | 90  | 39240                      | 31450 | 1821 | 50760 | 40781 | 2143 | 46800 | 37670 | 2540 | 44280 | 35597 | 2794 | 42480 | 34214 | 2938 | 37440 |
| 9K+9K+9K+18K    | 54     | 64  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 |
|                 | 57     | 68  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 |
|                 | 61     | 72  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 |
|                 | 64     | 77  | 32040                      | 30758 | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 |
|                 | 66     | 81  | 33120                      | 31795 | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 |
|                 | 72     | 86  | 36720                      | 31450 | 1795 | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 | 2512 | 41400 | 35597 | 2794 | 39960 | 34214 | 2909 | 36000 |
|                 | 75     | 90  | 39240                      | 31450 | 1821 | 50760 | 40781 | 2143 | 46800 | 37670 | 2540 | 44280 | 35597 | 2794 | 42480 | 34214 | 2938 | 37440 |
| 9K+9K+12K+12K   | 54     | 64  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 |
|                 | 57     | 68  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 |
|                 | 61     | 72  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 |
|                 | 64     | 77  | 32040                      | 30758 | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 |
|                 | 66     | 81  | 33120                      | 31795 | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 |
|                 | 72     | 86  | 36720                      | 31450 | 1795 | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 | 2512 | 41400 | 35597 | 2794 | 39960 | 34214 | 2909 | 36000 |
|                 | 75     | 90  | 39240                      | 31450 | 1821 | 50760 | 40781 | 2143 | 46800 | 37670 | 2540 | 44280 | 35597 | 2794 | 42480 | 34214 | 2938 | 37440 |
| 9K+12K+12K+12K  | 54     | 64  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 |
|                 | 57     | 68  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 |
|                 | 61     | 72  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 |
|                 | 64     | 77  | 32040                      | 30758 | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 |
|                 | 66     | 81  | 33120                      | 31795 | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 |
|                 | 72     | 86  | 36720                      | 31450 | 1795 | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 | 2512 | 41400 | 35597 | 2794 | 39960 | 34214 | 2909 | 36000 |
|                 | 75     | 90  | 39240                      | 31450 | 1821 | 50760 | 40781 | 2143 | 46800 | 37670 | 2540 | 44280 | 35597 | 2794 | 42480 | 34214 | 2938 | 37440 |
| 12K+12K+12K+12K | 54     | 64  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 33840 | 35942 | 2036 | 31320 | 33178 | 2399 | 29520 | 31450 | 2650 | 28440 | 30067 | 2765 | 26640 |
|                 | 57     | 68  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 36360 | 35942 | 2036 | 33840 | 33523 | 2427 | 31680 | 31450 | 2678 | 30600 | 30413 | 2794 | 28440 |
|                 | 61     | 72  | 29880                      | 26957 | 1714 | 38880 | 35942 | 2062 | 36000 | 33523 | 2455 | 33840 | 31450 | 2707 | 32760 | 30413 | 2851 | 30600 |
|                 | 64     | 77  | 32040                      | 30758 | 1768 | 41400 | 39053 | 2089 | 38160 | 36288 | 2484 | 36000 | 34214 | 2736 | 34560 | 32832 | 2851 | 32400 |
|                 | 66     | 81  | 33120                      | 31795 | 1795 | 42840 | 41126 | 2116 | 39600 | 38016 | 2512 | 37440 | 35942 | 2765 | 36000 | 34560 | 2880 | 33840 |
|                 | 72     | 86  | 36720                      | 31450 | 1795 | 47520 | 40781 | 2116 | 43920 | 37670 | 2512 | 41400 | 35597 | 2794 | 39960 | 34214 | 2909 | 36000 |
|                 | 75     | 90  | 39240                      | 31450 | 1821 | 50760 | 40781 | 2143 | 46800 | 37670 | 2540 | 44280 | 35597 | 2794 | 42480 | 34214 | 2938 | 37440 |

EWB : Evaporator Wet Bulb temperature (°F)

EDB : Evaporator Dry Bulb temperature (°F)

(°FDB) : Outdoor Unit Inlet Air Dry Temperature (°F)

TC : Total Capacity (Btu)

SHC : Sensible Heating Capacity (Btu)

PI : Power Input (W)

## HEATING [60Hz, 230V]

| Heating | INDOOR<br>EDB | OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (T <sub>OW</sub> ) |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------|----------------------------------------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|         |               | 5                                      |     |      |       |     |      |       |     | 14   |       |     |      |       |     |      |       | 17  |      |       |     |      |       |     |      | 23 |     |    |    |     |    |    |     | 32 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 47 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 59 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |               | TC                                     | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC | SHC | PI | TC | SHC | PI | TC | SHC | PI |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7K      | 61            | 5680                                   |     | 361  | 6524  |     | 410  | 7104  |     | 411  | 7477  |     | 425  | 8323  |     | 499  | 9322  |     | 525  | 9814  |     | 544  | 10868 |     | 569  |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64            | 5540                                   |     | 386  | 6384  |     | 435  | 6927  |     | 450  | 7274  |     | 474  | 8099  |     | 552  | 9161  |     | 623  | 9660  |     | 647  | 10609 |     | 684  |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 68            | 5400                                   |     | 410  | 6244  |     | 460  | 6750  |     | 490  | 7071  |     | 523  | 7875  |     | 605  | 9000  |     | 720  | 9506  |     | 750  | 10350 |     | 799  |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72            | 5260                                   |     | 435  | 6104  |     | 485  | 6573  |     | 525  | 6868  |     | 571  | 7651  |     | 657  | 8839  |     | 817  | 9352  |     | 853  | 10091 |     | 914  |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75            | 5120                                   |     | 460  | 5964  |     | 509  | 6397  |     | 568  | 6665  |     | 620  | 7427  |     | 710  | 8678  |     | 915  | 9198  |     | 955  | 9832  |     | 1030 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9K      | 61            | 7240                                   |     | 509  | 8328  |     | 576  | 9054  |     | 588  | 9520  |     | 613  | 10598 |     | 718  | 11922 |     | 785  | 12561 |     | 815  | 13858 |     | 857  |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64            | 7100                                   |     | 534  | 8188  |     | 601  | 8877  |     | 627  | 9317  |     | 662  | 10374 |     | 771  | 11761 |     | 883  | 12407 |     | 918  | 13599 |     | 973  |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 68            | 6960                                   |     | 559  | 8048  |     | 626  | 8700  |     | 666  | 9114  |     | 711  | 10150 |     | 823  | 11600 |     | 980  | 12253 |     | 1020 | 13340 |     | 1088 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72            | 6820                                   |     | 583  | 7908  |     | 651  | 8523  |     | 706  | 8911  |     | 760  | 9926  |     | 876  | 11439 |     | 1077 | 12099 |     | 1123 | 13081 |     | 1203 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75            | 6680                                   |     | 608  | 7768  |     | 676  | 8347  |     | 745  | 8708  |     | 809  | 9702  |     | 929  | 11278 |     | 1175 | 11945 |     | 1226 | 12822 |     | 1318 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12K     | 61            | 9490                                   |     | 606  | 10929 |     | 685  | 11866 |     | 703  | 12467 |     | 737  | 13879 |     | 861  | 15672 |     | 955  | 16521 |     | 992  | 18171 |     | 1046 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64            | 9350                                   |     | 631  | 10789 |     | 710  | 11689 |     | 743  | 12264 |     | 786  | 13655 |     | 913  | 15511 |     | 1053 | 16367 |     | 1095 | 17912 |     | 1161 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 68            | 9210                                   |     | 656  | 10649 |     | 735  | 11513 |     | 782  | 12091 |     | 835  | 13431 |     | 966  | 15350 |     | 1150 | 16213 |     | 1197 | 17653 |     | 1277 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72            | 9070                                   |     | 680  | 10509 |     | 759  | 11336 |     | 821  | 11858 |     | 884  | 13207 |     | 1019 | 15189 |     | 1247 | 16059 |     | 1300 | 17394 |     | 1392 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75            | 8930                                   |     | 705  | 10369 |     | 784  | 11159 |     | 861  | 11655 |     | 932  | 12993 |     | 1071 | 15028 |     | 1345 | 15905 |     | 1403 | 17135 |     | 1507 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18K     | 61            | 12580                                  |     | 1062 | 14502 |     | 1196 | 15729 |     | 1247 | 16513 |     | 1317 | 18386 |     | 1533 | 20822 |     | 1755 | 21961 |     | 1825 | 24093 |     | 1934 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64            | 12440                                  |     | 1087 | 14362 |     | 1221 | 15552 |     | 1287 | 16310 |     | 1366 | 18182 |     | 1585 | 20661 |     | 1853 | 21807 |     | 1928 | 23834 |     | 2049 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 68            | 12300                                  |     | 1112 | 14222 |     | 1246 | 15375 |     | 1326 | 16107 |     | 1415 | 17938 |     | 1638 | 20500 |     | 1950 | 21653 |     | 2030 | 23575 |     | 2165 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72            | 12160                                  |     | 1136 | 14082 |     | 1270 | 15198 |     | 1365 | 15904 |     | 1464 | 17714 |     | 1691 | 20339 |     | 2047 | 21499 |     | 2133 | 23316 |     | 2280 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75            | 12020                                  |     | 1161 | 13942 |     | 1295 | 15022 |     | 1405 | 15701 |     | 1513 | 17490 |     | 1743 | 20178 |     | 2145 | 21345 |     | 2236 | 23057 |     | 2395 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24K     | 61            | 16660                                  |     | 1318 | 19219 |     | 1483 | 20829 |     | 1553 | 21856 |     | 1644 | 24336 |     | 1911 | 27622 |     | 2205 | 29144 |     | 2293 | 31913 |     | 2434 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64            | 16520                                  |     | 1343 | 19079 |     | 1508 | 20652 |     | 1593 | 21653 |     | 1693 | 24112 |     | 1963 | 27461 |     | 2303 | 28990 |     | 2396 | 31654 |     | 2549 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 68            | 16380                                  |     | 1368 | 18939 |     | 1533 | 20475 |     | 1632 | 21450 |     | 1742 | 23888 |     | 2016 | 27300 |     | 2400 | 28836 |     | 2499 | 31395 |     | 2664 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72            | 16240                                  |     | 1393 | 18799 |     | 1558 | 20298 |     | 1671 | 21247 |     | 1791 | 23664 |     | 2069 | 27139 |     | 2497 | 28682 |     | 2602 | 31136 |     | 2779 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75            | 16100                                  |     | 1418 | 18659 |     | 1583 | 20122 |     | 1711 | 21044 |     | 1840 | 23440 |     | 2121 | 26978 |     | 2595 | 28528 |     | 2705 | 30877 |     | 2894 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7K+7K   | 61            | 11080                                  |     | 805  | 12768 |     | 909  | 13854 |     | 941  | 14549 |     | 991  | 16198 |     | 1155 | 18322 |     | 1305 | 19321 |     | 1356 | 21218 |     | 1435 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64            | 10940                                  |     | 830  | 12628 |     | 933  | 13677 |     | 981  | 14346 |     | 1040 | 15974 |     | 1207 | 18161 |     | 1403 | 19167 |     | 1459 | 20959 |     | 1550 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 68            | 10800                                  |     | 855  | 12488 |     | 958  | 13500 |     | 1020 | 14143 |     | 1089 | 15750 |     | 1260 | 18000 |     | 1500 | 19013 |     | 1562 | 20700 |     | 1665 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72            | 10660                                  |     | 880  | 12348 |     | 983  | 13323 |     | 1059 | 13940 |     | 1138 | 15526 |     | 1313 | 17839 |     | 1597 | 18859 |     | 1665 | 20441 |     | 1780 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75            | 10520                                  |     | 905  | 12208 |     | 1008 | 13147 |     | 1099 | 13737 |     | 1186 | 15302 |     | 1365 | 17678 |     | 1695 | 18705 |     | 1768 | 20182 |     | 1895 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7K+9K   | 61            | 12640                                  |     | 948  | 14571 |     | 1068 | 15804 |     | 1111 | 16592 |     | 1172 | 18473 |     | 1365 | 20922 |     | 1555 | 22067 |     | 1617 | 24208 |     | 1712 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64            | 12500                                  |     | 973  | 14431 |     | 1093 | 15627 |     | 1151 | 16389 |     | 1221 | 18249 |     | 1417 | 20761 |     | 1653 | 21913 |     | 1719 | 23949 |     | 1827 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 68            | 12360                                  |     | 998  | 14291 |     | 1118 | 15450 |     | 1190 | 16186 |     | 1270 | 18025 |     | 1470 | 20600 |     | 1750 | 21759 |     | 1822 | 23690 |     | 1943 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72            | 12220                                  |     | 1022 | 14151 |     | 1143 | 15273 |     | 1229 | 15983 |     | 1319 | 17801 |     | 1523 | 20439 |     | 1847 | 21605 |     | 1925 | 23431 |     | 2058 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75            | 12080                                  |     | 1047 | 14011 |     | 1167 | 15097 |     | 1269 | 15780 |     | 1368 | 17577 |     | 1575 | 20278 |     | 1945 | 21451 |     | 2028 | 23172 |     | 2173 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7K+12K  | 61            | 14890                                  |     | 1062 | 17173 |     | 1196 | 18616 |     | 1247 | 19538 |     | 1317 | 21754 |     | 1533 | 24672 |     | 1755 | 26028 |     | 1825 | 28521 |     | 1934 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64            | 14750                                  |     | 1087 | 17033 |     | 1221 | 18439 |     | 1287 | 19355 |     | 1366 | 21530 |     | 1585 | 24511 |     | 1853 | 25874 |     | 1928 | 28262 |     | 2049 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 68            | 14610                                  |     | 1112 | 16893 |     | 1246 | 18263 |     | 1326 | 19132 |     | 1415 | 21306 |     | 1638 | 24350 |     | 1950 | 25720 |     | 2030 | 28003 |     | 2165 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72            | 14470                                  |     | 1136 | 16753 |     | 1270 | 18086 |     | 1365 | 18929 |     | 1464 | 21082 |     | 1691 | 24189 |     | 2047 | 25566 |     | 2133 | 27744 |     | 2280 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75            | 14330                                  |     | 1161 | 16613 |     | 1295 | 17900 |     | 1405 | 18726 |     | 1513 | 20858 |     | 1743 | 24028 |     | 2145 | 25412 |     | 2236 | 27485 |     | 2395 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7K+18K  | 61            | 17980                                  |     | 1318 | 20746 |     | 1483 | 22479 |     | 1553 | 23585 |     | 1644 | 26261 |     | 1911 | 29822 |     | 2205 | 31467 |     | 2293 | 34443 |     | 2434 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 64            | 17840                                  |     | 1343 | 20606 |     | 1508 | 22202 |     | 1593 | 23382 |     | 1693 | 26037 |     | 1963 | 29661 |     | 2303 | 31313 |     | 2396 | 34184 |     | 2549 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 68            | 17700                                  |     | 1368 | 20466 |     | 1533 | 22125 |     | 1632 | 23179 |     | 1742 | 25813 |     | 2016 | 29500 |     | 2400 | 31159 |     | 2499 | 33925 |     | 2664 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 72            | 17560                                  |     | 1393 | 20326 |     | 1558 | 21948 |     | 1671 | 22976 |     | 1791 | 25589 |     | 2069 | 29339 |     | 2497 | 31005 |     | 2602 | 33696 |     | 2779 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 75            | 17420                                  |     | 1418 | 20186 |     | 1583 | 21772 |     | 1711 | 22773 |     | 1840 | 25365 |     | 2121 | 29178 |     | 2595 | 30851 |     | 2705 | 33407 |     | 2894 |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7K+24K  | 61            | 22060                                  |     | 1546 | 25463 |     | 1739 | 27579 |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Heating    | INDOOR<br>DB | OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (°FDB) |     |      |       |     |       |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |
|------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----|------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|
|            |              | 5                          |     |      | 14    |     |       | 17    |     |      | 23    |     |      | 32    |     |      | 47    |     |      | 59    |     |      | 69    |     |      |
|            |              | TC                         | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI    | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   |
| 7K+7K+7K   | 61           | 16480                      |     | 1204 | 19011 |     | 1356  | 20604 |     | 1417 | 21620 |     | 1499 | 24073 |     | 1743 | 27322 |     | 2005 | 28827 |     | 2085 | 31568 |     | 2212 |
|            | 64           | 16340                      |     | 1229 | 18871 |     | 1380  | 20427 |     | 1457 | 21417 |     | 1548 | 23849 |     | 1795 | 27161 |     | 2103 | 28673 |     | 2188 | 31309 |     | 2327 |
|            | 68           | 16200                      |     | 1254 | 18731 |     | 1405  | 20250 |     | 1496 | 21214 |     | 1597 | 23625 |     | 1848 | 27000 |     | 2200 | 28519 |     | 2291 | 31050 |     | 2442 |
|            | 72           | 16060                      |     | 1279 | 18591 |     | 1430  | 20073 |     | 1535 | 21011 |     | 1646 | 23401 |     | 1901 | 26839 |     | 2297 | 28365 |     | 2394 | 30791 |     | 2557 |
|            | 75           | 15920                      |     | 1304 | 18451 |     | 1455  | 19897 |     | 1575 | 20808 |     | 1694 | 23177 |     | 1953 | 26678 |     | 2395 | 28211 |     | 2496 | 30532 |     | 2672 |
| 7K+7K+9K   | 61           | 18040                      |     | 1318 | 20815 |     | 1483  | 22554 |     | 1553 | 23663 |     | 1644 | 26348 |     | 1911 | 29922 |     | 2205 | 31573 |     | 2293 | 34558 |     | 2434 |
|            | 64           | 17900                      |     | 1343 | 20675 |     | 1508  | 22377 |     | 1593 | 23460 |     | 1693 | 26124 |     | 1963 | 29761 |     | 2303 | 31419 |     | 2396 | 34299 |     | 2549 |
|            | 68           | 17760                      |     | 1368 | 20535 |     | 1533  | 22200 |     | 1632 | 23257 |     | 1742 | 25900 |     | 2016 | 29600 |     | 2400 | 31265 |     | 2499 | 34040 |     | 2664 |
|            | 72           | 17620                      |     | 1393 | 20395 |     | 1558  | 22023 |     | 1671 | 23054 |     | 1791 | 25676 |     | 2069 | 29439 |     | 2497 | 31111 |     | 2602 | 33781 |     | 2779 |
|            | 75           | 17480                      |     | 1418 | 20255 |     | 1583  | 21847 |     | 1711 | 22851 |     | 1840 | 25452 |     | 2121 | 29278 |     | 2595 | 30957 |     | 2705 | 33522 |     | 2894 |
| 7K+7K+12K  | 61           | 20290                      |     | 1800 | 23417 |     | 2050  | 25367 |     | 2171 | 26610 |     | 2202 | 29630 |     | 2320 | 33672 |     | 2405 | 35534 |     | 2544 | 38871 |     | 2770 |
|            | 64           | 20150                      |     | 1825 | 23277 |     | 2075  | 25190 |     | 2211 | 26407 |     | 2251 | 29406 |     | 2372 | 33511 |     | 2503 | 35380 |     | 2647 | 38612 |     | 2885 |
|            | 68           | 20010                      |     | 1850 | 23137 |     | 2100  | 25013 |     | 2250 | 26204 |     | 2300 | 29182 |     | 2425 | 33350 |     | 2600 | 35226 |     | 2750 | 38353 |     | 3000 |
|            | 72           | 19870                      |     | 1875 | 22997 |     | 2125  | 24836 |     | 2289 | 26001 |     | 2349 | 28958 |     | 2478 | 33189 |     | 2697 | 35072 |     | 2853 | 38094 |     | 3115 |
|            | 75           | 19730                      |     | 1900 | 22857 |     | 2150  | 24660 |     | 2329 | 25798 |     | 2398 | 28734 |     | 2530 | 33028 |     | 2795 | 34918 |     | 2956 | 37835 |     | 3230 |
| 7K+7K+18K  | 61           | 23380                      |     | 2450 | 26989 |     | 2638  | 29229 |     | 2721 | 30656 |     | 2788 | 34136 |     | 2995 | 38822 |     | 3205 | 40974 |     | 3307 | 44793 |     | 3470 |
|            | 64           | 23240                      |     | 2475 | 26849 |     | 2663  | 29052 |     | 2761 | 30453 |     | 2837 | 33912 |     | 3047 | 38661 |     | 3303 | 40820 |     | 3410 | 44534 |     | 3585 |
|            | 68           | 23100                      |     | 2500 | 26709 |     | 2688  | 28875 |     | 2800 | 30250 |     | 2886 | 33688 |     | 3100 | 38500 |     | 3400 | 40666 |     | 3513 | 44275 |     | 3700 |
|            | 72           | 22960                      |     | 2525 | 26569 |     | 2712  | 28698 |     | 2839 | 30047 |     | 2935 | 33464 |     | 3153 | 38339 |     | 3497 | 40512 |     | 3615 | 44016 |     | 3815 |
|            | 75           | 22820                      |     | 2550 | 26429 |     | 2737  | 28522 |     | 2879 | 29844 |     | 2984 | 33240 |     | 3205 | 38178 |     | 3595 | 40358 |     | 3718 | 43757 |     | 3930 |
| 7K+7K+24K  | 61           | 24280                      |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644  | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47718 |     | 3717 |
|            | 64           | 24140                      |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669  | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|            | 68           | 24000                      |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693  | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|            | 72           | 23860                      |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 3718  | 31023 |     | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
|            | 75           | 23720                      |     | 3464 | 28220 |     | 3743  | 31023 |     | 3940 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
| 7K+9K+9K   | 61           | 19600                      |     | 1432 | 22619 |     | 1611  | 24504 |     | 1689 | 25706 |     | 1789 | 28623 |     | 2079 | 32522 |     | 2405 | 34319 |     | 2502 | 37548 |     | 2656 |
|            | 64           | 19460                      |     | 1457 | 22479 |     | 1636  | 24327 |     | 1729 | 25503 |     | 1838 | 28399 |     | 2131 | 32361 |     | 2503 | 34165 |     | 2604 | 37289 |     | 2771 |
|            | 68           | 19320                      |     | 1482 | 22339 |     | 1661  | 24150 |     | 1768 | 25300 |     | 1887 | 28175 |     | 2184 | 32200 |     | 2600 | 34011 |     | 2707 | 37030 |     | 2886 |
|            | 72           | 19180                      |     | 1507 | 22199 |     | 1686  | 23973 |     | 1807 | 25097 |     | 1936 | 27951 |     | 2237 | 32039 |     | 2697 | 33857 |     | 2810 | 36771 |     | 3001 |
|            | 75           | 19040                      |     | 1532 | 22059 |     | 1710  | 23797 |     | 1847 | 24894 |     | 1985 | 27727 |     | 2289 | 31878 |     | 2795 | 33703 |     | 2913 | 36512 |     | 3116 |
| 7K+9K+12K  | 61           | 21850                      |     | 1870 | 26416 |     | 2120  | 29229 |     | 2241 | 30292 |     | 2291 | 32861 |     | 2455 | 36272 |     | 2605 | 38997 |     | 2744 | 43773 |     | 2970 |
|            | 64           | 21710                      |     | 1895 | 26276 |     | 2145  | 29052 |     | 2281 | 30089 |     | 2340 | 32637 |     | 2507 | 36111 |     | 2703 | 38843 |     | 2847 | 43514 |     | 3085 |
|            | 68           | 21570                      |     | 1920 | 26136 |     | 2170  | 28875 |     | 2320 | 29886 |     | 2389 | 32413 |     | 2560 | 35950 |     | 2800 | 38689 |     | 2950 | 43255 |     | 3200 |
|            | 72           | 21430                      |     | 1945 | 25996 |     | 2195  | 28698 |     | 2359 | 29683 |     | 2438 | 32189 |     | 2613 | 35789 |     | 2897 | 38535 |     | 3053 | 42996 |     | 3315 |
|            | 75           | 21290                      |     | 1970 | 25856 |     | 2220  | 28522 |     | 2399 | 29480 |     | 2486 | 31965 |     | 2665 | 35628 |     | 2995 | 38381 |     | 3156 | 42737 |     | 3430 |
| 7K+9K+18K  | 61           | 24280                      |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644  | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47718 |     | 3717 |
|            | 64           | 24140                      |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669  | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|            | 68           | 24000                      |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693  | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|            | 72           | 23860                      |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 3718  | 31023 |     | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
|            | 75           | 23720                      |     | 3464 | 28220 |     | 3743  | 30847 |     | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 |     | 3786 | 39678 |     | 3695 | 42392 |     | 3873 | 46682 |     | 4177 |
| 7K+9K+24K  | 61           | 24280                      |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644  | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47718 |     | 3717 |
|            | 64           | 24140                      |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669  | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|            | 68           | 24000                      |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693  | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|            | 72           | 23860                      |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 3718  | 31023 |     | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
|            | 75           | 23720                      |     | 3464 | 28220 |     | 3743  | 30847 |     | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 |     | 3786 | 39678 |     | 3695 | 42392 |     | 3873 | 46682 |     | 4177 |
| 7K+12K+12K | 61           | 24100                      |     | 1934 | 27822 |     | 2173  | 30129 |     | 2288 | 31599 |     | 2428 | 35186 |     | 2818 | 40022 |     | 3285 | 42241 |     | 3418 | 46173 |     | 3632 |
|            | 64           | 23960                      |     | 1959 | 27682 |     | 2198  | 29952 |     | 2327 | 31396 |     | 2477 | 34962 |     | 2871 | 39861 |     | 3383 | 42087 |     | 3521 | 45914 |     | 3748 |
|            | 68           | 23820                      |     | 1984 | 27542 |     | 2223  | 29775 |     | 2366 | 31193 |     | 2525 | 34738 |     | 2923 | 39700 |     | 3480 | 41933 |     | 3624 | 45655 |     | 3863 |
|            | 72           | 23680                      |     | 2008 | 27402 |     | 2248  | 29598 |     | 2406 | 30990 |     | 2574 | 34514 |     | 2976 | 39539 |     | 3577 | 41779 |     | 3726 | 45396 |     | 3978 |
|            | 75           | 23540                      |     | 2033 | 27262 |     | 2272  | 29422 |     | 2445 | 30787 |     | 2623 | 34290 |     | 3029 | 39378 |     | 3675 | 41625 |     | 3829 | 45137 |     | 4093 |
| 7K+12K+18K | 61           | 24280                      |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644  | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47718 |     | 3717 |
|            | 64           | 24140                      |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669  | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|            | 68           | 24000                      |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693  | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|            | 72           | 23860                      |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 37186 |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |

| Heating       | INDOOR<br>DB | OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (°F/°C) |    |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|
|               |              | 5                           |    |     | 14   |       |     | 17   |       |     | 23   |       |     | 32   |       |     | 47   |       |     | 50   |       |     | 59   |       |     |      |
|               |              | °F                          | °C | SHC | PI   | °C    | SHC | PI   | °C    | SHC | PI   | °C    | SHC | PI   | °C    | SHC | PI   | °C    | SHC | PI   | °C    | SHC | PI   | °C    | SHC | PI   |
| 9K+18K+18K    | 61           | 24280                       |    |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644 | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47178 |     | 3717 |
|               | 64           | 24140                       |    |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669 | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|               | 68           | 24000                       |    |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693 | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|               | 72           | 23860                       |    |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 3718 | 31023 |     | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
|               | 75           | 23720                       |    |     | 3464 | 28220 |     | 3743 | 30847 |     | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 |     | 3786 | 39678 |     | 3695 | 42392 |     | 3873 | 46682 |     | 4177 |
| 12K+12K+12K   | 61           | 24280                       |    |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644 | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47178 |     | 3717 |
|               | 64           | 24140                       |    |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669 | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|               | 68           | 24000                       |    |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693 | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|               | 72           | 23860                       |    |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 3718 | 31023 |     | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
|               | 75           | 23720                       |    |     | 3464 | 28220 |     | 3743 | 30847 |     | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 |     | 3786 | 39678 |     | 3695 | 42392 |     | 3873 | 46682 |     | 4177 |
| 12K+12K+18K   | 61           | 24280                       |    |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644 | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47178 |     | 3717 |
|               | 64           | 24140                       |    |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669 | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|               | 68           | 24000                       |    |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693 | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|               | 72           | 23860                       |    |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 3718 | 31023 |     | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
|               | 75           | 23720                       |    |     | 3464 | 28220 |     | 3743 | 30847 |     | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 |     | 3786 | 39678 |     | 3695 | 42392 |     | 3873 | 46682 |     | 4177 |
| 12K+12K+24K   | 61           | 24280                       |    |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644 | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47178 |     | 3717 |
|               | 64           | 24140                       |    |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669 | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|               | 68           | 24000                       |    |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693 | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|               | 72           | 23860                       |    |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 3718 | 31023 |     | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
|               | 75           | 23720                       |    |     | 3464 | 28220 |     | 3743 | 30847 |     | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 |     | 3786 | 39678 |     | 3695 | 42392 |     | 3873 | 46682 |     | 4177 |
| 12K+18K+18K   | 61           | 24280                       |    |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644 | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47178 |     | 3717 |
|               | 64           | 24140                       |    |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669 | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|               | 68           | 24000                       |    |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693 | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|               | 72           | 23860                       |    |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 3718 | 31023 |     | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
|               | 75           | 23720                       |    |     | 3464 | 28220 |     | 3743 | 30847 |     | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 |     | 3786 | 39678 |     | 3695 | 42392 |     | 3873 | 46682 |     | 4177 |
| 7K+7K+7K+7K   | 61           | 21880                       |    |     | 2440 | 25255 |     | 2540 | 27354 |     | 2571 | 28692 |     | 2574 | 31948 |     | 2620 | 36322 |     | 2605 | 38333 |     | 2654 | 41918 |     | 2730 |
|               | 64           | 21740                       |    |     | 2465 | 25115 |     | 2565 | 27177 |     | 2611 | 28489 |     | 2622 | 31724 |     | 2672 | 36161 |     | 2703 | 38179 |     | 2757 | 41659 |     | 2845 |
|               | 68           | 21600                       |    |     | 2490 | 24975 |     | 2590 | 27000 |     | 2650 | 28286 |     | 2671 | 31500 |     | 2725 | 36000 |     | 2800 | 38025 |     | 2860 | 41400 |     | 2960 |
|               | 72           | 21460                       |    |     | 2515 | 24835 |     | 2615 | 26823 |     | 2689 | 28083 |     | 2720 | 31276 |     | 2778 | 35839 |     | 2887 | 37871 |     | 2963 | 41141 |     | 3075 |
|               | 75           | 21320                       |    |     | 2540 | 24695 |     | 2640 | 26647 |     | 2729 | 27880 |     | 2769 | 31052 |     | 2830 | 35678 |     | 2965 | 37717 |     | 3066 | 40882 |     | 3190 |
| 7K+7K+7K+9K   | 61           | 23440                       |    |     | 2470 | 27059 |     | 2614 | 29304 |     | 2671 | 30735 |     | 2745 | 34223 |     | 2970 | 38922 |     | 3205 | 41079 |     | 3281 | 44908 |     | 3400 |
|               | 64           | 23300                       |    |     | 2495 | 26919 |     | 2639 | 29127 |     | 2711 | 30532 |     | 2794 | 33999 |     | 3022 | 38761 |     | 3303 | 40925 |     | 3383 | 44649 |     | 3515 |
|               | 68           | 23160                       |    |     | 2520 | 26779 |     | 2664 | 28950 |     | 2750 | 30329 |     | 2843 | 33775 |     | 3075 | 38600 |     | 3400 | 40771 |     | 3486 | 44390 |     | 3630 |
|               | 72           | 23020                       |    |     | 2545 | 26639 |     | 2689 | 28773 |     | 2789 | 30126 |     | 2892 | 33551 |     | 3128 | 38439 |     | 3497 | 40617 |     | 3589 | 44131 |     | 3745 |
|               | 75           | 22880                       |    |     | 2570 | 26499 |     | 2713 | 28597 |     | 2829 | 29923 |     | 2941 | 33327 |     | 3180 | 38278 |     | 3595 | 40463 |     | 3692 | 43872 |     | 3860 |
| 7K+7K+7K+12K  | 61           | 24280                       |    |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644 | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47178 |     | 3717 |
|               | 64           | 24140                       |    |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669 | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|               | 68           | 24000                       |    |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693 | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|               | 72           | 23860                       |    |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 3718 | 31023 |     | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
|               | 75           | 23720                       |    |     | 3464 | 28220 |     | 3743 | 30847 |     | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 |     | 3786 | 39678 |     | 3695 | 42392 |     | 3873 | 46682 |     | 4177 |
| 7K+7K+9K+9K   | 61           | 24280                       |    |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644 | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47178 |     | 3717 |
|               | 64           | 24140                       |    |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669 | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|               | 68           | 24000                       |    |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693 | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|               | 72           | 23860                       |    |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 3718 | 31023 |     | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
|               | 75           | 23720                       |    |     | 3464 | 28220 |     | 3743 | 30847 |     | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 |     | 3786 | 39678 |     | 3695 | 42392 |     | 3873 | 46682 |     | 4177 |
| 7K+7K+9K+12K  | 61           | 24280                       |    |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644 | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47178 |     | 3717 |
|               | 64           | 24140                       |    |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669 | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|               | 68           | 24000                       |    |     | 3414 | 28500 |     | 3693 | 31200 |     | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 |     | 3681 | 40000 |     | 3500 | 42700 |     | 3668 | 47200 |     | 3947 |
|               | 72           | 23860                       |    |     | 3439 | 28360 |     | 3718 | 31023 |     | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 |     | 3733 | 39839 |     | 3597 | 42546 |     | 3770 | 46941 |     | 4062 |
|               | 75           | 23720                       |    |     | 3464 | 28220 |     | 3743 | 30847 |     | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 |     | 3786 | 39678 |     | 3695 | 42392 |     | 3873 | 46682 |     | 4177 |
| 7K+7K+12K+12K | 61           | 24280                       |    |     | 3364 | 28780 |     | 3644 | 31554 |     | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 |     | 3575 | 40322 |     | 3305 | 43008 |     | 3462 | 47178 |     | 3717 |
|               | 64           | 24140                       |    |     | 3389 | 28640 |     | 3669 | 31377 |     | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 |     | 3628 | 40161 |     | 3403 | 42854 |     | 3565 | 47459 |     | 3832 |
|               | 68           | 2400                        |    |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |

| Heating         | INDOOR<br>EDB | OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (°FDB) |    |      |       |      |       |      |       |     |      |       |      |       |    |      |       |    |      |       |    |      |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|----|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-----|------|-------|------|-------|----|------|-------|----|------|-------|----|------|----|----|-----|----|--|--|
|                 |               | 5                          |    |      | 14    |      |       | 17   |       |     | 23   |       |      | 32    |    |      | 47    |    |      | 59    |    |      | 69 |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 |               | °F                         | TC | SHC  | PI    | TC   | SHC   | PI   | TC    | SHC | PI   | TC    | SHC  | PI    | TC | SHC  | PI    | TC | SHC  | PI    | TC | SHC  | PI | TC | SHC | PI |  |  |
| 7K+9K+12K+18K   | 61            | 24280                      |    | 3364 | 28780 | 3644 | 31554 | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 | 3575 | 40322 |    | 3305 | 43008 |    | 3462 | 47718 |    | 3717 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 64            | 24140                      |    | 3389 | 28640 | 3669 | 31377 | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 | 3628 | 40161 |    | 3403 | 42854 |    | 3565 | 47459 |    | 3832 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 68            | 24000                      |    | 3414 | 28500 | 3693 | 31200 | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 | 3681 | 40000 |    | 3500 | 42700 |    | 3668 | 47200 |    | 3947 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 72            | 23860                      |    | 3439 | 28360 | 3718 | 31023 | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 | 3733 | 39839 |    | 3597 | 42546 |    | 3770 | 46941 |    | 4062 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 75            | 23720                      |    | 3464 | 28220 | 3743 | 30847 | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 | 3786 | 39678 |    | 3695 | 42392 |    | 3873 | 46682 |    | 4177 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
| 7K+12K+12K+12K  | 61            | 24280                      |    | 3364 | 28780 | 3644 | 31554 | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 | 3575 | 40322 |    | 3305 | 43008 |    | 3462 | 47718 |    | 3717 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 64            | 24140                      |    | 3389 | 28640 | 3669 | 31377 | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 | 3628 | 40161 |    | 3403 | 42854 |    | 3565 | 47459 |    | 3832 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 68            | 24000                      |    | 3414 | 28500 | 3693 | 31200 | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 | 3681 | 40000 |    | 3500 | 42700 |    | 3668 | 47200 |    | 3947 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 72            | 23860                      |    | 3439 | 28360 | 3718 | 31023 | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 | 3733 | 39839 |    | 3597 | 42546 |    | 3770 | 46941 |    | 4062 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 75            | 23720                      |    | 3464 | 28220 | 3743 | 30847 | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 | 3786 | 39678 |    | 3695 | 42392 |    | 3873 | 46682 |    | 4177 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
| 9K+9K+9K+9K     | 61            | 24280                      |    | 3364 | 28780 | 3644 | 31554 | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 | 3575 | 40322 |    | 3305 | 43008 |    | 3462 | 47718 |    | 3717 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 64            | 24140                      |    | 3389 | 28640 | 3669 | 31377 | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 | 3628 | 40161 |    | 3403 | 42854 |    | 3565 | 47459 |    | 3832 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 68            | 24000                      |    | 3414 | 28500 | 3693 | 31200 | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 | 3681 | 40000 |    | 3500 | 42700 |    | 3668 | 47200 |    | 3947 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 72            | 23860                      |    | 3439 | 28360 | 3718 | 31023 | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 | 3733 | 39839 |    | 3597 | 42546 |    | 3770 | 46941 |    | 4062 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 75            | 23720                      |    | 3464 | 28220 | 3743 | 30847 | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 | 3786 | 39678 |    | 3695 | 42392 |    | 3873 | 46682 |    | 4177 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
| 9K+9K+9K+12K    | 61            | 24280                      |    | 3364 | 28780 | 3644 | 31554 | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 | 3575 | 40322 |    | 3305 | 43008 |    | 3462 | 47718 |    | 3717 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 64            | 24140                      |    | 3389 | 28640 | 3669 | 31377 | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 | 3628 | 40161 |    | 3403 | 42854 |    | 3565 | 47459 |    | 3832 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 68            | 24000                      |    | 3414 | 28500 | 3693 | 31200 | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 | 3681 | 40000 |    | 3500 | 42700 |    | 3668 | 47200 |    | 3947 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 72            | 23860                      |    | 3439 | 28360 | 3718 | 31023 | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 | 3733 | 39839 |    | 3597 | 42546 |    | 3770 | 46941 |    | 4062 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 75            | 23720                      |    | 3464 | 28220 | 3743 | 30847 | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 | 3786 | 39678 |    | 3695 | 42392 |    | 3873 | 46682 |    | 4177 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
| 9K+9K+9K+18K    | 61            | 24280                      |    | 3364 | 28780 | 3644 | 31554 | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 | 3575 | 40322 |    | 3305 | 43008 |    | 3462 | 47718 |    | 3717 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 64            | 24140                      |    | 3389 | 28640 | 3669 | 31377 | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 | 3628 | 40161 |    | 3403 | 42854 |    | 3565 | 47459 |    | 3832 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 68            | 24000                      |    | 3414 | 28500 | 3693 | 31200 | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 | 3681 | 40000 |    | 3500 | 42700 |    | 3668 | 47200 |    | 3947 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 72            | 23860                      |    | 3439 | 28360 | 3718 | 31023 | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 | 3733 | 39839 |    | 3597 | 42546 |    | 3770 | 46941 |    | 4062 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 75            | 23720                      |    | 3464 | 28220 | 3743 | 30847 | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 | 3786 | 39678 |    | 3695 | 42392 |    | 3873 | 46682 |    | 4177 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
| 9K+12K+12K+12K  | 61            | 24280                      |    | 3364 | 28780 | 3644 | 31554 | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 | 3575 | 40322 |    | 3305 | 43008 |    | 3462 | 47718 |    | 3717 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 64            | 24140                      |    | 3389 | 28640 | 3669 | 31377 | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 | 3628 | 40161 |    | 3403 | 42854 |    | 3565 | 47459 |    | 3832 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 68            | 24000                      |    | 3414 | 28500 | 3693 | 31200 | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 | 3681 | 40000 |    | 3500 | 42700 |    | 3668 | 47200 |    | 3947 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 72            | 23860                      |    | 3439 | 28360 | 3718 | 31023 | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 | 3733 | 39839 |    | 3597 | 42546 |    | 3770 | 46941 |    | 4062 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 75            | 23720                      |    | 3464 | 28220 | 3743 | 30847 | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 | 3786 | 39678 |    | 3695 | 42392 |    | 3873 | 46682 |    | 4177 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
| 12K+12K+12K+12K | 61            | 24280                      |    | 3364 | 28780 | 3644 | 31554 | 3782 | 32863 |     | 3712 | 36048 | 3575 | 40322 |    | 3305 | 43008 |    | 3462 | 47718 |    | 3717 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 64            | 24140                      |    | 3389 | 28640 | 3669 | 31377 | 3822 | 32660 |     | 3760 | 35824 | 3628 | 40161 |    | 3403 | 42854 |    | 3565 | 47459 |    | 3832 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 68            | 24000                      |    | 3414 | 28500 | 3693 | 31200 | 3861 | 32457 |     | 3809 | 35600 | 3681 | 40000 |    | 3500 | 42700 |    | 3668 | 47200 |    | 3947 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 72            | 23860                      |    | 3439 | 28360 | 3718 | 31023 | 3900 | 32254 |     | 3858 | 35376 | 3733 | 39839 |    | 3597 | 42546 |    | 3770 | 46941 |    | 4062 |    |    |     |    |  |  |
|                 | 75            | 23720                      |    | 3464 | 28220 | 3743 | 30847 | 3940 | 32051 |     | 3907 | 35152 | 3786 | 39678 |    | 3695 | 42392 |    | 3873 | 46682 |    | 4177 |    |    |     |    |  |  |

EWB : Evaporator Wet Bulb temperature (°F)

EDB : Evaporator Dry Bulb temperature (°F)

(°FDB) : Outdoor Unit Inlet Air Dry Temperature (°F)

TC : Total Capacity (Btu)

SHC : Sensible Heating Capacity (Btu)

PI : Power Input (W)

### 3.3. CORRECTION FACTORS ACCORDING TO PIPING LENGTH

Correction Factor for **Cooling Capacity** according to Piping Length

The cooling capacity should be corrected according to the following formula:

$$CCA = CC \times F$$

CCA: Actual Corrected Cooling Capacity (kcal/h)

CC: Cooling Capacity in the Performance Table (kcal/h)

F: Correction Factor Based on the Equivalent Piping Length

Correction Factor for **Heating Capacity** according to Piping Length

The heating capacity should be corrected according to the following formula:

$$HCA = HC \times F$$

HCA: Actual Corrected Heating Capacity (kcal/h)

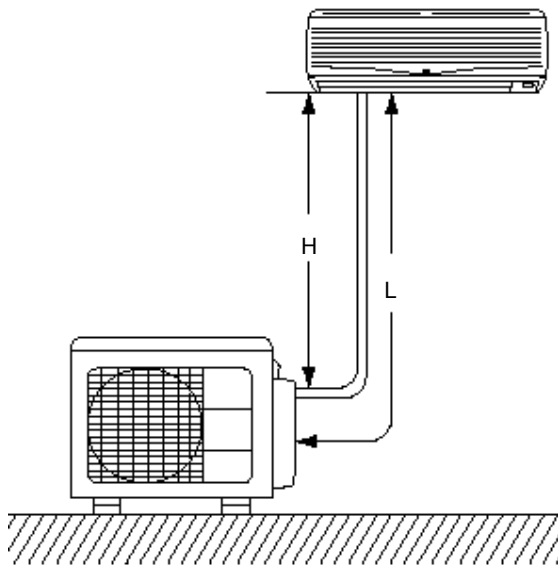
HC: Heating Capacity in the Performance Table (kcal/h)

F: Correction Factor Based on the Equivalent Piping Length

The correction factors are shown in the following figure.

Equivalent Piping Length for:

- One 90° Elbow is 0.5m.
- One 180° Curve is 1.5m.



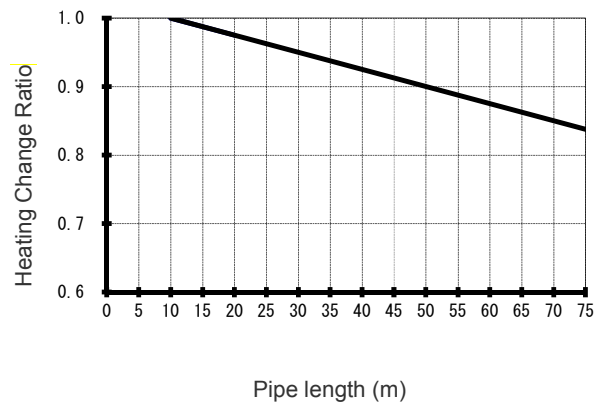
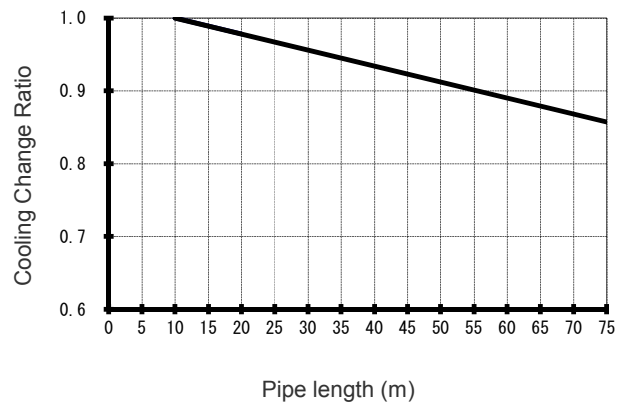
H: Vertical Distance Between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Units in Meters

L: Actual One-Way Piping Length Between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit in Meters

EL: Equivalent Total Distance Between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit in Meters (Equivalent One-Way Piping Length)

Model Multi Outdoor 36000 BTU/h

RAM-S36U4HLAE



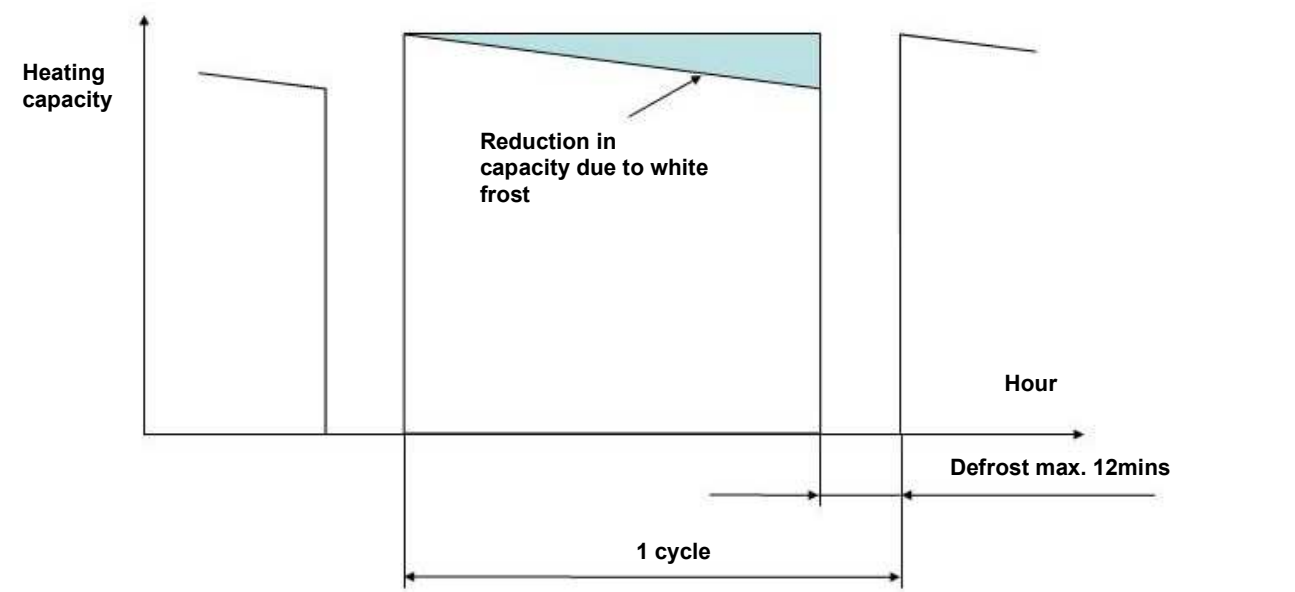
3.4. CORRECTION FACTORS ACCORDING TO DEFROSTING OPERATION

The heating capacity in the preceding paragraph, excludes the condition of the frost or the defrosting operation period. In consideration of the frost or the defrosting operation, the heating capacity is corrected by the equation below.

Corrected heating capacity = Defrost Correction factor    x    unit capacity

|                                         |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (°CDB)              | -15  | -10  | -7   | -5   | 0    | 7   | 10  | 15  |
| Correction factor (humidity rate85% RH) | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.89 | 0.85 | 0.81 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |

Correction Factor



**NOTE:**  
The correction factor is not valid for special conditions such as snowfall or operation in a transitional period.

### 3.5. COMBINATION TABLE FOR MULTIZONE OUTDOOR

Whichever indoor units are installed, cooling and heating capacity depends on how many and which indoor units are operating at that time.

#### 4 ROOM MULTI-SPLIT INVERTER TYPE RAC : RAM-S36U4HLAE

#### POSSIBLE COMBINATION TO OPERATE (SAME TIME OPERATION)

(Reference value)

| POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS<br>TO OPERATE |     |             | COOLING                             |              |                    |               | HEATING                             |                                   |       |                    |                    |                            |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
|                                     |     |             | CAPACITY<br>RATING (BTU)<br>(RANGE) | OUTDOOR UNIT |                    | EER           | CAPACITY<br>RATING (BTU)<br>(RANGE) | OUTDOOR UNIT                      |       | COP                |                    |                            |
|                                     |     |             |                                     | TOTAL        | CONSUMPTION<br>(W) |               |                                     | AMPERE (A) at<br>208 - 230        | TOTAL |                    | CONSUMPTION<br>(W) | AMPERE (A) at<br>208 - 230 |
| ONE UNIT                            | 7K  | 7K          | 7000<br>(3050-8500)                 | 7000         | 450<br>(280-500)   | 2.16 - 1.6    | 15.6                                | 9000<br>(3050-10900)              | 9000  | 720<br>(320-1130)  | 3.46 - 1.13        | 12.5                       |
|                                     | 9K  | 9K          | 9000<br>(3050-10200)                | 9000         | 650<br>(280-720)   | 3.13 - 2.3    | 13.8                                | 11600<br>(3050-15000)             | 11600 | 980<br>(320-1480)  | 4.71 - 4.6         | 11.8                       |
|                                     | 12K | 12K         | 12000<br>(3050-13650)               | 12000        | 1030<br>(280-1130) | 4.95 - 4.8    | 11.7                                | 15350<br>(3050-18000)             | 15350 | 1150<br>(320-1950) | 5.53 - 5.0         | 13.3                       |
|                                     | 18K | 18K         | 18000<br>(3050-17750)               | 18000        | 1600<br>(280-2400) | 7.69 - 6.6    | 11.3                                | 20500<br>(3050-23200)             | 20500 | 1950<br>(460-2100) | 9.38 - 8.8         | 10.5                       |
|                                     | 24K | 24K         | 24000<br>(4100-25600)               | 24000        | 2100<br>(280-2700) | 10.10 - 3     | 11.4                                | 27300<br>(3050-30690)             | 27300 | 2400<br>(460-2800) | 11.54 - 0.43       | 11.4                       |
| TWO UNIT                            | 14K | 7K+7K       | 7000+7000<br>(7000-17000)           | 14000        | 1250<br>(460-2000) | 6.01 - 5.3    | 11.2                                | 9000+9000<br>(9000-21800)         | 18000 | 1500<br>(390-1800) | 7.21 - 1.52        | 12.0                       |
|                                     | 16K | 7K+9K       | 7000+9000<br>(7000-19000)           | 16000        | 1450<br>(460-2200) | 6.97 - 6.0    | 11.0                                | 9000+11600<br>(9000-25900)        | 20600 | 1750<br>(390-2000) | 8.41 - 1.61        | 11.8                       |
|                                     | 19K | 7K+12K      | 7000+12000<br>(7000-21500)          | 19000        | 1600<br>(460-2400) | 7.69 - 6.6    | 11.9                                | 9000+15350<br>(9000-28900)        | 24350 | 1950<br>(460-2100) | 9.38 - 8.8         | 12.5                       |
|                                     | 25K | 7K+18K      | 7000+18000<br>(7000-26250)          | 25000        | 1920<br>(460-3250) | 9.23 - 8.5    | 13.0                                | 9000+20500<br>(9000-34100)        | 29500 | 2400<br>(460-3200) | 11.54 - 0.43       | 12.3                       |
|                                     | 31K | 7K+24K      | 7000+24000<br>(7000-34000)          | 31000        | 2520<br>(460-4000) | 10.02 - 1.7   | 12.3                                | 9000+27300<br>(9000-41600)        | 36300 | 2800<br>(460-3600) | 13.46 - 2.17       | 13.0                       |
|                                     | 18K | 9K+9K       | 9000+9000<br>(7000-20400)           | 18000        | 1550<br>(460-2400) | 7.69 - 6.6    | 11.6                                | 11600+11600<br>(9000-30000)       | 23200 | 1950<br>(460-2100) | 9.38 - 8.8         | 11.9                       |
|                                     | 21K | 9K+12K      | 9000+12000<br>(7000-24000)          | 21000        | 1700<br>(460-2600) | 8.17 - 7.9    | 12.4                                | 11600+15350<br>(9000-33000)       | 26950 | 2200<br>(460-3000) | 10.58 - 9.57       | 12.3                       |
|                                     | 27K | 9K+18K      | 9000+18000<br>(7000-27950)          | 27000        | 2420<br>(460-3800) | 11.54 - 1.3   | 11.3                                | 11600+20500<br>(9000-38200)       | 32100 | 2600<br>(460-3400) | 12.50 - 1.30       | 12.3                       |
|                                     | 33K | 9K+24K      | 9000+24000<br>(7000-36000)          | 33000        | 2620<br>(460-4200) | 12.50 - 1.0   | 12.6                                | 11600+27300<br>(9000-42000)       | 38900 | 3400<br>(460-4100) | 16.35 - 4.78       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 24K | 12K+12K     | 12000+12000<br>(7000-27300)         | 24000        | 1900<br>(460-3250) | 9.23 - 8.5    | 12.6                                | 15350+15350<br>(9000-36000)       | 30700 | 2400<br>(460-3200) | 11.54 - 0.43       | 12.8                       |
|                                     | 30K | 12K+18K     | 12000+18000<br>(7000-32650)         | 30000        | 2500<br>(460-4000) | 12.02 - 1.7   | 12.0                                | 15350+20500<br>(9000-41200)       | 35850 | 2800<br>(460-3600) | 13.46 - 2.17       | 12.8                       |
|                                     | 36K | 12K+24K     | 12000+24000<br>(7000-39250)         | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 13.46 - 12.17 | 12.5                                | 14000+26000<br>(9000-42000)       | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 1.5        | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 36K | 18K+18K     | 18000+18000<br>(7000-38000)         | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 13.46 - 1.7   | 12.5                                | 20000+20000<br>(9000-42000)       | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 42K | 18K+24K     | 18000+20000<br>(7000-40000)         | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5                                | 16000+24000<br>(9000-42000)       | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 48K | 24K+24K     | 18000+18000<br>(7000-40000)         | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 1.0   | 12.5                                | 20000+20000<br>(9000-42000)       | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
| THREE UNIT                          | 21K | 7K+7K+7K    | 7000+7000+7000<br>(7000-25500)      | 21000        | 1700<br>(460-2600) | 8.17 - 7.9    | 12.4                                | 9000+9000+9000<br>(9000-32700)    | 27000 | 2200<br>(460-3000) | 10.58 - 9.57       | 12.3                       |
|                                     | 23K | 7K+7K+9K    | 7000+7000+9000<br>(7000-27200)      | 23000        | 1880<br>(460-3250) | 9.23 - 8.5    | 12.2                                | 9000+9000+11600<br>(9000-36800)   | 29600 | 2400<br>(460-3200) | 11.54 - 0.43       | 12.3                       |
|                                     | 26K | 7K+7K+12K   | 7000+7000+12000<br>(7000-30650)     | 26000        | 2400<br>(460-3800) | 11.54 - 1.3   | 10.8                                | 9000+9000+15350<br>(9000-39800)   | 33350 | 2600<br>(460-3400) | 12.50 - 1.30       | 12.8                       |
|                                     | 32K | 7K+7K+18K   | 7000+7000+18000<br>(7000-36000)     | 32000        | 2600<br>(460-4250) | 12.50 - 1.0   | 12.3                                | 9000+9000+20500<br>(9000-42000)   | 38500 | 3400<br>(460-4100) | 16.35 - 4.78       | 11.3                       |
|                                     | 38K | 7K+7K+24K   | 7000+7000+24000<br>(7000-40000)     | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 13.94 - 1.1   | 12.5                                | 8000+8000+24000<br>(9000-42000)   | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 25K | 7K+9K+9K    | 7000+9000+9000<br>(7000-28900)      | 25000        | 1920<br>(460-3250) | 9.23 - 8.5    | 13.0                                | 9000+11600+11600<br>(9000-40900)  | 32200 | 2600<br>(460-3400) | 12.50 - 1.30       | 12.4                       |
|                                     | 28K | 7K+9K+12K   | 7000+9000+12000<br>(7000-32350)     | 28000        | 2400<br>(460-3800) | 11.54 - 1.3   | 11.7                                | 9000+11600+15350<br>(9000-42000)  | 35950 | 2800<br>(460-3600) | 13.46 - 2.17       | 12.8                       |
|                                     | 34K | 7K+9K+18K   | 7000+9000+18000<br>(7000-37700)     | 34000        | 2600<br>(460-4250) | 12.50 - 1.0   | 13.1                                | 8700+11300+20000<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 40K | 7K+9K+24K   | 6000+8000+22000<br>(7000-40000)     | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 13.94 - 1.1   | 12.5                                | 7000+9600+23400<br>(9000-42000)   | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 31K | 7K+12K+12K  | 7000+12000+12000<br>(7000-35800)    | 31000        | 2500<br>(460-4000) | 12.02 - 10.87 | 12.4                                | 9000+15350+15350<br>(9000-42000)  | 39700 | 3480<br>(460-4200) | 16.35 - 1.8        | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 37K | 7K+12K+18K  | 6750+11750+17500<br>(7000-40000)    | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 13.46 - 1.7   | 12.5                                | 8000+14350+17650<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 43K | 7K+18K+18K  | 5000+15500+15500<br>(7000-40000)    | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5                                | 8000+14350+17650<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 43K | 7K+12K+24K  | 5500+9500+21000<br>(7000-40000)     | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 1.0   | 12.5                                | 6000+12350+21650<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 27K | 9K+9K+9K    | 9000+9000+9000<br>(7000-30600)      | 27000        | 2400<br>(460-3800) | 11.54 - 1.3   | 11.3                                | 11600+11600+11600<br>(9000-42000) | 34800 | 2800<br>(460-3600) | 13.46 - 2.17       | 12.4                       |
|                                     | 30K | 9K+9K+12K   | 9000+9000+12000<br>(7000-34050)     | 30000        | 2500<br>(460-4000) | 12.02 - 1.7   | 12.0                                | 11600+11600+15350<br>(9000-42000) | 38550 | 3400<br>(460-4100) | 16.35 - 4.78       | 11.3                       |
|                                     | 36K | 9K+9K+18K   | 9000+9000+18000<br>(7000-39400)     | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 13.46 - 1.7   | 12.5                                | 10600+10600+18800<br>(9000-42000) | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 42K | 9K+9K+24K   | 8000+8000+20000<br>(7000-39400)     | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 1.0   | 12.5                                | 9600+9600+22800<br>(9000-42000)   | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 33K | 9K+12K+12K  | 9000+12000+12000<br>(7000-37500)    | 33000        | 2600<br>(460-4200) | 9.23 - 8.5    | 12.7                                | 11000+14500+14500<br>(9000-42000) | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.3                       |
|                                     | 39K | 9K+12K+18K  | 8000+11000+17000<br>(7000-40000)    | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 12.50 - 11.30 | 12.5                                | 9600+13300+17100<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 45K | 9K+12K+24K  | 7000+9000+20000<br>(7000-40000)     | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 13.94 - 12.61 | 12.5                                | 7600+11300+21100<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 45K | 9K+18K+18K  | 7000+14500+14500<br>(7000-40000)    | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 13.94 - 1.1   | 12.5                                | 8000+16000+16000<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 36K | 12K+12K+12K | 12000+12000+12000<br>(7000-40000)   | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 13.46 - 1.7   | 12.5                                | 13350+13350+13300<br>(9000-42000) | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 42K | 12K+12K+18K | 10000+10000+16000<br>(7000-40000)   | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 1.0   | 12.5                                | 13350+13350+15300<br>(9000-42000) | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 48K | 12K+12K+24K | 8000+8000+18000<br>(7000-40000)     | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 1.0   | 12.5                                | 12350+12350+13300<br>(9000-42000) | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 5.65       | 11.4                       |
|                                     | 48K | 12K+18K+18K | 7000+13000+16000<br>(7000-40000)    | 36000        | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5                                | 11000+14500+14500<br>(9000-42000) | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 1.5        | 11.4                       |

|           |     |                 |                                        |       |                    |               |      |                                         |       |                    |               |      |
|-----------|-----|-----------------|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|------|
| FOUR UNIT | 28K | 7K+7K+7K+7K     | 7000+7000+7000+7000<br>(7000-34000)    | 28000 | 2400<br>(460-3800) | 11.54 - 10.43 | 11.7 | 9000+9000+9000+9000<br>(9000-42000)     | 36000 | 2800<br>(460-3600) | 13.46 - 12.17 | 12.9 |
|           | 30K | 7K+7K+7K+9K     | 7000+7000+7000+9000<br>(7000-35700)    | 30000 | 2500<br>(460-4000) | 12.02 - 10.87 | 12.0 | 9000+9000+9000+11600<br>(9000-42000)    | 38600 | 3400<br>(460-4100) | 16.35 - 14.78 | 11.4 |
|           | 33K | 7K+7K+7K+12K    | 7000+7000+7000+12000<br>(7000-39150)   | 33000 | 2600<br>(460-4200) | 12.50 - 11.30 | 12.7 | 8500+8500+8500+14500<br>(9000-42000)    | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 39K | 7K+7K+7K+18K    | 6250+6250+6250+17250<br>(7000-40000)   | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 13.94 - 12.61 | 12.5 | 8000+8000+8000+16000<br>(9000-42000)    | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 45K | 7K+7K+7K+24K    | 5000+5000+5000+21000<br>(7000-40000)   | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 6000+6000+6000+22000<br>(9000-42000)    | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 32K | 7K+7K+9K+9K     | 7000+7000+9000+9000<br>(7000-37400)    | 32000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 12.50 - 11.30 | 12.3 | 8700+8700+11300+11300<br>(9000-42000)   | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 35K | 7K+7K+9K+12K    | 7000+7000+9000+12000<br>(7000-40000)   | 35000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 13.46 - 12.17 | 12.5 | 8250+8250+10100+13400<br>(9000-42000)   | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 41K | 7K+7K+9K+18K    | 6000+6000+8000+16000<br>(7000-40000)   | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 7000+7000+9000+17000<br>(9000-42000)    | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 47K | 7K+7K+9K+24K    | 5000+5000+7000+19000<br>(7000-40000)   | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 7000+7000+9000+17000<br>(9000-42000)    | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 38K | 7K+7K+12K+12K   | 6750+6750+11250+11250<br>(7000-40000)  | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 7000+7000+13000+13000<br>(9000-42000)   | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 44K | 7K+7K+12K+18K   | 5500+5500+10000+15000<br>(7000-46000)  | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.0 | 7000+7000+9000+17000<br>(9000-42000)    | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 34K | 7K+9K+9K+9K     | 7000+9000+9000+9000<br>(7000-35700)    | 34000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 13.1 | 8200+10600+10600+10600<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 37K | 7K+9K+9K+12K    | 6800+8800+8800+11600<br>(7000-40000)   | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 8000+10400+10400+11200<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 43K | 7K+9K+9K+18K    | 5500+7500+7500+15500<br>(7000-40000)   | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 7500+8500+8500+15500<br>(9000-42000)    | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 40K | 7K+9K+12K+12K   | 6000+8000+11000+11000<br>(7000-40000)  | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.0 | 7500+10100+11200+11200<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 46K | 7K+9K+12K+18K   | 6000+8000+11000+15000<br>(7000-40000)  | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.0 | 6500+8000+10850+15050<br>(9000-42000)   | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 43K | 7K+12K+12K+12K  | 6000+10000+10000+10000<br>(7000-40000) | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 5950+11350+11350+11350<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 36K | 9K+9K+9K+9K     | 9000+9000+9000+9000<br>(7000-40000)    | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 10000+10000+10000+10000<br>(9000-42000) | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 39K | 9K+9K+9K+12K    | 8500+8500+8500+10500<br>(7000-40000)   | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 9200+9200+9200+12400<br>(9000-42000)    | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 45K | 9K+9K+9K+18K    | 7000+7000+7000+15000<br>(7000-40000)   | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 8100+8100+8100+10500<br>(9000-42000)    | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 42K | 9K+9K+12K+12K   | 8000+8000+10000+10000<br>(7000-46000)  | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 8600+8600+11400+11400<br>(9000-42000)   | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 48K | 9K+9K+12K+18K   | 6500+6500+9000+14000<br>(7000-40000)   | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 7600+7600+10350+14450<br>(9000-42000)   | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 45K | 9K+12K+12K+12K  | 6000+10000+10000+10000<br>(7000-40000) | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 7600+10800+10800+10800<br>(9000-42000)  | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |
|           | 48K | 12K+12K+12K+12K | 9000+9000+9000+9000<br>(7000-40000)    | 36000 | 2880<br>(460-4400) | 15.85 - 14.30 | 12.5 | 10000+10000+10000+10000<br>(9000-42000) | 40000 | 3500<br>(460-4200) | 17.31 - 15.65 | 11.4 |

- \* TWO INDOOR UNITS SHOULD BE CONNECTED AT LEAST.  
 \* TOTAL NOMINAL COOLING CAPACITY SHOULD NOT BE MORE THAN 48K Btu.

## &lt;REMARKS&gt;

- \* ONE UNIT INDICATED ARE ONLY FOR ONE UNIT OPERATION WHEN TWO OR MORE INDOOR UNITS ARE CONNECTED.  
 \* TWO UNITS INDICATED ARE ONLY FOR TWO UNITS OPERATION WHEN TWO OR MORE INDOOR UNITS ARE CONNECTED.  
 \* THREE UNITS INDICATED ARE ONLY FOR THREE UNITS OPERATION WHEN THREE OR MORE INDOOR UNITS ARE CONNECTED.  
 \* FOUR UNITS INDICATED ARE ONLY FOR FOUR UNITS OPERATION WHEN FOUR ARE CONNECTED.

## RATING CONDITON (DRY BLUB / WET BULB)

|         | INDOOR °F (°C)      | OUTDOOR °F (°C)   |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------|
| COOLING | 80/67 (26.67/19.44) | 95/75 (35/23.89)  |
| HEATING | 70/60 (21.11/15.56) | 47/43 (8.33/6.11) |



| NOMINAL COOLING<br>CAPACITY (Btu) | indoor unit model | CAPACITY (Btu)<br>at one unit operation |            | SUITABLE ROOM SIZE (m <sup>2</sup> )<br>at one unit operation |         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                                   |                   | cooling                                 | heating    | cooling                                                       | heating |
| 7K Btu                            | RAF-SH07QHLAE     | 3050-9000                               | 3050-10900 | 8-12                                                          | 9-11    |
|                                   | RAI-SH07QHLAE     | 3050-8500                               | 3050-10900 | 8-12                                                          | 9-11    |
|                                   | RAS-EH07QHLAE     | 3050-8500                               | 3050-10900 | 8-12                                                          | 9-11    |
|                                   | RAS-SH07QHLAE     | 3050-8500                               | 3050-10900 | 8-12                                                          | 9-11    |
|                                   | RAD-SH07QHLAE     | 3050-8500                               | 3050-10900 | 8-12                                                          | 9-11    |
| 9K Btu                            | RAF-SH09QHLAE     | 3050-10600                              | 3050-15000 | 11-17                                                         | 14-18   |
|                                   | RAI-SH09QHLAE     | 3050-10200                              | 3050-18000 | 11-17                                                         | 14-18   |
|                                   | RAS-EH09RHLAE     | 3050-10200                              | 3050-18000 | 11-17                                                         | 14-18   |
|                                   | RAS-SH09RHLAE     | 3050-10200                              | 3050-18000 | 11-17                                                         | 14-18   |
|                                   | RAD-SH09QHLAE     | 3050-10200                              | 3050-18000 | 11-17                                                         | 14-18   |
| 12K Btu                           | RAF-SH12QHLAE     | 3050-13650                              | 3050-18000 | 16-24                                                         | 17-22   |
|                                   | RAI-SH12QHLAE     | 3050-13650                              | 3050-22500 | 16-24                                                         | 17-22   |
|                                   | RAS-EH12RHLAE     | 3050-13650                              | 3050-22500 | 16-24                                                         | 17-22   |
|                                   | RAS-SH12RHLAE     | 3050-13650                              | 3050-22500 | 16-24                                                         | 17-22   |
|                                   | RAD-SH12QHLAE     | 3050-13650                              | 3050-22500 | 16-24                                                         | 17-22   |
| 18K Btu                           | RAF-SH18QHLAE     | 3050-17750                              | 3050-27600 | 23-24                                                         | 23-29   |
|                                   | RAI-SH18QHLAE     | 4100-19800                              | 4100-23200 | 23-24                                                         | 23-29   |
|                                   | RAS-EH18RHLAE     | 4100-19800                              | 4100-23200 | 23-24                                                         | 23-29   |
|                                   | RAS-SH18RHLAE     | 4100-19800                              | 4100-23200 | 23-24                                                         | 23-29   |
|                                   | RAD-SH18QHLAE     | 4100-19800                              | 4100-23200 | 23-24                                                         | 23-29   |
| 24K Btu                           | RAS-EH24RHLAE     | 4100-25600                              | 4100-30690 | 23-24                                                         | 23-29   |
|                                   | RAS-SH24RHLAE     | 4100-25600                              | 4100-30690 | 23-24                                                         | 23-29   |
|                                   | RAD-SH24QHLAE     | 4100-25600                              | 4100-30690 | 23-24                                                         | 23-29   |

\*Two, three, four or five indoor units can be installed with one outdoor unit.

\*One-unit values are for one unit operation with two indoors connected.

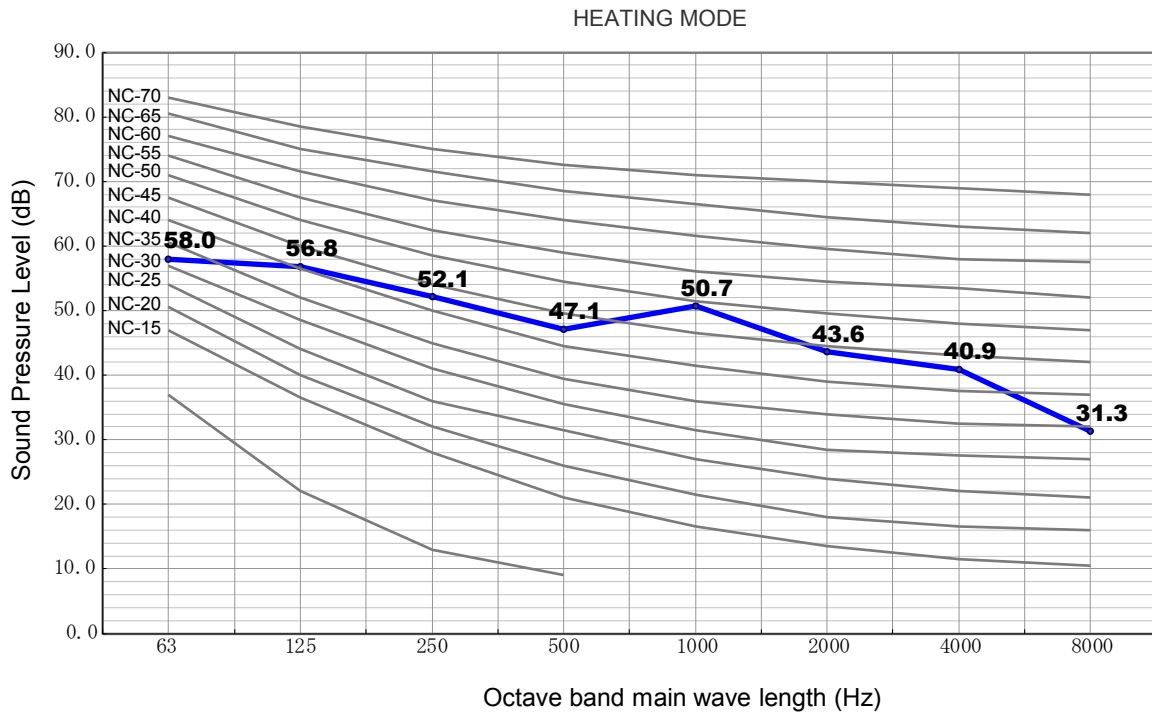
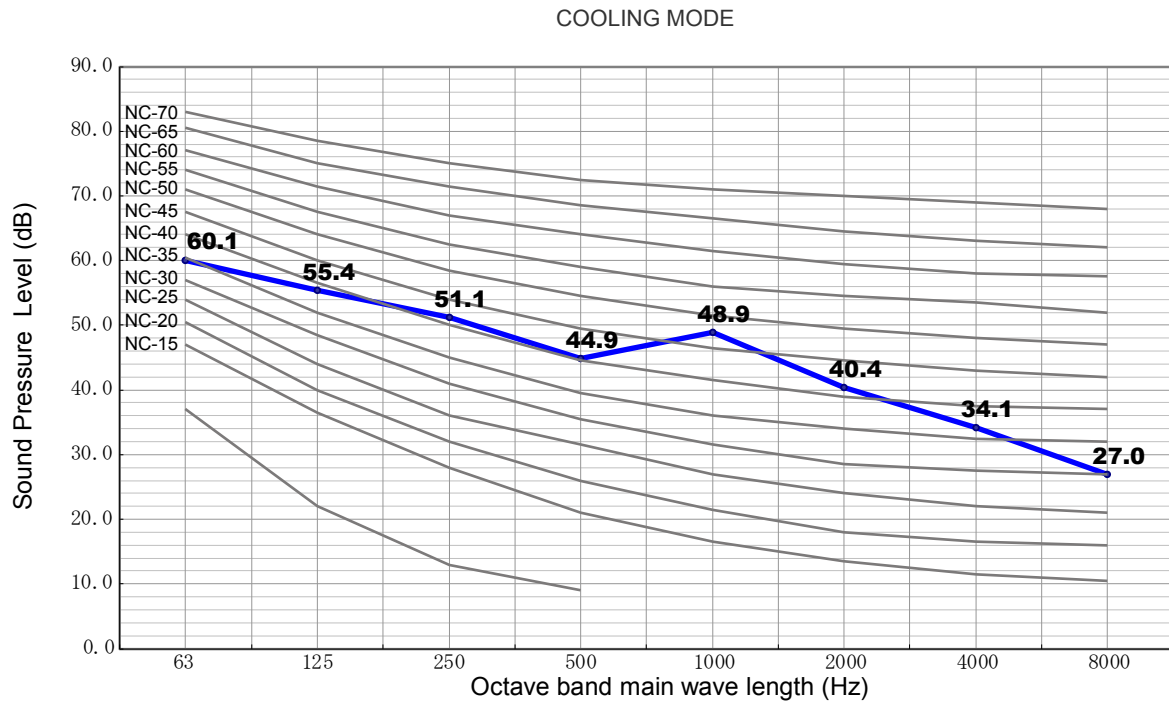
\*Total nominal cooling capacity should not be more than 48K Btu.

## 4 SOUND DATA

### CONTENTS

|          |                                  |            |
|----------|----------------------------------|------------|
| <b>4</b> | <b>SOUND DATA</b> _____          | <b>4-1</b> |
| 4.1.     | SOUND DATA (RAM-S36U4HLAE) _____ | 4-2        |

## 4.1 RAM-S36U4HLAE



The Sound Pressure Level is based on the following conditions:

1 meter from the unit front surface and 1 meter from floor level

The above data was measured in an anechoic chamber. Please take into consideration reflected sound of your specific site

## 5 WORKING RANGE

### CONTENTS

|          |                      |            |
|----------|----------------------|------------|
| <b>5</b> | <b>WORKING RANGE</b> | <b>5-1</b> |
| 5.1.     | POWER SUPPLY         | 5-2        |
| 5.2.     | WORKING RANGE        | 5-2        |
| 5.2.1.   | MULTIZONE            | 5-2        |

## 5.1. POWER SUPPLY

|                          |                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Working Voltage</b>   | 198V ~ 264V                                                                  |
| <b>Voltage Imbalance</b> | Within a 3% Deviation from Each Voltage at the Main Terminal of Outdoor Unit |
| <b>Starting Voltage</b>  | Higher than 85% of the Rated Voltage                                         |

## 5.2. WORKING RANGE

### 5.2.1. MULTIZONE

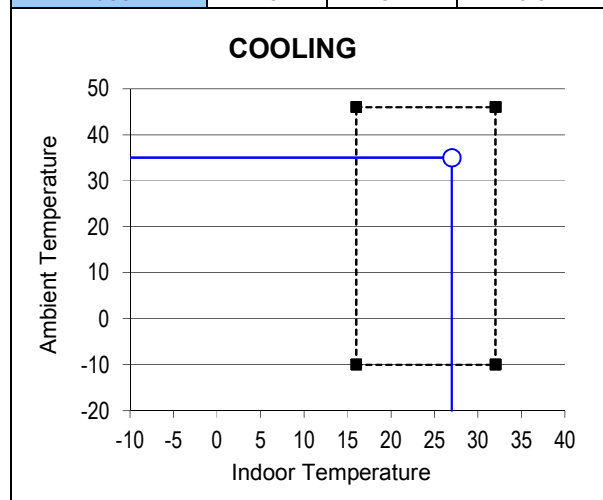
Applicable models:

|                  |
|------------------|
| <b>MULTIZONE</b> |
| RAM-S36U4HLAE    |

The temperature range is indicated in the following table.

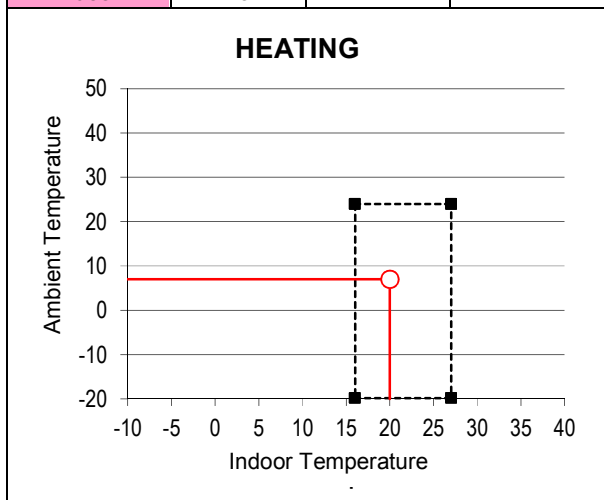
#### Cooling

| working range | min (°C) | max (°C) | rated (°C) |
|---------------|----------|----------|------------|
| outdoor       | -10      | 46       | 35         |
| indoor        | 16       | 32       | 26.67      |



#### Heating

| working range | min (°C) | max (°C) | rated (°C) |
|---------------|----------|----------|------------|
| outdoor       | -20      | 24       | 8.33       |
| indoor        | 16       | 27       | 21.11      |



6 ELECTRICAL DATA

CONTENTS

|      |                 |     |
|------|-----------------|-----|
| 6    | ELECTRICAL DATA | 6-1 |
| 6.1. | INDOOR UNIT     | 6-2 |
| 6.2. | OUTDOOR UNIT    | 6-3 |

**6.1. INDOOR UNIT**

| Model        | Unit Main Power | Rated input current of power conversion equipment | Indoor Fan Motor |     |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|
|              | VOL, PH, Hz     |                                                   | RNC              | IPT |
| RAS-EH07QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.45                                              | 0.67             | 38  |
| RAS-EH09RHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.45                                              | 0.67             | 38  |
| RAS-EH12RHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.45                                              | 0.67             | 38  |
| RAS-EH18RHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.45                                              | 0.67             | 38  |
| RAS-EH24RHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.56                                              | 0.16             | 45  |
| RAS-SH07QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.62                                              | 0.67             | 30  |
| RAS-SH09RHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.62                                              | 0.67             | 30  |
| RAS-SH12RHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.62                                              | 0.67             | 30  |
| RAS-SH18RHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.64                                              | 0.16             | 45  |
| RAS-SH24RHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.64                                              | 0.16             | 45  |
| RAF-SH07QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | -                                                 | 0.75             | 38  |
| RAF-SH09QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | -                                                 | 0.75             | 38  |
| RAF-SH12QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | -                                                 | 0.75             | 38  |
| RAF-SH18QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | -                                                 | 0.75             | 38  |
| RAI-SH07QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | -                                                 | 0.25             | 57  |
| RAI-SH09QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | -                                                 | 0.25             | 57  |
| RAI-SH12QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | -                                                 | 0.25             | 57  |
| RAI-SH18QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | -                                                 | 0.25             | 57  |
| RAD-SH07QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.45                                              | 0.11             | 20  |
| RAD-SH09QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.45                                              | 0.11             | 20  |
| RAD-SH12QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 0.45                                              | 0.11             | 20  |
| RAD-SH18QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 1.2                                               | 0.75             | 180 |
| RAD-SH24QHAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 1.2                                               | 0.75             | 180 |

VOL: Rated Unit Power Supply Voltage (V)  
 Hz: Frequency (Hz)

RNC: Running Current (A)  
 PH: Phase (φ)  
 IPT: Input (W)

## 6.2. OUTDOOR UNIT

| Model         | Unit Main Power |                                                       | Electrical Data       |                       |     |     |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|
|               | VOL, PH, Hz     | Rated input current of power conversion equipment (A) | Rated Cooling Current | Rated Heating Current | MCA | MOP |
| RAM-S36U4HLAE | 208-230, 1, 60  | 18                                                    | 12.58                 | 15.47                 | 24  | 40  |

VOL: Rated Unit Power Supply Voltage (V)

HZ: Frequency (Hz)

PH: Phase ( $\phi$ )

MCA: Minimum Circuit Ampacity (A)

MOP: Maximum Overcurrent Protection (A)

- NOTE:** 1. The above compressor data is based on 100% capacity combination of indoor units at the rated operating frequency  
 2. This data is based on the same conditions as the nominal heating and cooling capacities.  
 3. The compressor started by an inverter, resulting in extremely low starting current.



## 7 WIRING DIAGRAM

### CONTENTS

|          |                                     |            |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>7</b> | <b>WIRING DIAGRAM</b>               | <b>7-1</b> |
| 7.1.     | MULTIZONE                           | 7-2        |
| 7.1.1.   | RAS-EH07QHLAE, RAS-EH09/12/18 RHLAE | 7-2        |
| 7.1.2.   | RAS-EH24RHLAE                       | 7-3        |
| 7.1.3.   | RAS-SH07QHLAE, RAS-SH09/12RHLAE     | 7-4        |
| 7.1.4.   | RAS-SH18/24RHLAE                    | 7-5        |
| 7.1.5.   | RAF-SH07/09/12/18/QHLAE             | 7-6        |
| 7.1.6.   | RAI- SH07/09/12/18 QHLAE            | 7-7        |
| 7.1.7.   | RAD-SH07/09/12QHLAE                 | 7-8        |
| 7.1.8.   | RAD-SH18/24 QHLAE                   | 7-9        |
| 7.2      | RAM-S36U4HLAE                       | 7-10       |

## 7.1. MULTIZONE

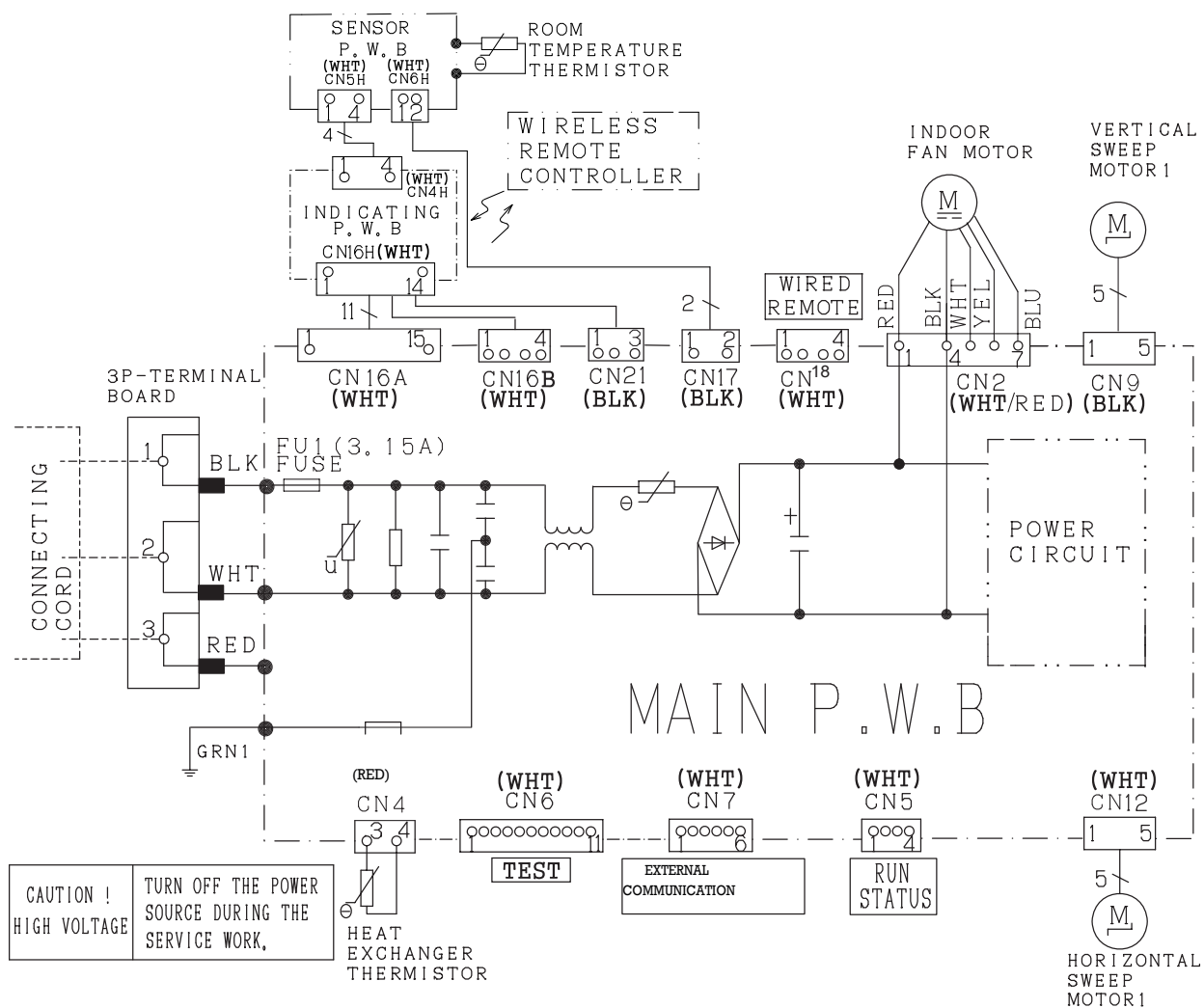
## 7.1.1. RAS-EH07QHAE, RAS-EH09/12/18RHAE

BLU : BLUE  
 GRY : GRAY  
 BLK : BLACK

YEL : YELLOW  
 ORN : ORANGE  
 PNK : PINK

BRN : BROWN  
 GRN : GREEN  
 VIO : VIOLET

WHT : WHITE  
 RED : RED  
 IVO : IVORY



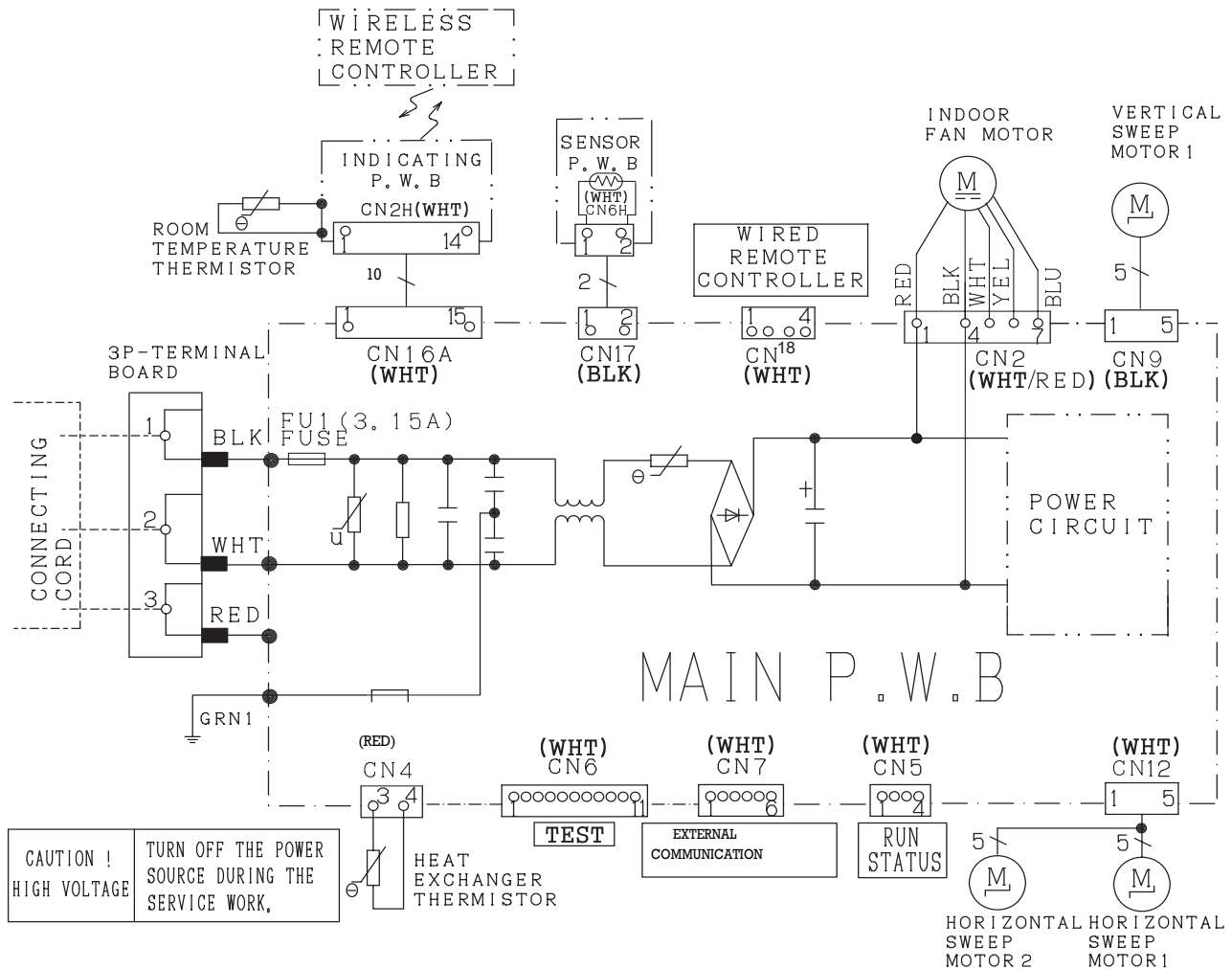
## 7.1.2. RAS-EH24RHLAE

BLU : BLUE  
 GRY : GRAY  
 BLK : BLACK

YEL : YELLOW  
 ORN : ORANGE  
 PNK : PINK

BRN : BROWN  
 GRN : GREEN  
 VIO : VIOLET

WHT : WHITE  
 RED : RED  
 IVO : IVORY



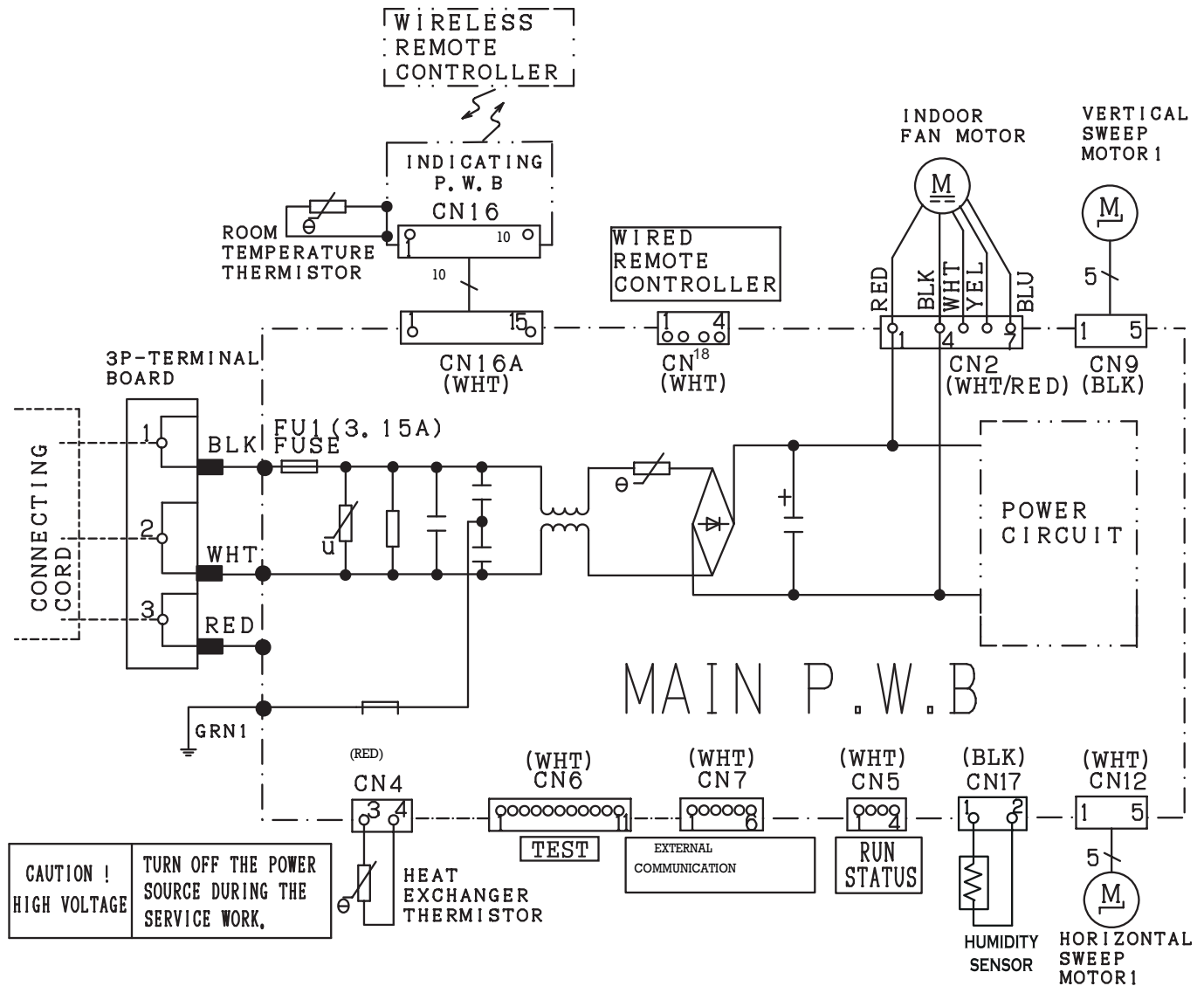
## 7.1.3. RAS-SH07QHLAE, RAS-SH09/12RHLAE

BLU : BLUE  
 GRY : GRAY  
 BLK : BLACK

YEL : YELLOW  
 ORN : ORANGE  
 PNK : PINK

BRN : BROWN  
 GRN : GREEN  
 VIO : VIOLET

WHT : WHITE  
 RED : RED  
 IVO : IVORY



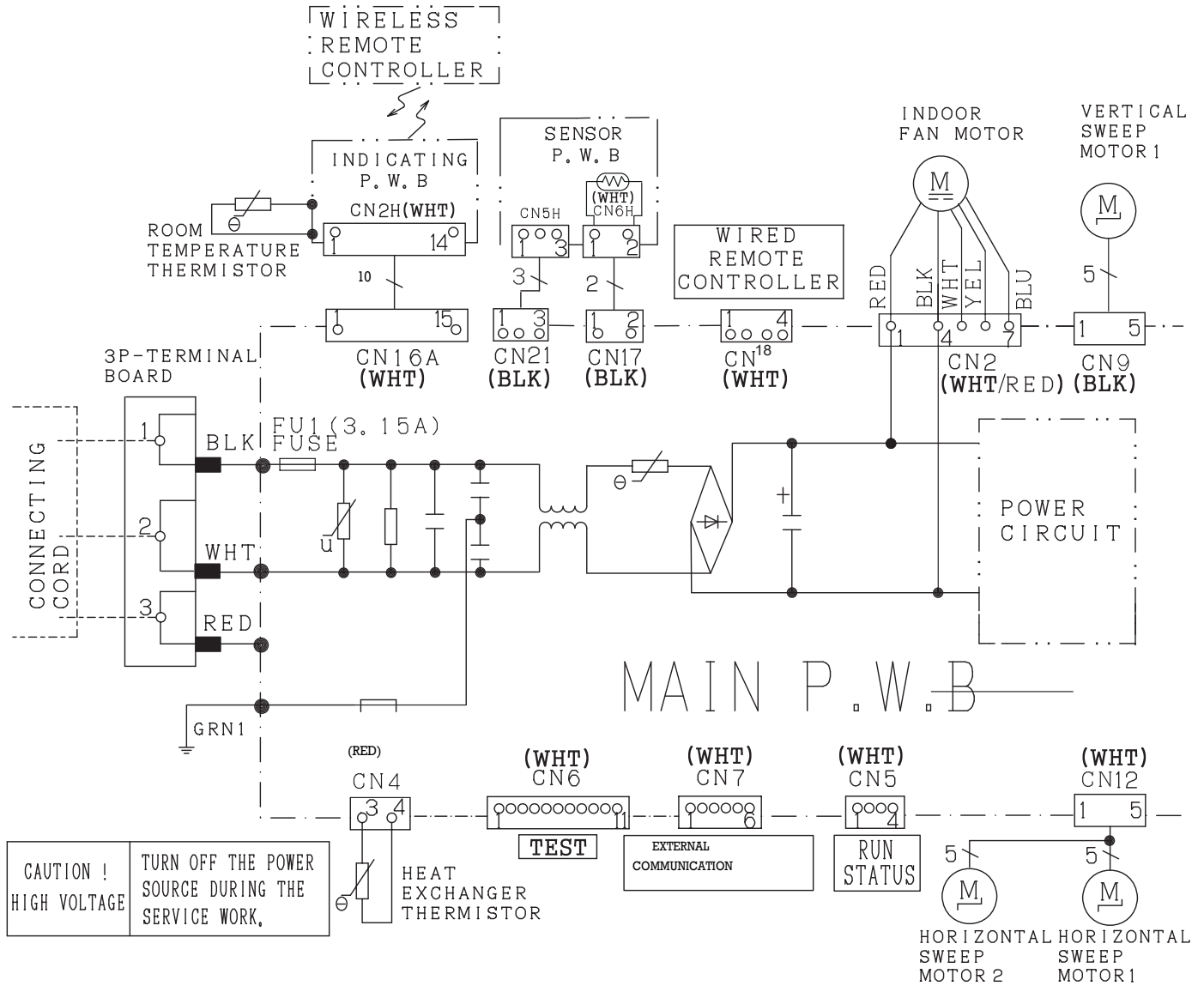
## 7.1.4. RAS-SH18/24RHLAE

BLU : BLUE  
 GRY : GRAY  
 BLK : BLACK

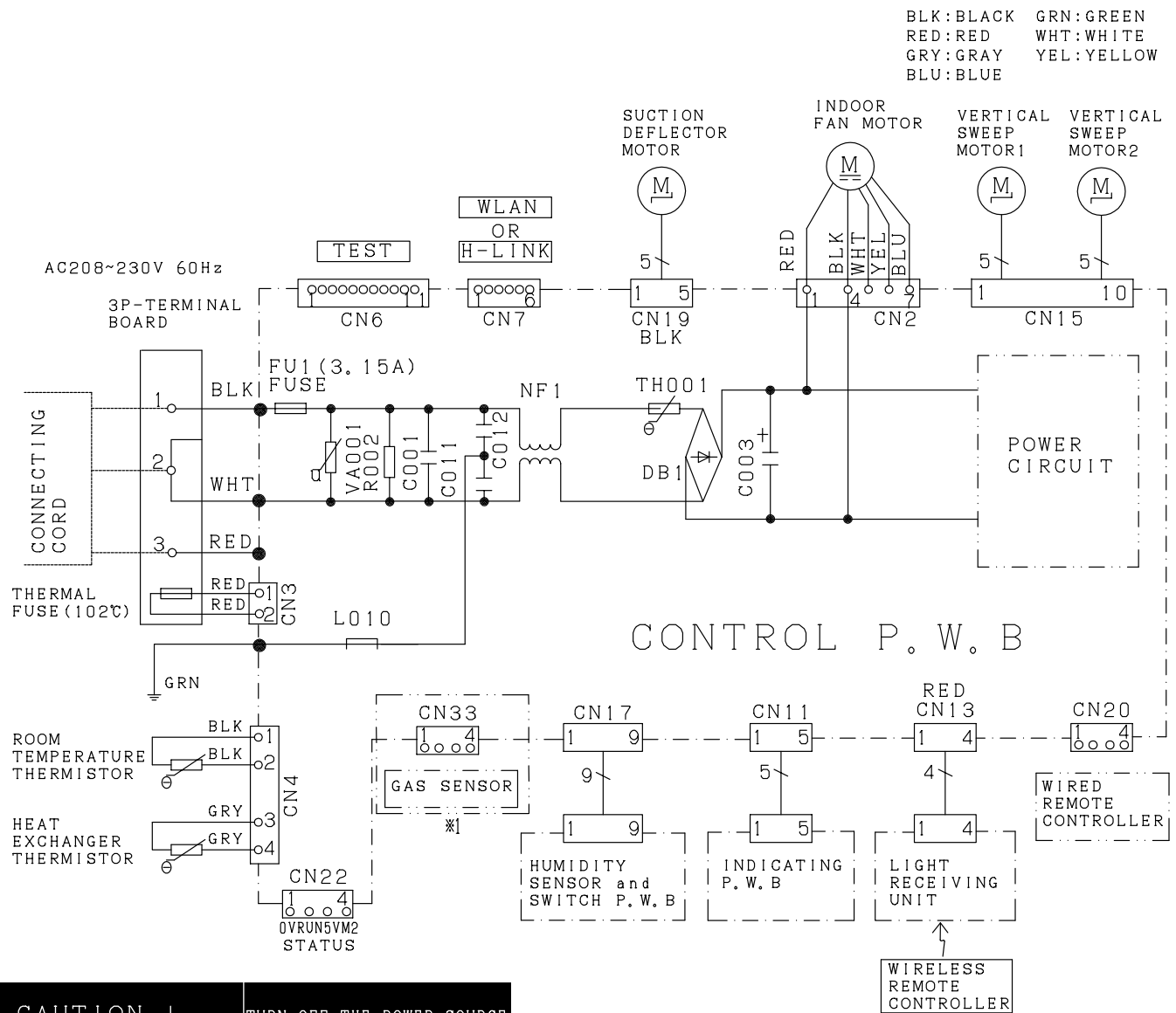
YEL : YELLOW  
 ORN : ORANGE  
 PNK : PINK

BRN : BROWN  
 GRN : GREEN  
 VIO : VIOLET

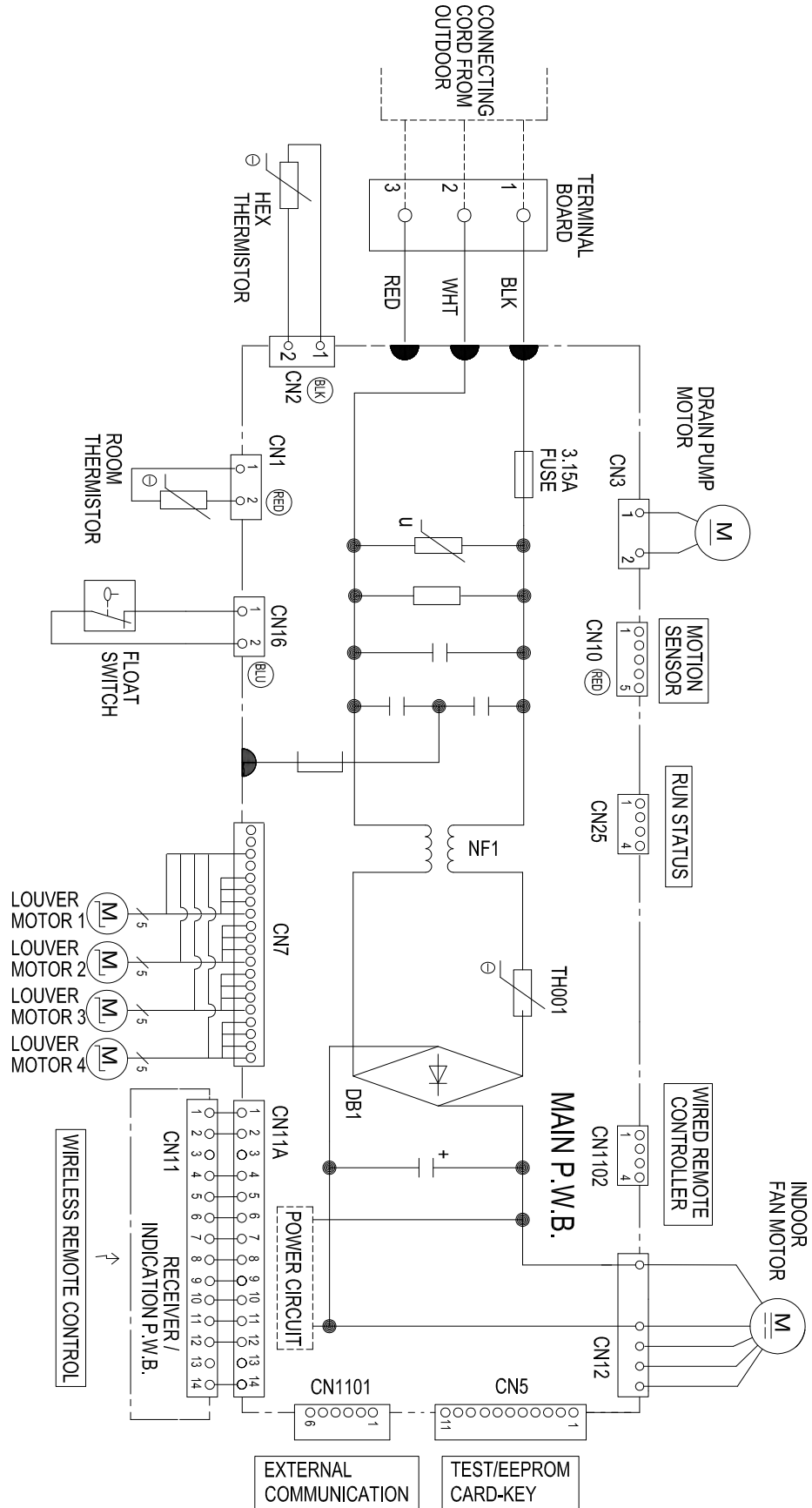
WHT : WHITE  
 RED : RED  
 IVO : IVORY



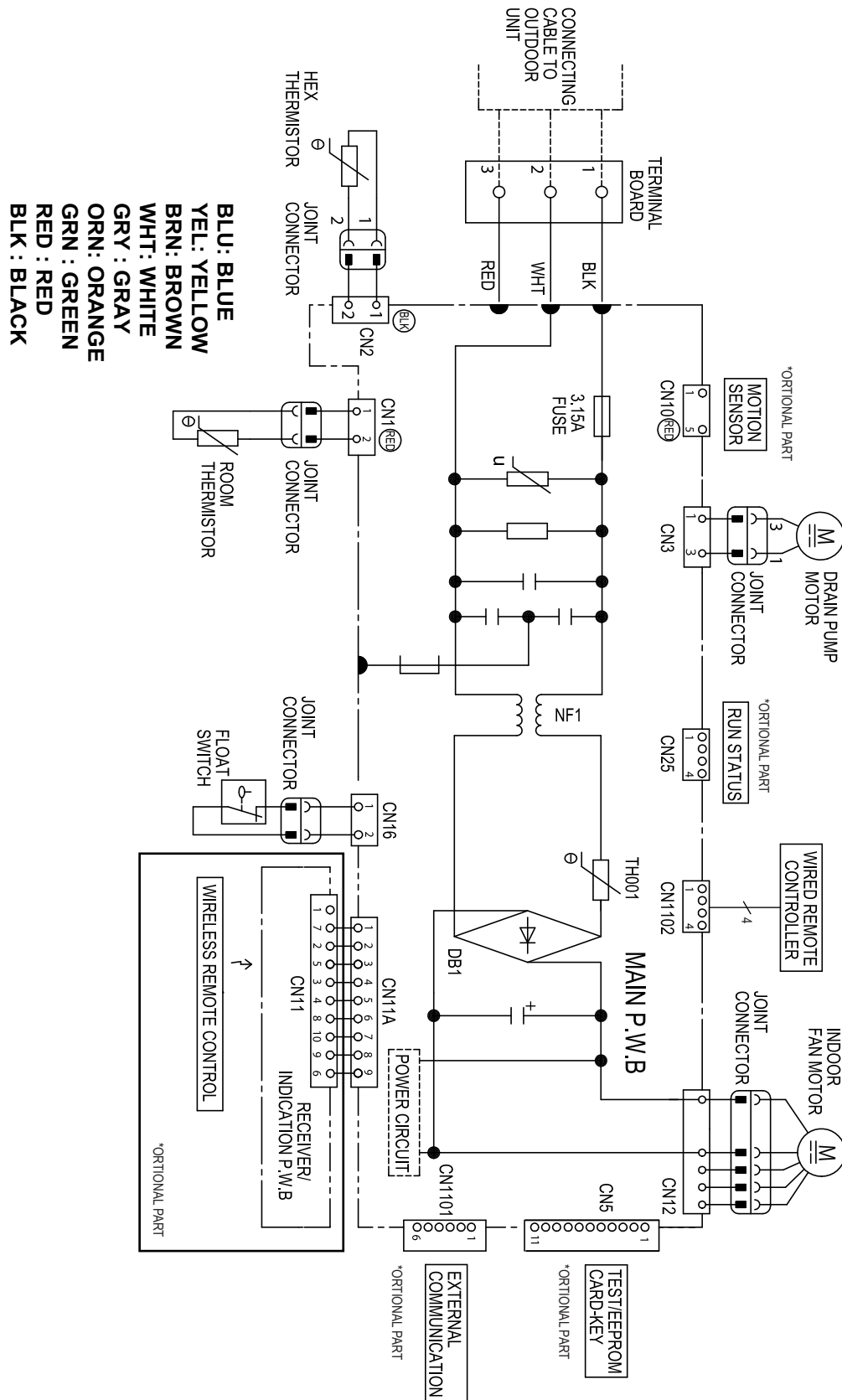
## 7.1.5. RAF-SH07QHLAE, RAF-SH09QHLAE, RAF-SH12QHLAE, RAF-SH18QHLAE



## 7.1.6. RAI-SH07QHLAE, RAI-SH09QHLAE, RAI-SH12QHLAE, RAI-SH18QHLAE

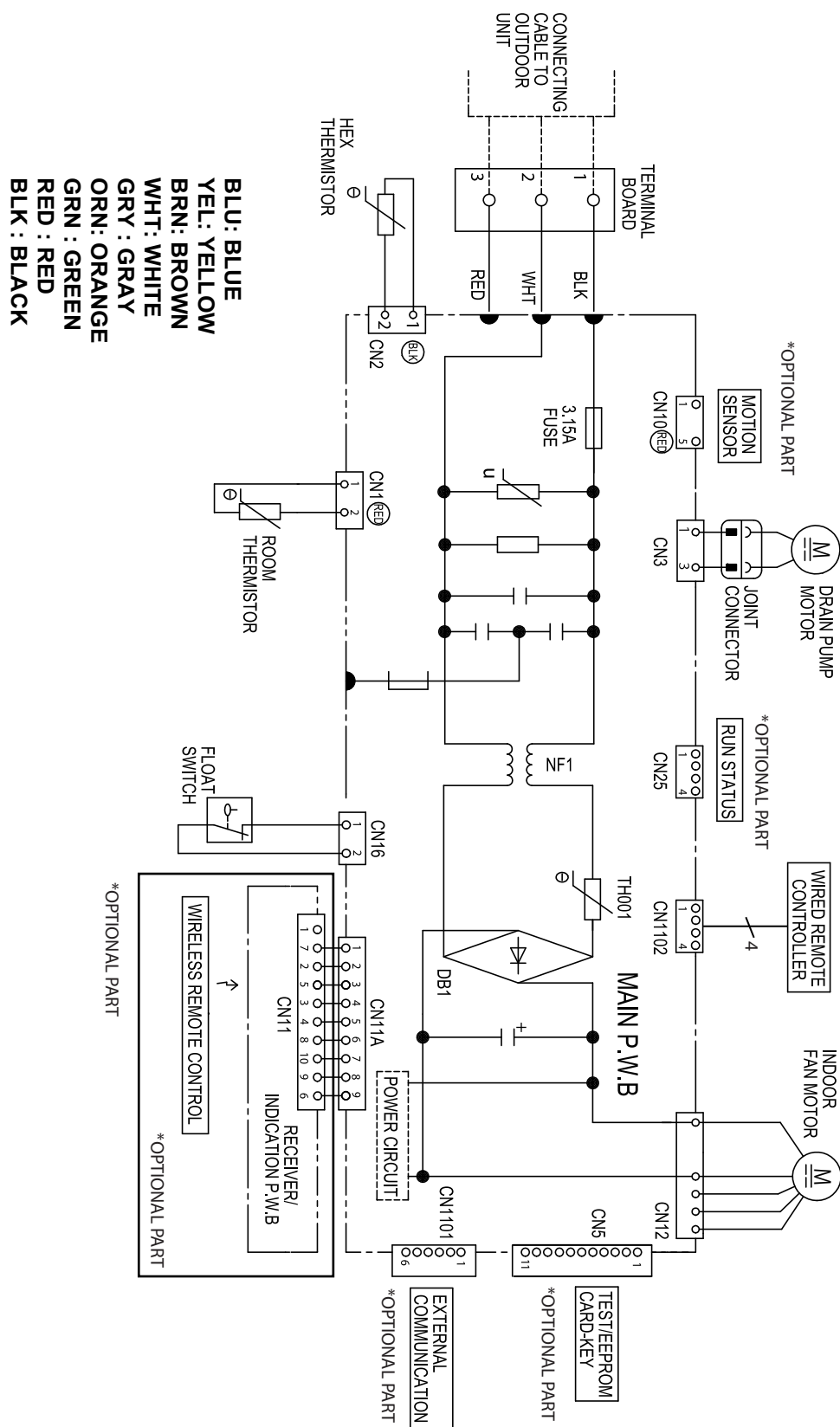


7.1.7. RAD-SH07QHLAE, RAD-SH09QHLAE, RAD-SH12QHLAE

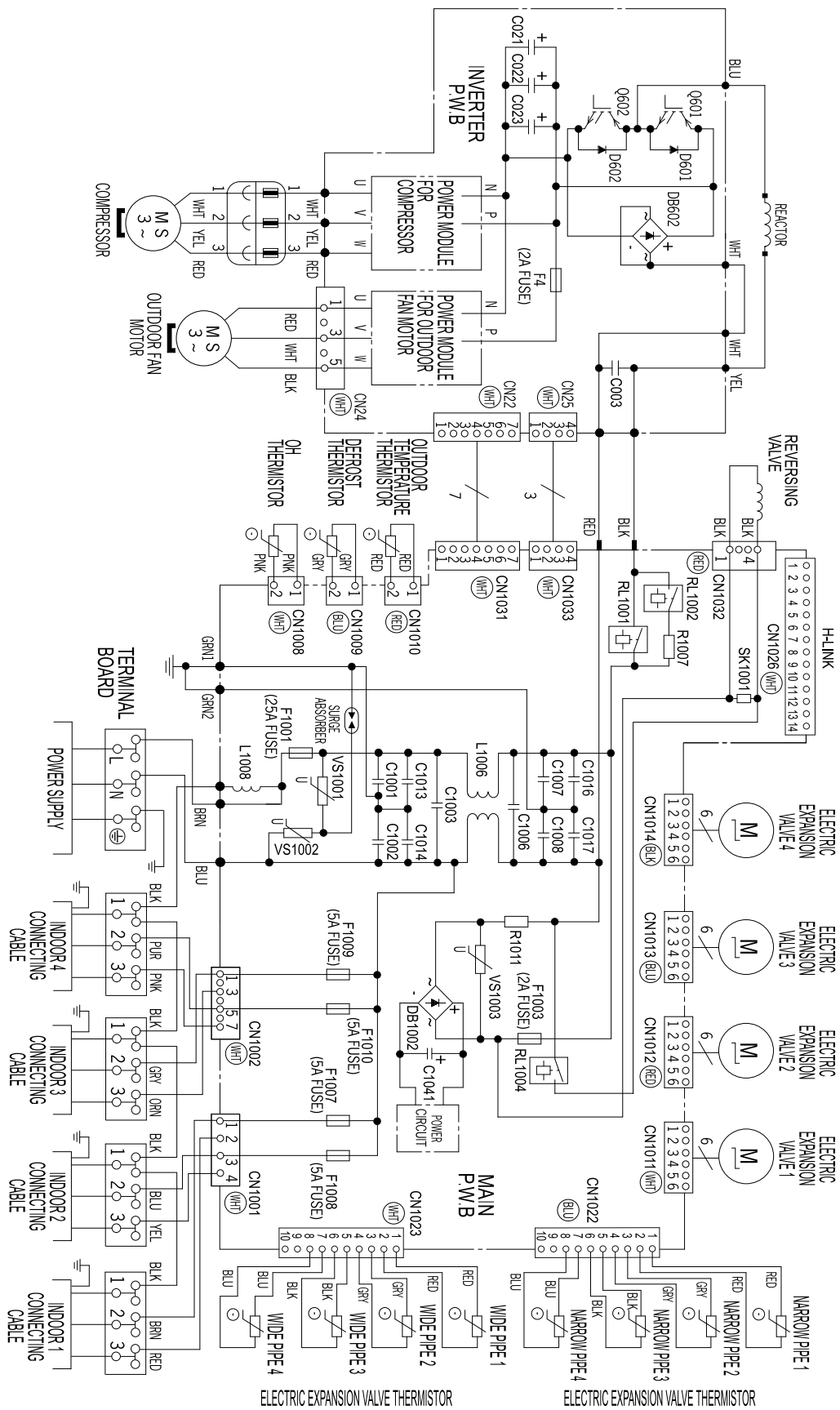




## 7.1.8. RAD-SH18QHLAE, RAD-SH24QHLAE



## 7.2 RAM-S36U4HLAE



## 8 REFRIGERANT CYCLE

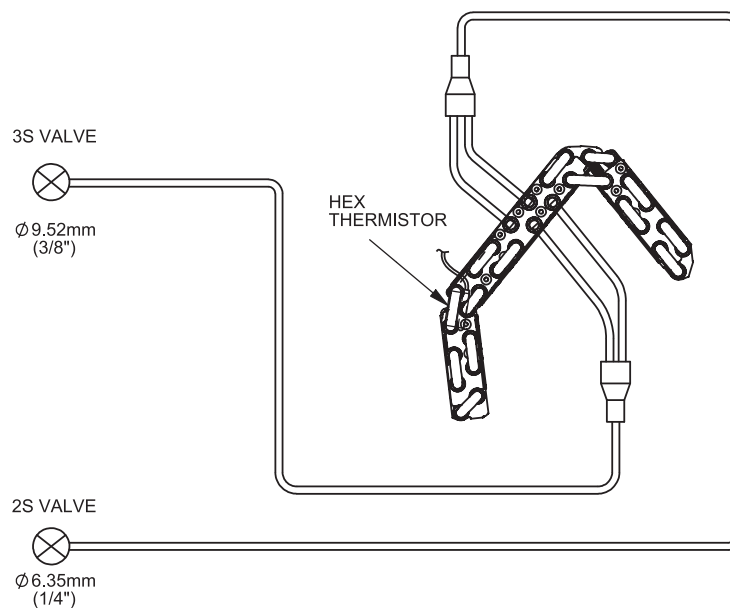
### CONTENT

|          |                                                 |            |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>8</b> | <b>REFRIGERANT CYCLE</b>                        | <b>8-1</b> |
| 8.1.     | MULTIZONE INDOOR UNITS                          | 8-2        |
| 8.1.1.   | WALL TYPE (RAS-EH07QHLAE, RAS-EH09/12/18 RHLAE) | 8-2        |
| 8.1.2.   | WALL TYPE (RAS-EH24RHLAE/SH24RHLAE)             | 8-3        |
| 8.1.3.   | WALL TYPE (RAS-SH07QHLAE, RAS-SH09/12RHLAE)     | 8-4        |
| 8.1.4.   | WALL TYPE (RAS-SH18RHLAE)                       | 8-5        |
| 8.1.5.   | FLOOR TYPE (RAF-SH07/09/12QHLAE)                | 8-6        |
| 8.1.6.   | FLOOR TYPE (RAF-SH18QHLAE)                      | 8-7        |
| 8.1.7.   | CEILING CASSETTE (RAI- SH07/09/12/18 QHLAE)     | 8-8        |
| 8.1.8.   | DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH07/09/12QHLAE)                 | 8-9        |
| 8.1.9.   | DUCT TYPE (RAD-SH18/24 QHLAE)                   | 8-10       |
| 8.2.     | MULTIZONE OUTDOOR UNITS (RAM-S36U4HLAE)         | 8-11       |

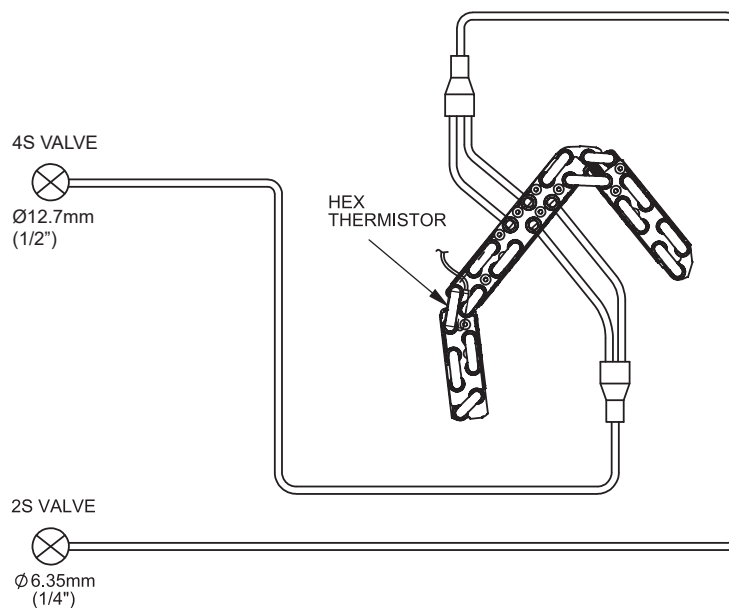
## 8.1. MULTIZONE INDOOR UNITS

### 8.1.1. WALL TYPE: RAS-EH07QHLAE, RAS-EH09/12/18RHLAE

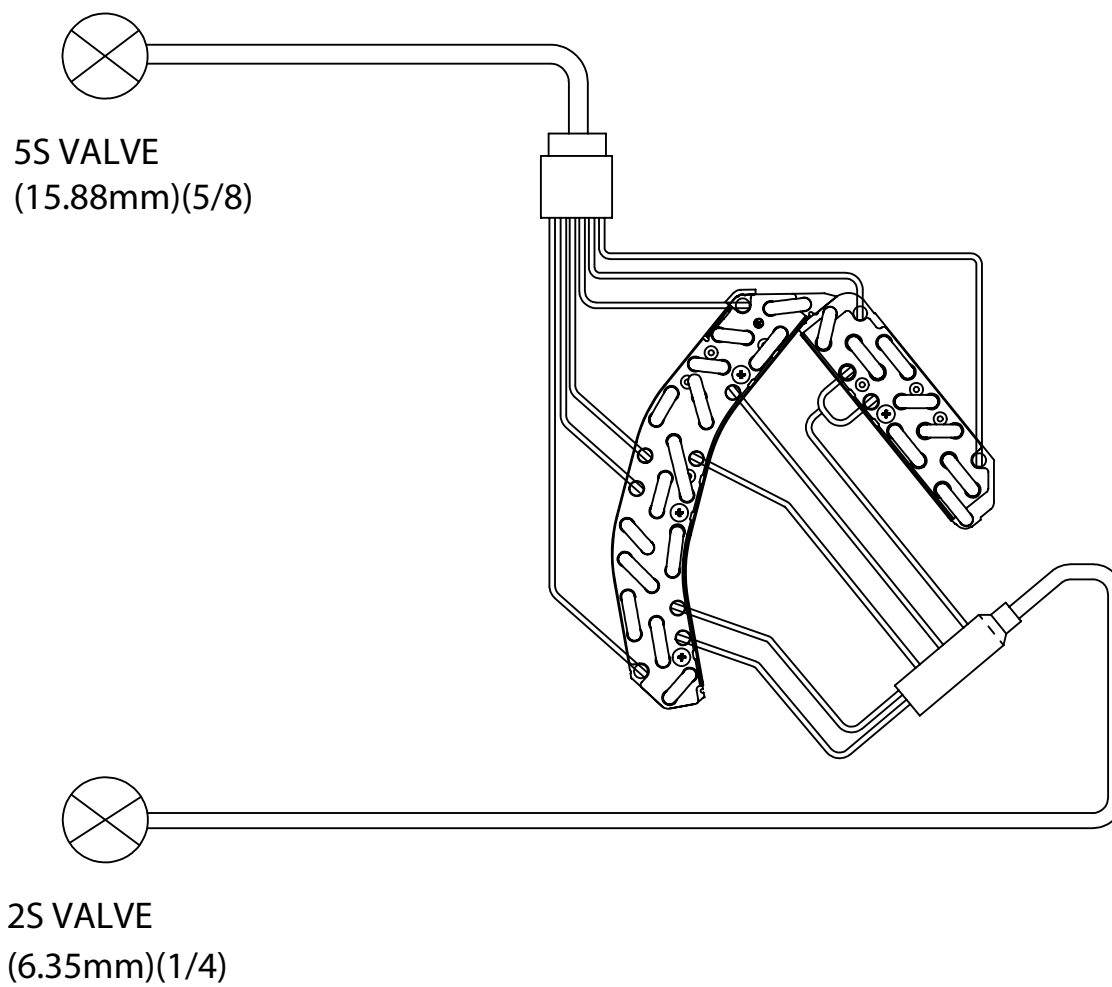
MODEL : RAS-EH07QHLAE  
RAS-EH09RHLAE  
RAS-EH12RHLAE



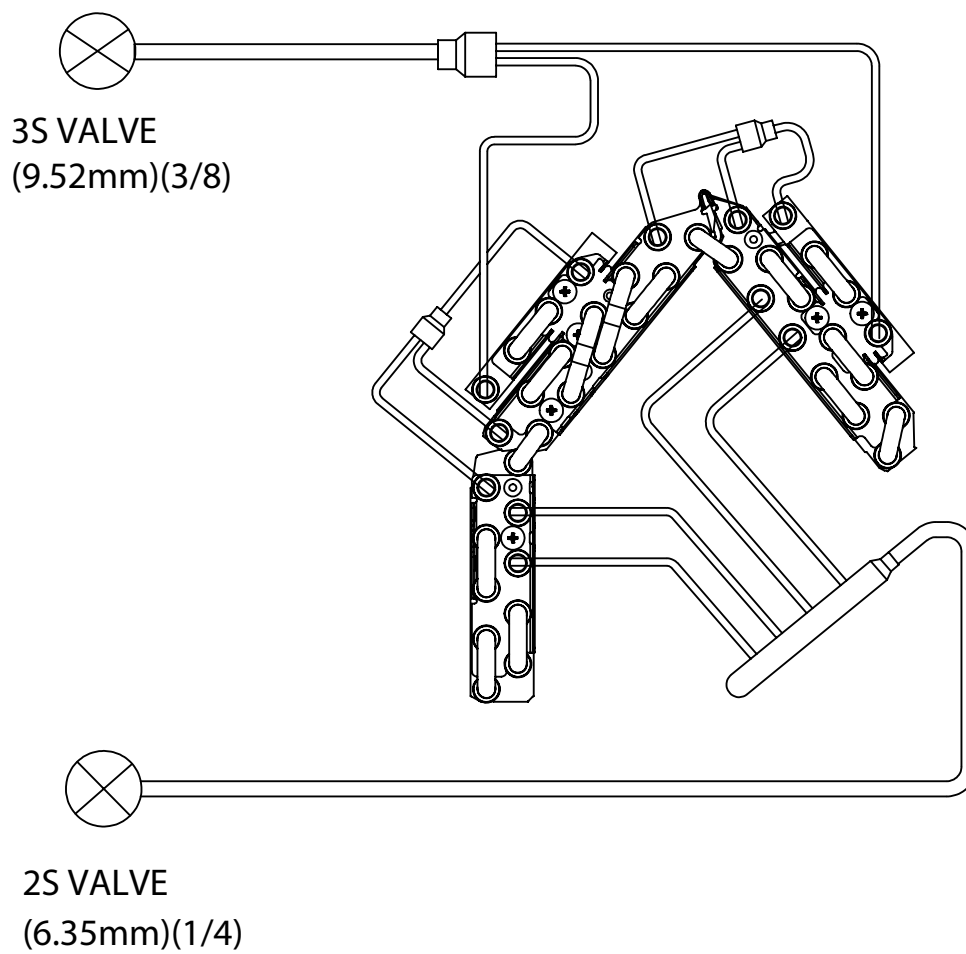
MODEL : RAS-EH18RHLAE



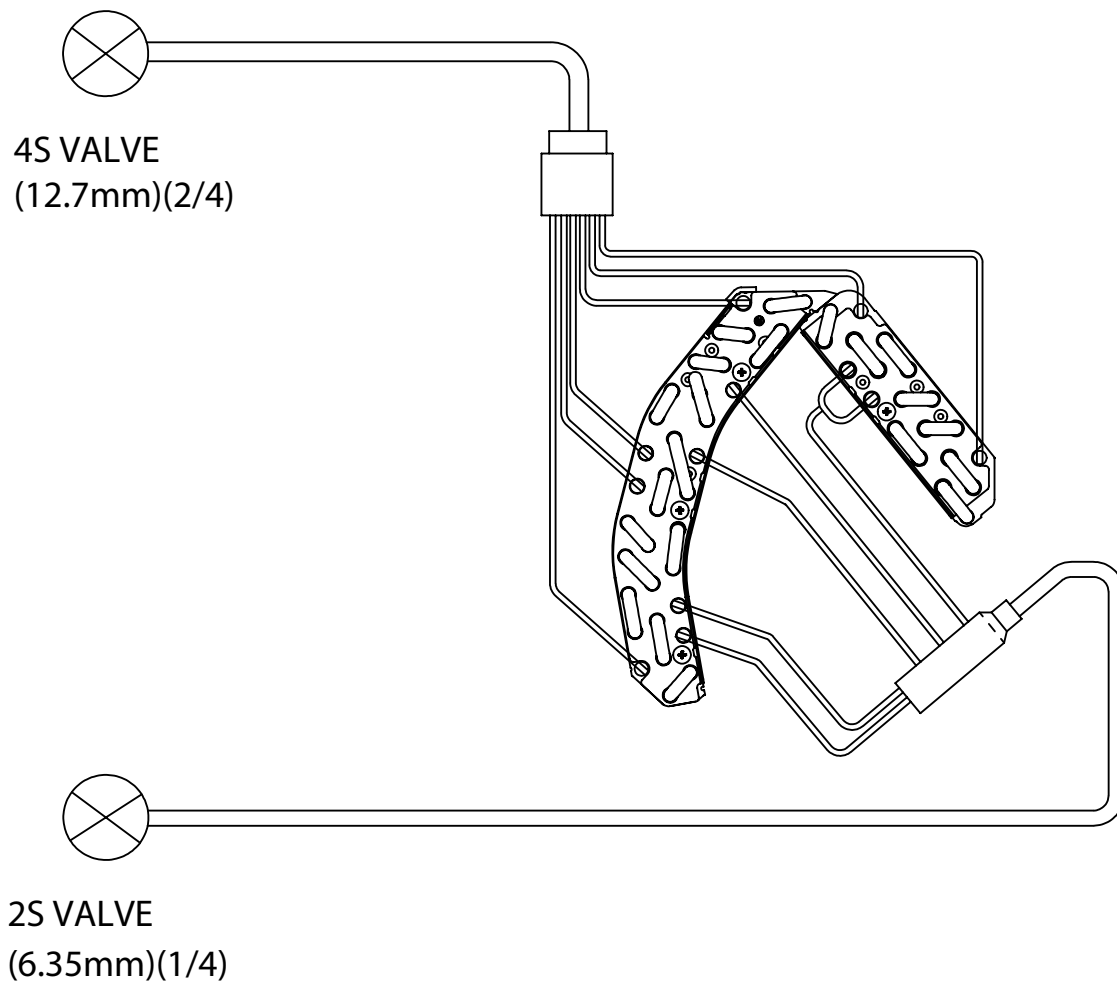
## 8.1.2. WALL TYPE: RAS-EH24RHLAE,RAS-SH24RHLAE

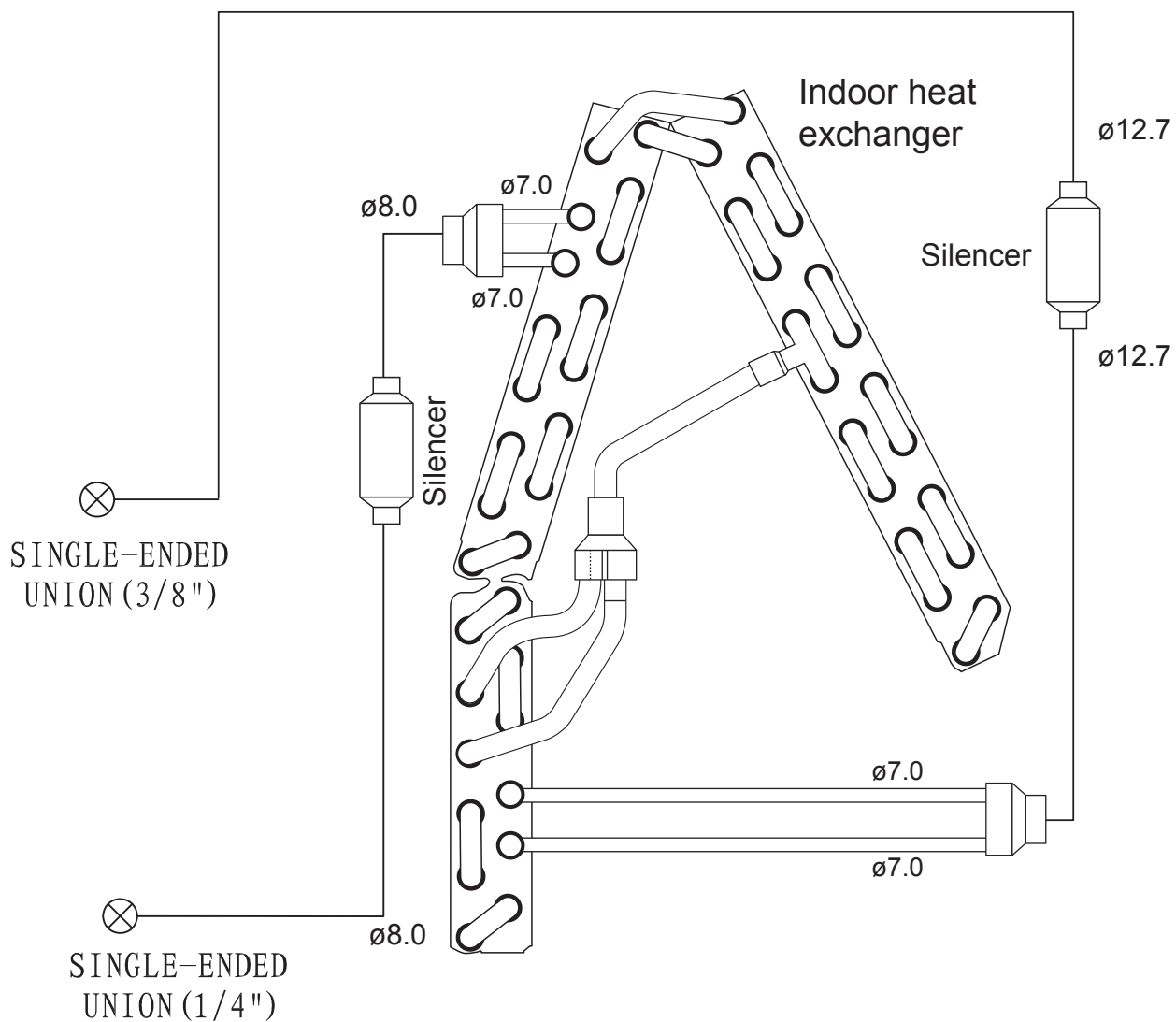


## 8.1.3. WALL TYPE: RAS-SH07QHLAE, RAS-SH09/12RHLAE



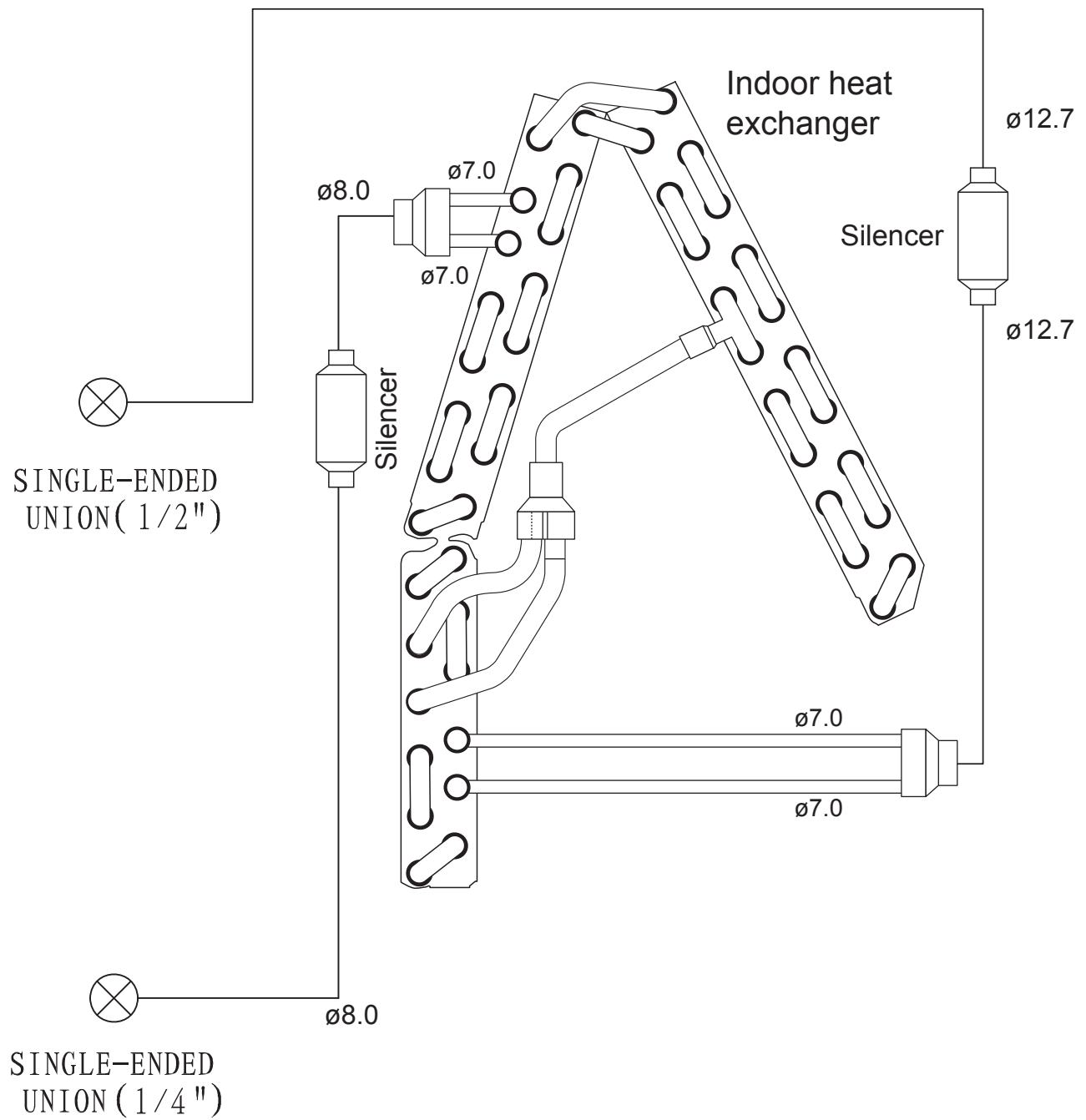
## 8.1.4. WALL TYPE: RAS-SH18RHLAE



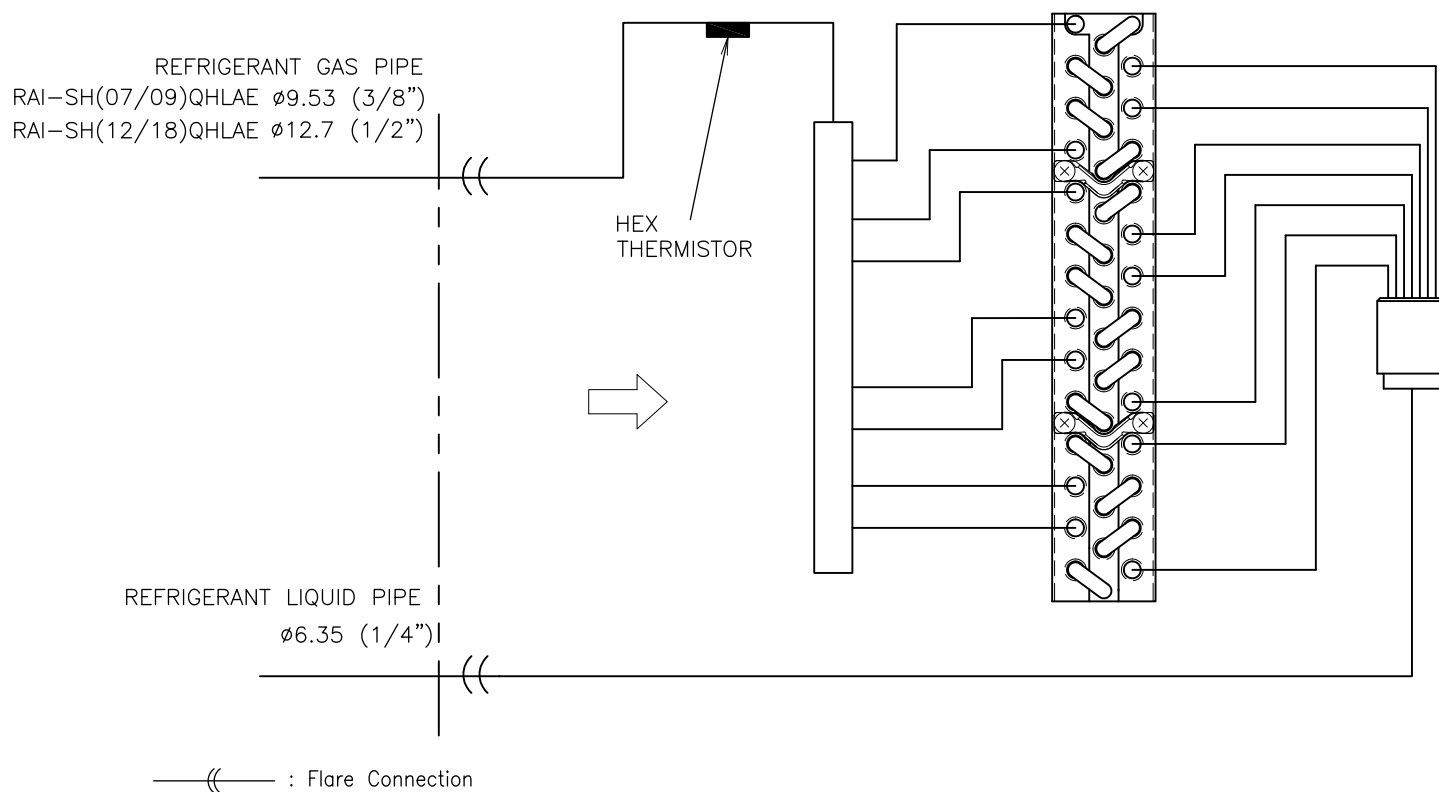
**8.1.5. FLOOR TYPE: RAF-SH07QHLAE, RAF-SH09QHLAE, RAF-SH12QHLAE**



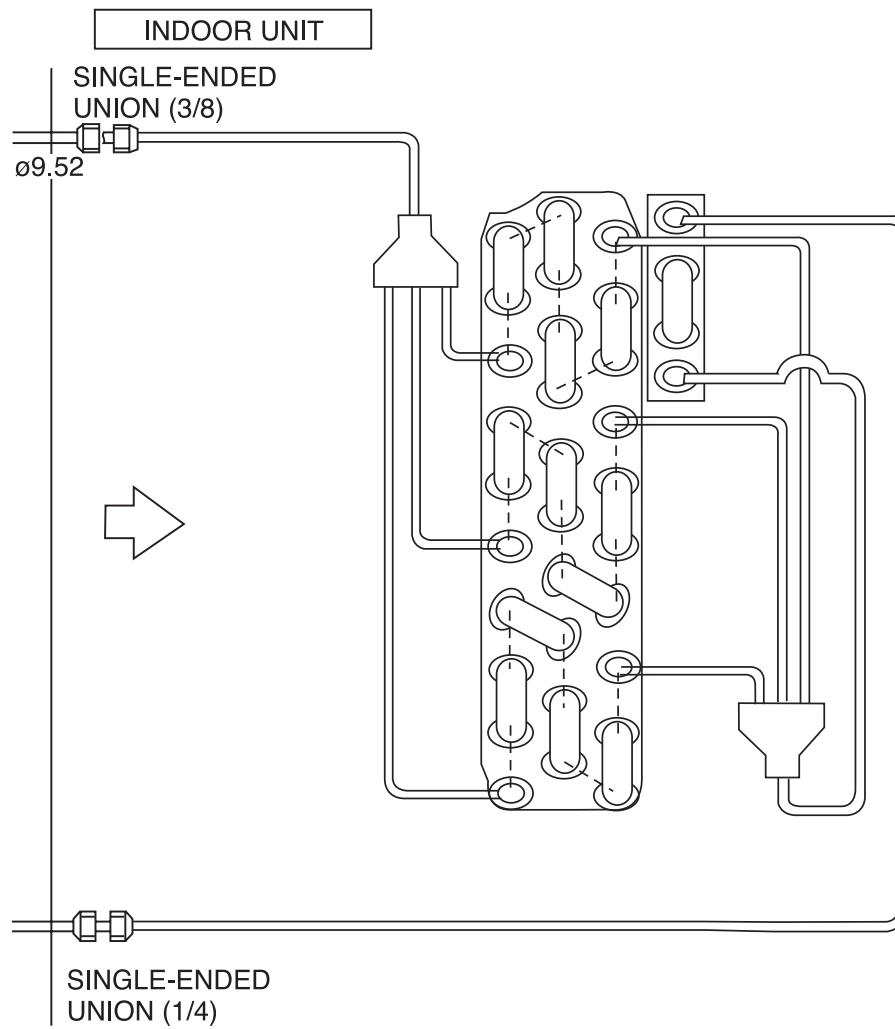
## 8.1.6. FLOOR TYPE: RAF-SH18QHLAE



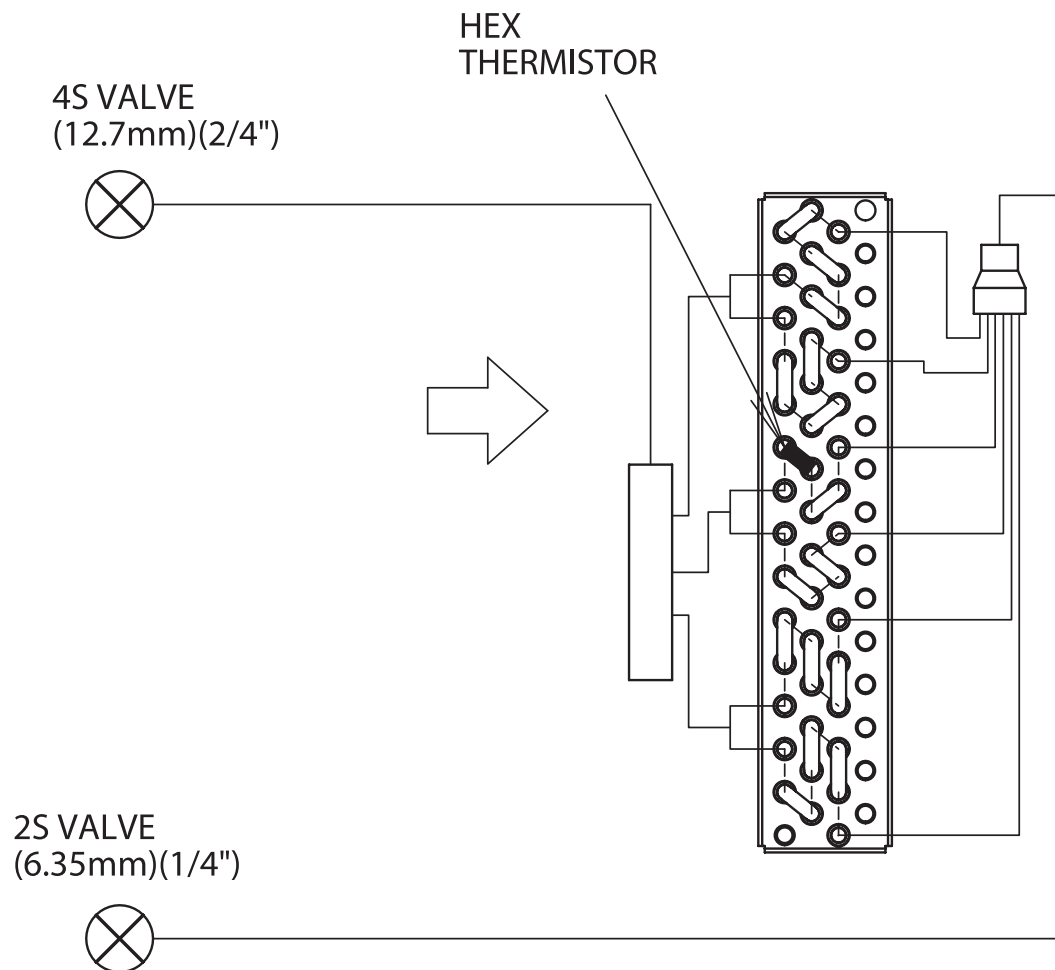
## 8.1.7. CEILING CASSETTE: RAI-SH07QHLAE, RAI-SH09QHLAE, RAI-SH12QHLAE, RAI-SH18QHLAE



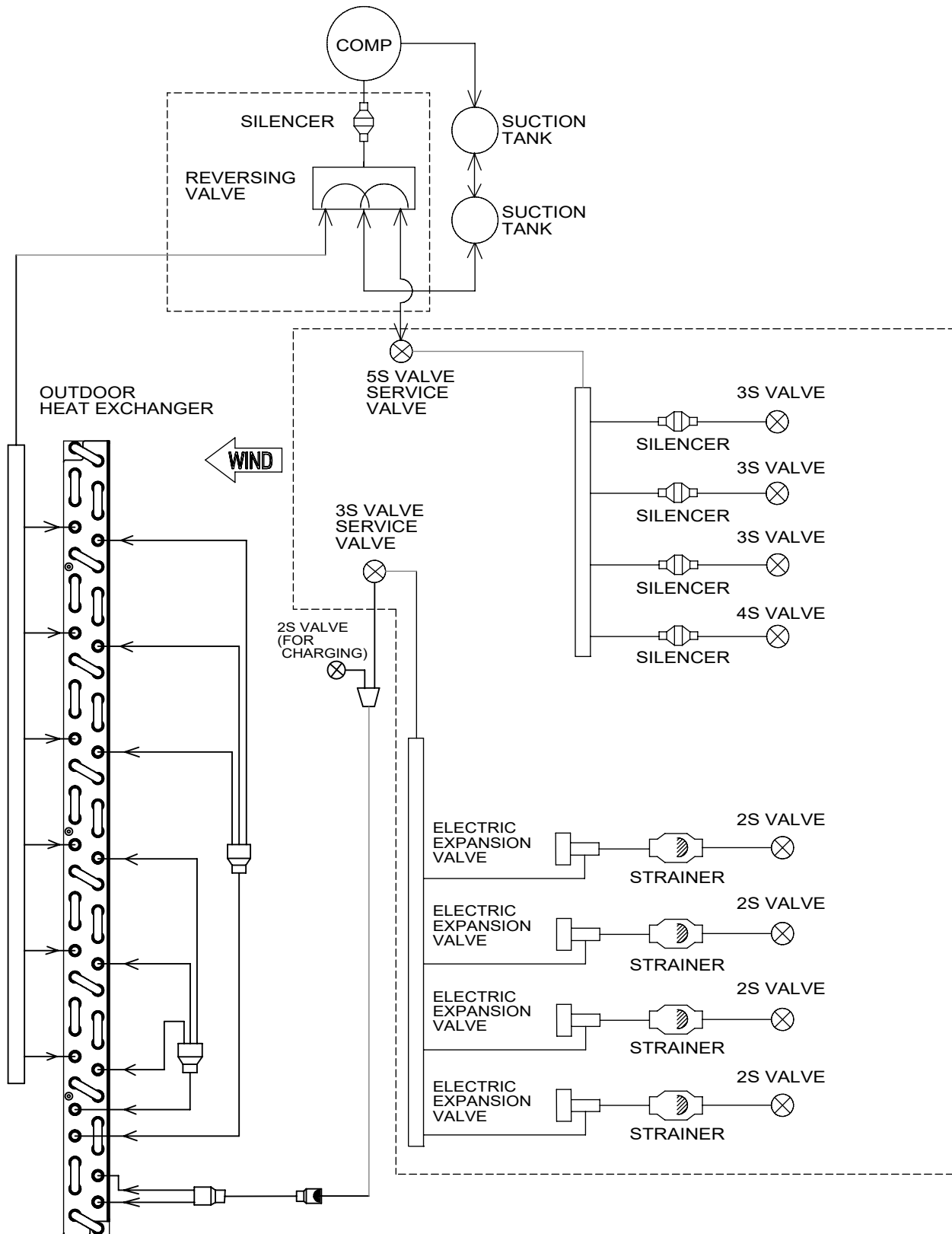
## 8.1.8. DUCT TYPE: RAD-SH07QHLAE, RAD-SH09QHLAE, RAD-SH12QHLAE



8.1.9. DUCT TYPE: RAD-SH18QHLAE, RAD-SH24QHLAE



## 8.2 4 ROOMS MULTIZONE: RAM-S36U4HLAE



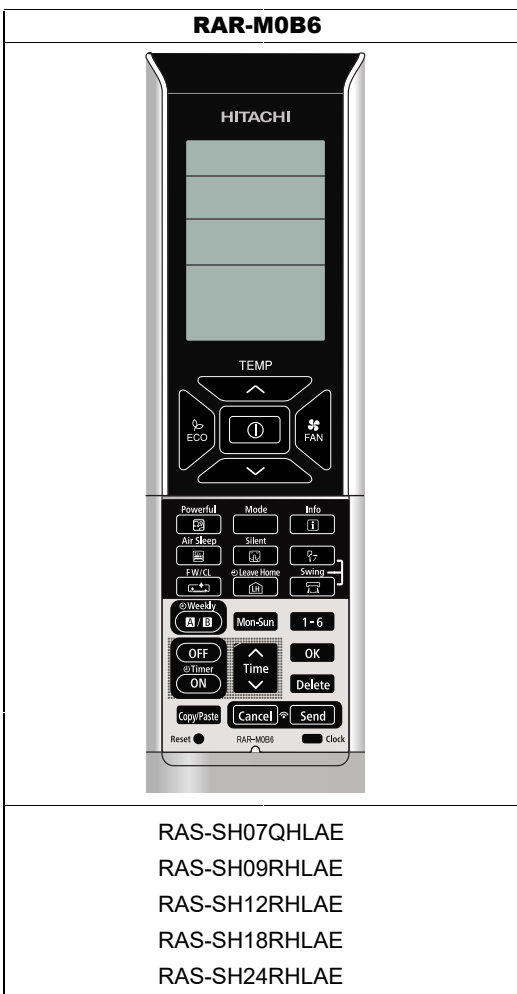
## 9 CONTROL AND FUNCTION

### CONTENTS

|          |                                                               |            |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>9</b> | <b>CONTROL AND FUNCTION</b>                                   | <b>9-1</b> |
| 9.1.     | WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL FUNCTION                              | 9-2        |
| 9.1.1.   | RAR-M0B3, RAR-M0B4, RAR-M0B5 AND RAR-M0B6                     | 9-2        |
| 9.2.     | SHIFT VALUE                                                   | 9-3        |
| 9.3.     | OPERATION LOCK                                                | 9-5        |
| 9.4.     | SETTING THE PREVENTION OF MUTUAL INTERFERENCE                 | 9-6        |
| 9.5.     | INTERMITTENT FAN SPEED SETTING                                | 9-6        |
| 9.6.     | FAN SPEED SETTING IN THERMO OFF IN COOLING                    | 9-7        |
| 9.7.     | ERROR CODE INFORMATION                                        | 9-8        |
| 9.8.     | ADDITIONAL FUNCTION VIA DIP-SWITCH SETTINGS                   | 9-10       |
| 9.8.1.   | AUTO RESTART FUNCTION                                         | 9-10       |
| 9.8.2.   | HEATING/COOLING ONLY MODE SELECTION                           | 9-10       |
| 9.9.     | WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL FUNCTION                              | 9-11       |
| 9.10.    | SHIFT VALUE                                                   | 9-13       |
| 9.11.    | DISPLAY OPERATION MODE SETTING                                | 9-14       |
| 9.12.    | HOW TO CHANGE THE INTERMITTENT FAN CONTROL SETTING            | 9-15       |
| 9.13.    | HOW TO CHANGE THE FAN SPEED IN COOLING MODE DURING THERMO OFF | 9-16       |
| 9.14.    | SETTING THE PREVENTION OF MUTUAL INTERFERENCE                 | 9-17       |

## 9.1 WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL FUNCTION

### RAR-M0B6

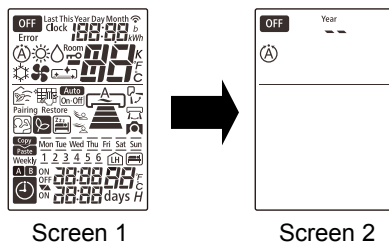


| BUTTONS                                                                                    | FUNCTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | <b>MODE Selector</b><br>Use this button to select the operating mode. Every time you press this button, the mode will change from (AUTO) → (HEAT) → (DEHUMIDIFY) → (COOL) and (FAN) cyclically.                                                                             |
| <br>FAN | <b>FAN SPEED Selector Button</b><br>This determines the fan speed. Every time you press this button, the airflow rate will change from (AUTO) → (HIGH) → (MED) → (LOW) → (SILENT) (This button allows selection of optimal or preferred fan speed for each operation mode). |
|         | <b>START/STOP button</b><br>Press this button to start operation. Press it again to stop operation.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <br>ECO | <b>ECO button</b><br>Use this button to set the ECO mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|         | <b>POWERFUL button</b><br>Use this button to set the POWERFUL mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|         | <b>SILENT button</b><br>Use this button to set the SILENT mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         | <b>INFO button</b><br>1) Press this button to display temperature for 10 seconds.<br>2) Press this button to check monthly power consumption.<br>3) Press this button to receive the current calendar and clock.                                                            |
|         | <b>ECO SLEEP TIMER button</b><br>Use this button to set the ECO sleep timer.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | <b>AUTO SWING (Vertical) button</b><br>Controls the angle of the horizontal air deflector.                                                                                                                                                                                  |

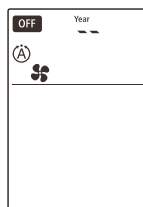
|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | <b>AUTO SWING (Horizontal) button</b><br>Controls the angle of the vertical air deflector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                             | <b>LEAVE HOME button</b><br>Prevent the room temperature from falling too much by setting temperature 50°F~60°F when no one is at home.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             | <b>FROST WASH / CLEAN button</b><br>The dust and dirt adhering to indoor heat exchanger which is the cause of the smell. They are washed away by freezing and thawing of the heat exchanger.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>WEEKLY TIMER buttons</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                             | <b>ON/OFF TIMER button</b><br>The device will turn on (off) and off (on) at the designated time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                             | <b>TIME button</b><br>Press the button to set starting time of the program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OK</b>                   | <b>OK button</b><br>Press the button to save the program. The button shall be pressed everytime after finishing a program setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Delete</b>               | <b>DELETE button</b><br>1) Press the button to delete the selected program.<br>2) Press the button for about 10 seconds by directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit while Mode A or B display blinks, programs for Mode A or B will be deleted both from the indoor unit and the remote controller after the beep sound from the indoor unit. |
| <b>Mon-Sun</b>              | <b>DAY button</b><br>Select the desired day of the week.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>1 - 6</b>                | <b>PROGRAM NO. button</b><br>Press this button to select a program number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Cancel</b>               | <b>CANCEL</b><br>1) Press the button to cancel the current setting process on the screen.<br>2) Press the button by directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit, then weekly timer setting will be canceled from indoor unit after the beep sound from the indoor unit. The program setting remains in the remote controller.                    |
| <b>Send</b>                 | <b>SEND button</b><br>Press the button for about 3 seconds by directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit after finishing the program setting. Timer lamp on the indoor unit will blink rapidly and after the beep sound from indoor unit, TIMER lamp will light up.                                                                             |
|                             | <b>CLOCK button</b><br>Press the button to set calendar and clock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             | <b>WEEKLY TIMER MODE button</b><br>1) Select Mode A or Mode B. 2 modes can be set and stored as a weekly timer.<br>2) By pressing the button longer than 3 seconds, program setting screen will appear.                                                                                                                                                      |

## 9.2 SHIFT VALUE

- Press and hold (START/STOP) button and (ON) button.
- Press [RESET] button on the same time. Release [RESET] button only, then release (START/STOP) and (ON) button once Screen 1 appears.

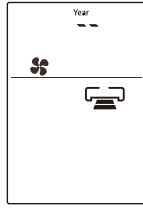


- Press the (MODE) button to display fan mode (Screen 3).





4. Press  (START/STOP) and Screen 4 appear.

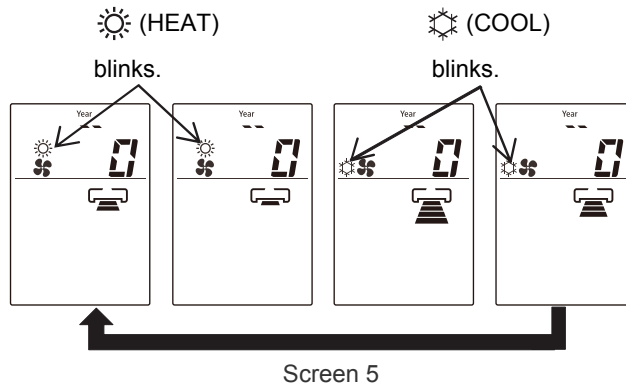


Screen 4

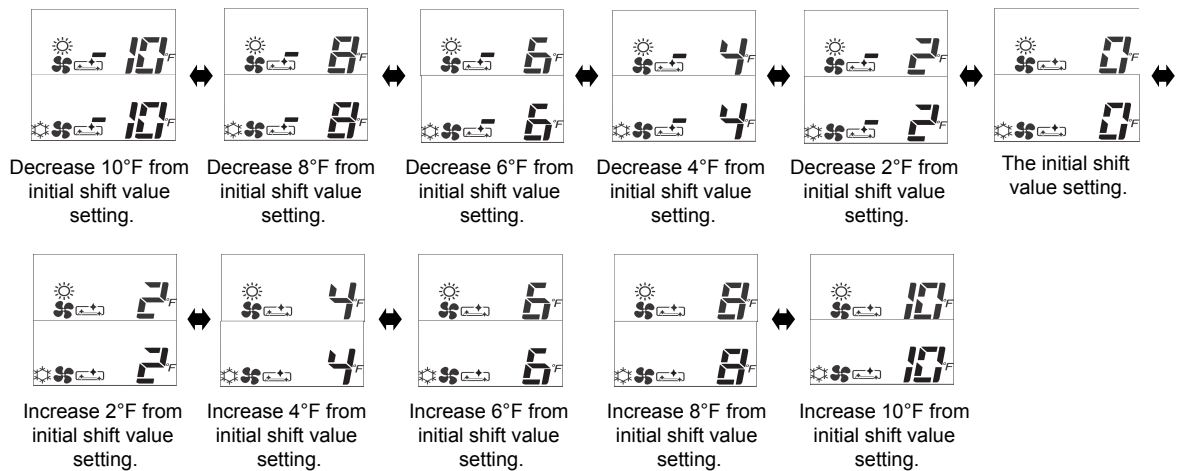
5. Select  (FAN SPEED) button to choose Heating Shift or Cooling Shift Mode (Screen 5).

By setting fan speed to HIGH  or MED  , it will go to Cooling Shift mode.

By setting fan speed to LOW  or SILENT  , it will go to Heating Shift mode.



6. Press the Temperature button (  or  ) to adjust the shift value.



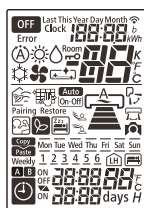
**NOTE:**

1. There are total of 11 shift values ranging from -10 to 10.
2. The displayed shift value,  (HEAT) and  (COOL) symbol on the remote controller display will disappear after 10 seconds
3. The changed shift value will remain unchanged after turned off the power.
4. If "0" is displayed on the remote controller display, it indicates the shift value is now at the initial setting.

## 9.3 OPERATION LOCK

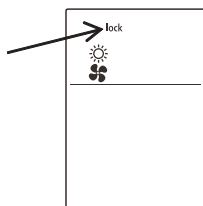
### 1. HEATING MODE

- a) Press and hold  (ECO) and  (POWERFUL) buttons, press  (RESET) button on the same time. Release  (RESET) button only when Screen 1 appear, then release  (ECO) button and  (POWERFUL) button.



Screen 1

- b) Wait until only Screen 2 appear.



Screen 2

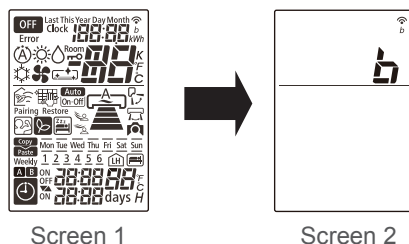
- c) The heating mode operation is locked.  
 d) To unlock HEATING mode, repeat step (a). After all operations mode symbols displayed for 10 seconds, the operation mode symbol before cancellation will be display. The heating mode operation is unlocked.

### 2. COOLING AND DEHUMIDIFYING MODE

- a) Press and hold  (ECO) and  (SILENT) buttons for at least 5 seconds when the remote controller is OFF.  
 b) Wait until only  and  displayed on the screen. The cooling and dehumidifying modes operation is locked.  
 c) To unlock HEATING mode, repeat step (a). After all operations mode symbols displayed for 10 seconds, the operation mode symbol before cancellation will be display. The cooling and dehumidifying mode operation is unlocked.

## 9.4 SETTING THE PREVENTION OF MUTUAL INTERFERENCE

1. Please ensure the other indoor unit is OFF.
2. Press **1-6** (PROGRAM NO.) button, **ON** (ON TIMER) button and **Reset** (RESET) button simultaneously. The remote controller will display Screen 1 and followed by Screen 2. The indoor unit beeps to indicate that it has just received the signal from remote controller.



### NOTE:

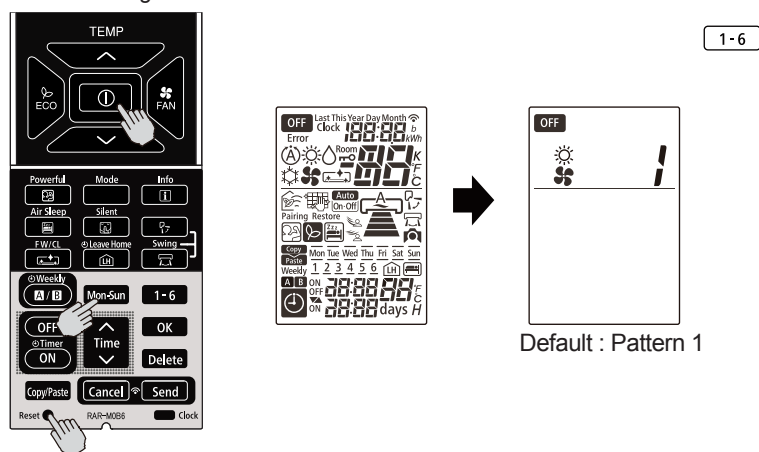
If indoor unit still not receive the correct signal from the correct remote controller, setting shall be made again. By setting again for the 2nd time, the signal address will change from B to A, then repeat again for the 3rd time.

## 9.5 INTERMITTENT FAN SPEED SETTING

The intermittent fan control during thermo off in Heating Mode can be changed by the remote controller. (This procedure should be done only by service personnel.) It is possible to select from 3 patterns.

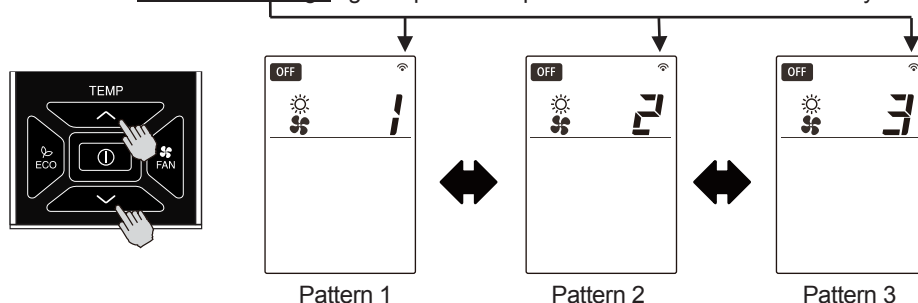
### PROCEDURE

1. Press **1** (START/STOP) button, **Mon-Sun** (Mon-Sun) button and press **Reset** (RESET) button simultaneously. Release **Reset** (RESET) button only and make sure that all marks on the remote controller display are indicated, then release **1** (START/STOP) button and **Mon-Sun** (Mon-Sun) button. Remote controller now enters "Intermittent Fan Control Change Mode".



2. Press [ROOM TEMPERATURE setting] [^ (UP)]/[v (DOWN)] buttons. (The intermittent pattern changed with indoor unit beep sound.)

Transmission sign lights up with beep from indoor unit simultaneously.



|              | Pattern 1                        | Pattern 2                        | Pattern 3                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Single Model | Continuous                       | 30sec ON / 210sec OFF repeatedly | 50sec ON / 190sec OFF repeatedly |
| Multi Model  | 30sec ON / 210sec OFF repeatedly | 50sec ON / 190sec OFF repeatedly | Continuous                       |

## NOTE :

- (1) The indication of the selected intermittent pattern will disappear after 10 seconds.
- (2) The selected intermittent pattern will remain unchanged after the unit is turned off.

## 9.6 FAN SPEED SETTING IN THERMO OFF IN COOLING

The fan speed in Cooling Mode during thermo off can be changed by the remote controller.

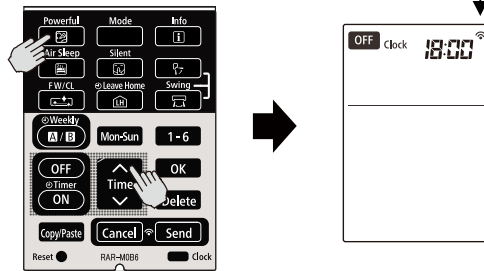
(This procedure shall be implemented strictly by service personnel only.)

It is possible to return it to the default setting.

### PROCEDURE

Press  [POWERFUL] button and  [TIME ^ (UP)] button simultaneously for about 5 seconds when the remote controller is OFF.

Transmission sign lights up with beep from indoor unit simultaneously.



Beep sound pattern :  
 1) Default setting : Short beep  
 2) Changed setting : Double beep

|                 | Fan speed during thermo off                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Default Setting | Ultra low                                                        |
| Changed Setting | Set fan speed (When auto fan speed is set, the fan speed is low) |

## NOTE :

- (1) The selected fan speed will remain unchanged after the unit is turned off.
- (2) If Timer reservation has been set, it will be canceled.
- (3) During time setting and timer setting, this operation cannot be set.

## 9.7 ERROR CODE INFORMATION

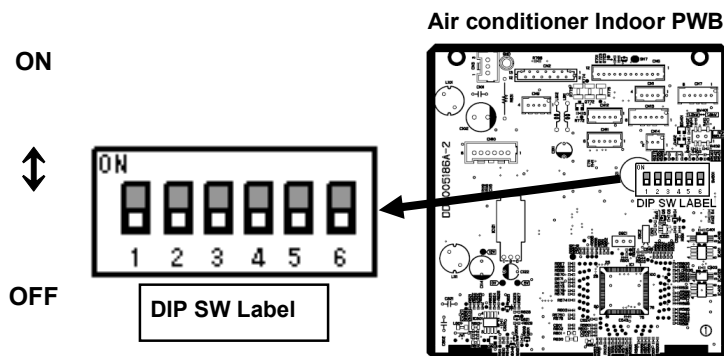
1. In case failure occurs to the air conditioner, by pressing  (INFO) button, an error code will be displayed.
2. Direct the remote controller towards the receiver of indoor unit (within 2 meters in front of indoor unit) and press  (INFO) button.
3. Wait for 2 seconds for signal transmission and the error code will be displayed.

|         | TIMER LAMP BLINKING | LD1351 BLINKING | CODE      | MEANING                                              |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|
| INDOOR  | -                   | -               | 000<br>00 | Normal                                               |
|         | 1 time              |                 | 001<br>00 | Refrigerant cycle fault                              |
|         | 2 times             | -               | -         | Outdoor unit is under forced operation               |
|         | 3 times             | -               | 003<br>00 | Communication error between indoor and outdoor units |
|         | 9 times             | -               | 009<br>00 | Indoor thermistor                                    |
|         | 10 times            | -               | 010<br>00 | Abnormal rotating numbers                            |
|         | 12 times            | -               | 012<br>00 | Outdoor interface error                              |
|         | 13 times            | -               | 013<br>00 | IC401 data reading error                             |
| OUTDOOR | 4 times             | 2 times         | 002<br>01 | Peak current cut                                     |
|         | 4 times             | 3 times         | 003<br>01 | Compressor abnormal low speed rotation               |
|         | 4 times             | 4 times         | 004<br>01 | Compressor switching failure                         |
|         | 4 times             | 5 times         | 005<br>01 | Overload lower limit cut                             |
|         | 4 times             | 6 times         | 006<br>01 | OH thermistor temperature rise                       |
|         | 4 times             | 7 times         | 007<br>01 | Abnormal outdoor thermistor                          |
|         | 4 times             | 8 times         | 008<br>01 | Communication error between micon                    |
|         | 4 times             | 9 times         | 009<br>01 | Indoor type mis-matched                              |
|         | 4 times             | 10 times        | 010<br>01 | Abnormal power source                                |
|         | 4 times             | 11 times        | 011<br>01 | Fan stop for strong wind                             |
|         | 4 times             | 12 times        | 012<br>01 | Fan motor fault                                      |
|         | 4 times             | 13 times        | 013<br>01 | EEPROM reading error                                 |
|         | 4 times             | 14 times        | 014<br>01 | Active converter defective                           |
|         | 4 times             | 15 times        | 015<br>01 | Abnormal PWB circuit                                 |

|         | TIMER LAMP BLINKING | LD1351 Lit<br>LD1352 BLINKING | CODE      | MEANING                           |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| OUTDOOR | 4 times             | 1 times                       | 071<br>01 | Overheat thermostat               |
|         | 4 times             | 2 times                       | 072<br>01 | Defrost thermostat                |
|         | 4 times             | 3 times                       | 073<br>01 | Outdoor temperature thermostat    |
|         | 4 times             | 4 times                       | 074<br>01 | Narrow pipe thermostat (indoor 1) |
|         | 4 times             | 5 times                       | 075<br>01 | Wide pipe thermostat (indoor 1)   |
|         | 4 times             | 6 times                       | 076<br>01 | Narrow pipe thermostat (indoor 2) |
|         | 4 times             | 7 times                       | 077<br>01 | Wide pipe thermostat (indoor 2)   |
|         | 4 times             | 8 times                       | 078<br>01 | Narrow pipe thermostat (indoor 3) |
|         | 4 times             | 9 times                       | 079<br>01 | Wide pipe thermostat (indoor 3)   |
|         | 4 times             | 10 times                      | 080<br>01 | Narrow pipe thermostat (indoor 4) |
|         | 4 times             | 11 times                      | 081<br>01 | Wide pipe thermostat (indoor 4)   |
|         | 4 times             | 12 times                      | 082<br>01 | Narrow pipe thermostat (indoor 5) |
|         | 4 times             | 13 times                      | 083<br>01 | Wide pipe thermostat (indoor 5)   |

## 9.8 ADDITIONAL FUNCTION VIA DIP-SWITCH SETTINGS

A new DIP Switch is available on the PWBs of the indoor unit that provide additional functions via the settings on the switches.



| Pin No. | Function                           | Switch Position / Setting |                        |     |                 |     |              |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|--------------|
| 1       | AUTO RESTART function              | OFF                       | Enable                 | ON  | Disable         |     |              |
| 2       | DRY CONTACT function               | OFF                       | Disable                | ON  | Enable          |     |              |
| 3       | DRY CONTACT Logic Select           | OFF                       | HI Input Active        | ON  | LO Input Active |     |              |
| 4       | HEATING / COOLING ONLY MODE SELECT | OFF                       | NORMAL (HEAT AND COOL) | OFF | HEATING ONLY    | ON  | COOLING ONLY |
| 5       |                                    | OFF                       |                        | ON  |                 | OFF |              |
| 6       | REMOCON ID SELECT ❖1               | OFF                       | SELECT ID A            | ON  | SELECT ID B     |     |              |

NOTE:

- ❖1 The setting of pin no. 6 is disabled for this model. Please refer to **9.4 SETTING THE PREVENTION OF MUTUAL INTERFERENCE**.

### 9.8.1 AUTO RESTART FUNCTION

The AUTO RESTART function can be enabled or disabled by setting Pin No. 1 on the DIP SWITCH above to the ON or OFF position accordingly.

### 9.8.2 HEATING/COOLING ONLY MODE SELECTION

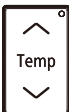
When this function is enabled, the operation mode could be locked to either Heating Only (Heating or Fan) or Cooling Only (Cooling, Fan or Dehumidifying) by setting the Pin No. 4 and 5 accordingly.

| LOCKED MODE  | REMARKS                                                                                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HEATING ONLY | Unit will not enter into Cooling mode although cooling mode is selected using the remote controller. |
| COOLING ONLY | Unit will not enter into Heating mode although heating mode is selected using the remote controller. |

## 9.9 WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL FUNCTION

### RAR-M0B3、RAR-M0B4、RAR-M0B5

| RAR-M0B3                                                                                                                     | RAR-M0B4                                                                          | RAR-M0B5                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             |  |  |
| RAF-SH07QHAE    RAI-SH07QHAE<br>RAF-SH09QHAE    RAI-SH09QHAE<br>RAF-SH12QHAE    RAI-SH12QHAE<br>RAF-SH18QHAE    RAI-SH18QHAE | RAD-SH07QHAE<br>RAD-SH09QHAE<br>RAD-SH12QHAE<br>RAD-SH18QHAE<br>RAD-SH24QHAE      | RAS-EH07QHAE<br>RAS-EH09RHAE<br>RAS-EH12RHAE<br>RAS-EH18RHAE<br>RAS-EH24RHAE        |

| BUTTONS                                                                             | FUNCTION                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>MODE selector Button</b><br>Use this button to select the operating mode. Every time you press this button, the mode will change from (A) (AUTO) → ☀ (HEAT) → 💧 (DEHUMIDIFY) → ❄ (COOL) and (FAN) → 🌀 cyclically. |
|  | <b>ECO Button</b><br>Use this button to set the ECO mode.                                                                                                                                                            |
|  | <b>TEMPERATURE Button</b><br>Room temperature setting.<br>Value will change quicker when keep pressing.                                                                                                              |
|  | <b>ON/OFF Button</b><br>Press this button to start operation. Press it again to stop operation.                                                                                                                      |
|  | <b>FAN SPEED Button</b><br>Select the fan speed for cooling and heating mode.                                                                                                                                        |
|  | <b>TIMER OFF Button</b><br>Select the turn OFF time.                                                                                                                                                                 |
|  | <b>TIMER ON Button</b><br>Select the turn ON time.                                                                                                                                                                   |
|  | <b>POWERFUL Button</b><br>Press this button to start powerful operation.                                                                                                                                             |

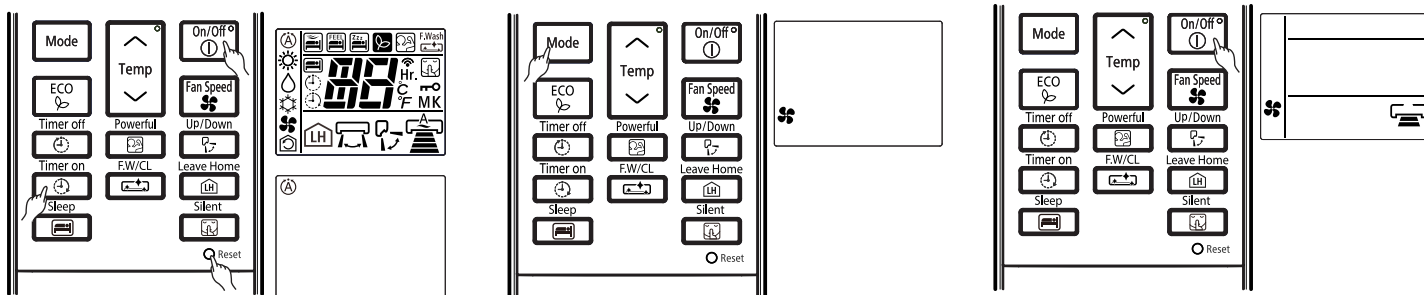


|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>FROST WASH/CLEAN Button</b><br>The dust and dirt adhering to indoor heat exchanger which is the cause of the smell. They are washed away by freezing and thawing of the heat exchanger. |
|  | <b>ONE TOUCH CLEAN button</b><br>Drying indoor heat exchanger after cooling operation to prevent mildew.                                                                                   |
|  | <b>UP/DOWN Button</b><br>Control the angle of the horizontal air deflector.                                                                                                                |
|  | <b>LEAVE HOME Button</b><br>Prevent the room temperature from falling too much by setting temperature 10°C~16°C when no one is at home.                                                    |
|  | <b>SILENT button</b><br>Use this button to set the SILENT mode.                                                                                                                            |
|  | <b>ECO SLEEP TIMER button</b><br>Use this button to set the ECO sleep timer.                                                                                                               |

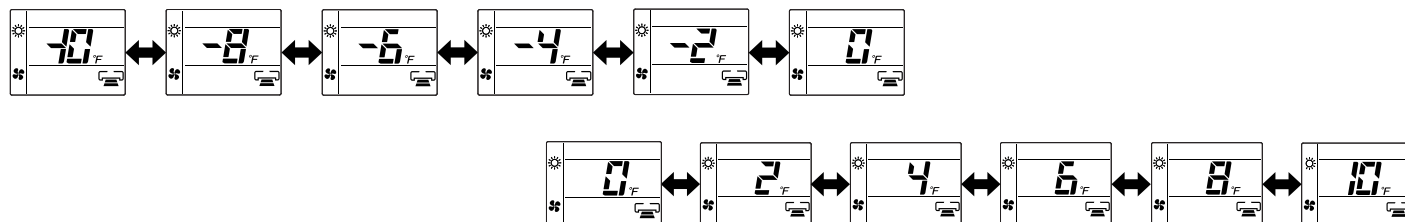
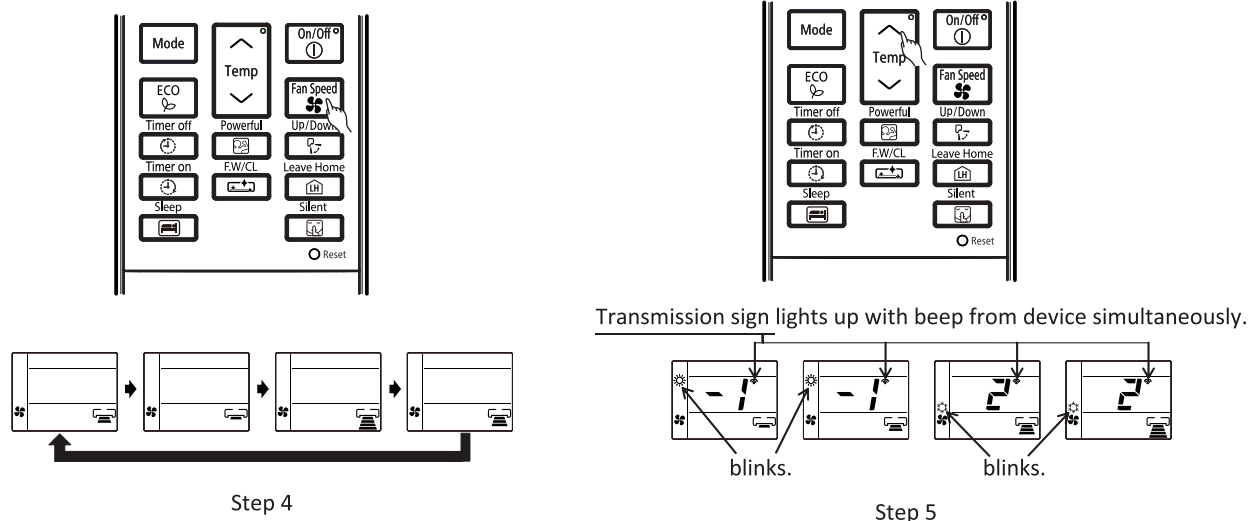
For more information, please refer to the operation manual.

## 9.10. SHIFT VALUE

1. While pressing and holding  (ON/OFF) button and  button, press  [RESET] button on the same.  
Release  [RESET] button only and make sure that all marks on the remote controller display are indicated then release the  (ON/OFF) button and  button. Remote controller now enters "Shift Value Change Mode".
2. Press the  (MODE) selector button so that the display indicates  (FAN) mode.
3. Press the  ( ON/OFF ) button and FAN operation will be started.



4. Set the FAN SPEED with the  (FAN SPEED) button according to the following FAN speed setting in order to choose the desired operation mode that is required for shift value temperature modification.
  - To change the shift value for COOLING mode operation, select either  (HIGH) or  (MED) FAN SPEED.
  - To change the shift value for HEATING mode operation, select either  (LOW) or  (SILENT) FAN SPEED.
5. Press the (TEMP  or  ) button to change the shift value. (The shift value changed with device producing beep sound.)



### NOTE :

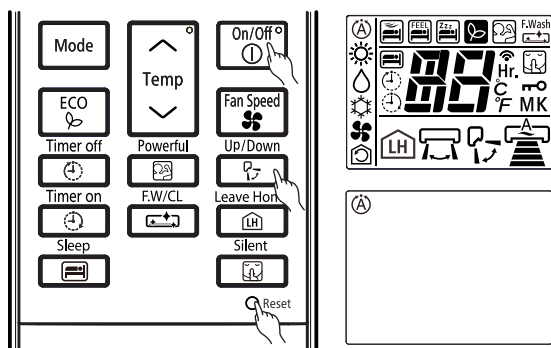
1. The displayed shift value,  (HEAT) and  (CO OL) symbol on the remote controller display will disappear after 10 seconds.
2. The changed shift value will remain unchanged after turned off the power.
3. If "0" is displayed on the remote controller display, it indicates the shift value is now at the initial setting .

## 9.11. DISPLAY OPERATION MODE SETTING

For operating indoor unit independently (without outdoor unit connection), remote controller must be set according to below procedures before send the signal to the indoor unit. New communication format between indoor and outdoor is required to communicate with outdoor unit.

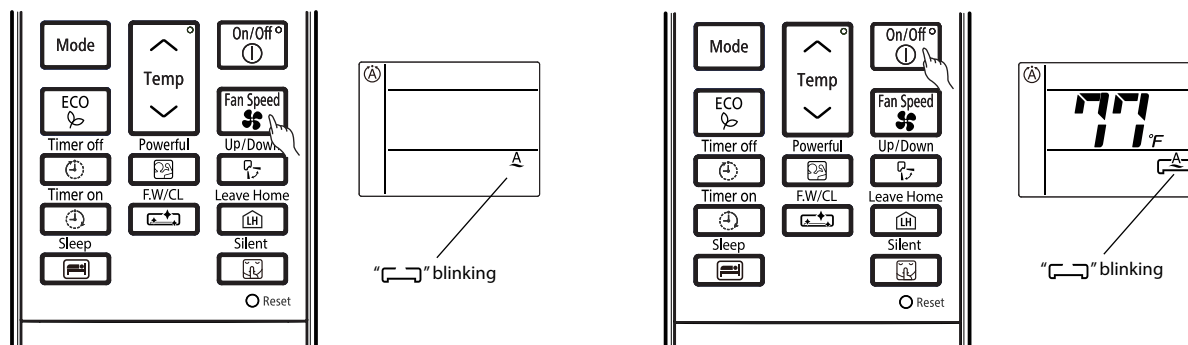
### PROCEDURE

1. While pressing and holding  (ON/OFF) button and  (UP/DOWN) button, press  (RESET) button on the same time. Release  (RESET) button only and make sure that all marks on the LCD display are indicated, then release the  (ON/OFF) button and  (UP/DOWN) button. Remote controller now enters "DISPLAY OPERATION MODE" for the indoor unit to run independently. Please ensure that when pressing  (FAN SPEED) button, "  " will be blinking.



2. Press the  (MODE) selector button to choose the desired operation mode.
3. Press  (ON/OFF) button.

Then , the indoor unit will starts to operate independently according the selected operation mode.



### NOTE :

- (1) During "DISPLAY OPERATION MODE", "  " blinks on LCD of remote controller.
- (2) When operation stops, "DISPLAY OPERATION MODE" is canceled.

## 9.12. HOW TO CHANGE THE INTERMITTENT FAN CONTROL SETTING

The intermittent fan control during thermo off in Heating mode can be changed by the remote controller.

(The procedure should be done only by service personnel.)

It is possible to select from 3 patterns.

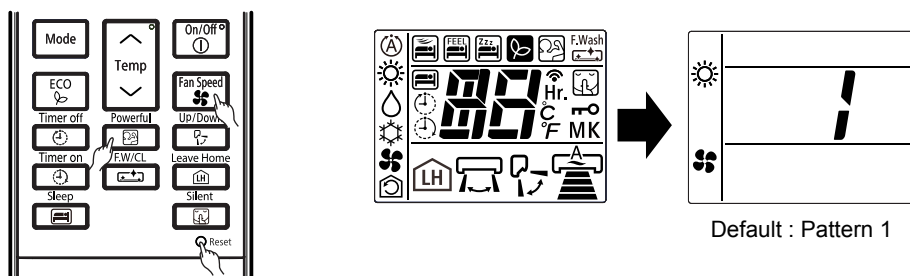
### PROCEDURE

Press  (POWERFUL) button,  (FAN SPEED) button and press  [RESET] button simultaneously.

Release  [RESET] button only and make sure that all marks on the remote controller display are indicated, then release

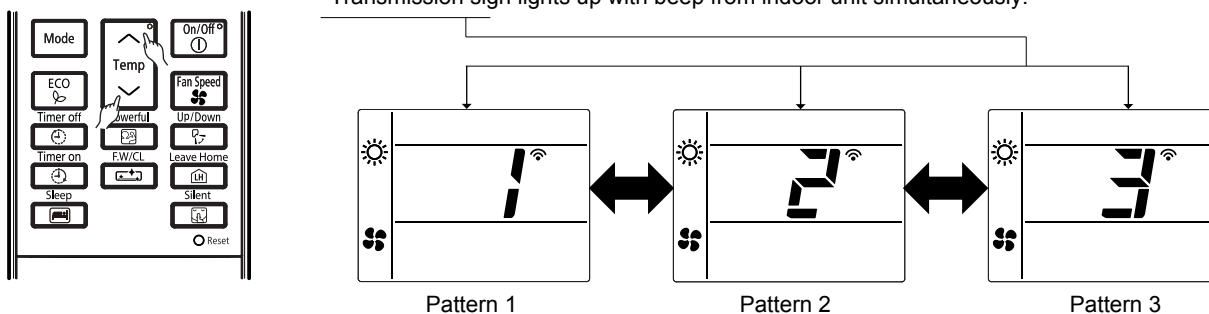
 (POWERFUL) button and  (FAN SPEED) button.

Remote controller now enters "Intermittent Fan Control Change Mode".



Press [ROOM TEMPERATURE setting] [  (UP) /  (DOWN)] button.

(The intermittent pattern changed with indoor unit beep sound)



|              | Pattern 1                        | Pattern 2                        | Pattern 3                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Single model | Continuous                       | 30sec ON / 210sec OFF repeatedly | 50sec ON / 190sec OFF repeatedly |
| Multi        | 30sec ON / 210sec OFF repeatedly | 50sec ON / 190sec OFF repeatedly | Continuous                       |

### NOTE :

- (1) The indication of the selected intermittent pattern will disappear after 10 seconds.
- (2) The selected intermittent pattern will remain unchanged after the unit is turned off.

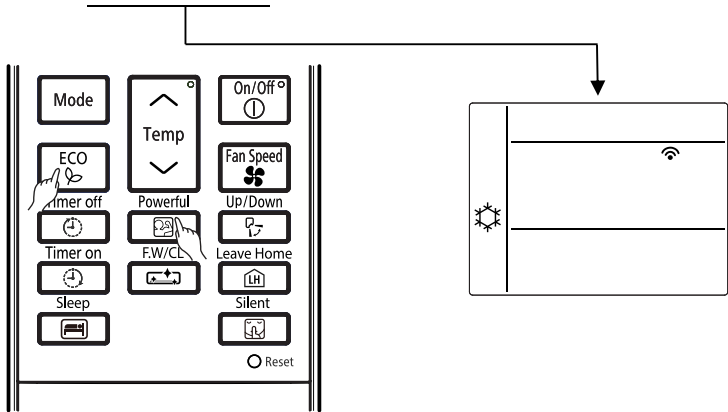
9.13. HOW TO CHANGE THE FAN SPEED IN COOLING MODE DURING THERMO OFF

The fan speed in Cooling Mode during thermo off can be changed by the remote controller.  
(This procedure shall be implemented strictly by service personnel only.)  
It is possible to return it to the default setting.

PROCEDURE

Press  [POWERFUL] button and  [ECO] button simultaneously for about 5 seconds when the remote controller is OFF.

Transmission sign lights up with beep from indoor unit simultaneously.



- Beep sound pattern :
- 1) Default setting : Short beep
  - 2) Changed setting : Double beep

|                 | Fan speed during thermo off                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Default Setting | Ultra low                                                        |
| Changed Setting | Set fan speed (When auto fan speed is set, the fan speed is low) |

NOTE :

- (1) The selected fan speed will remain unchanged after the unit is turned off.
- (2) If Timer reservation has been set, it will be canceled.
- (3) During time setting and timer setting, this operation cannot be set.

## 9.14. SETTING THE PREVENTION OF MUTUAL INTERFERENCE

a.) Other indoor circuit breakers should be disconnected.



- b.) Remove the back cover of the remote control.
- c.) Cut the jumper as shown below.
- d.) Press "Reset" button after installing the battery.
- e.) Corresponding to the room electrical box dial code 6 to dial on.



Cut (Attention: Remove the battery before cutting. Do not cut with electricity).



f.) Please use the remote control to check the available models of corresponding indoor machines.

## 10 OPTION LIST

### CONTENTS

|            |                                                                    |             |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>10</b>  | <b>OPTION LIST</b>                                                 | <b>10-1</b> |
| 10.1.      | WIRED REMOTE CONTROL SPX-RCDA1 AND SPX-RCDB1                       | 10-2        |
| 10.1.1.    | SHIFT VALUE                                                        | 10-3        |
| 10.1.2.    | ERROR CODE INFORMATION                                             | 10-4        |
| 10.2.      | WIRED REMOTE CONTROL SPX-WKT4                                      | 10-7        |
| 10.2.1.    | SERVICE MENU OPERATION                                             | 10-8        |
| 10.2.1.1.  | SERVICE MENU                                                       | 10-8        |
| 10.2.1.2.  | DISPLAY ROOM TEMPERATURE                                           | 10-9        |
| 10.2.1.3.  | CONTACT INFORMATION REGISTRATION                                   | 10-9        |
| 10.2.1.4.  | LIMIT OPERATION                                                    | 10-10       |
| 10.2.1.5.  | SHIFT CHANGE                                                       | 10-11       |
| 10.2.1.6.  | INTERMITTENT FAN CONTROL                                           | 10-12       |
| 10.2.1.7.  | FAN SPEED DURING THERMO OFF                                        | 10-13       |
| 10.2.1.8.  | OPERATION LOCK                                                     | 10-14       |
| 10.2.1.9.  | DISPLAY MALFUNCTION                                                | 10-15       |
| 10.2.1.10. | DISPLAY ALARM HISTORY                                              | 10-16       |
| 10.2.1.11. | DEFROSTING INHIBIT PERIOD SELECTION                                | 10-17       |
| 10.2.1.12. | ECO AUTO OFF                                                       | 10-18       |
| 10.2.1.13. | CLEAN (SERVICE)                                                    | 10-19       |
| 10.2.1.14. | KEY LOCK                                                           | 10-19       |
| 10.2.2.    | CHECK MENU OPERATION                                               | 10-20       |
| 10.2.2.1.  | SELF CHECKING                                                      | 10-20       |
| 10.3.      | H-LINK ADAPTOR – PSC 6RAD                                          | 10-23       |
| 10.3.1.    | SAFETY SUMMARY                                                     | 10-23       |
| 10.3.2.    | INSTALLATION WORK                                                  | 10-23       |
| 10.3.3.    | ELECTRICAL WIRING                                                  | 10-24       |
| 10.3.4.    | DIP SWITCH SETTING                                                 | 10-25       |
| 10.3.5.    | TEST RUN                                                           | 10-26       |
| 10.4.      | DRY CONTACT (SPX-WDC2 AND SPX-WDC3) APPLICATION (USING DIP SWITCH) | 10-27       |
| 10.5.      | DISTRIBUTOR – SPX-DST1                                             | 10-30       |
| 10.6.      | REMOTE SENSOR - SPX-RTH1                                           | 10-31       |
| 10.6.1.    | SELECTION OF INSTALLATION POSITION                                 | 10-31       |
| 10.6.2.    | INSTALLATION PROCEDURE                                             | 10-31       |
| 10.6.3.    | WIRING PROCEDURES                                                  | 10-31       |

## 10.1 WIRED REMOTE CONTROL SPX-RCDA1 AND SPX-RCDB1

This controls the operation function and timer setting of the room air conditioner.

| SPX-RCDA1                                                                         | SPX-RCDB1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| RAD-SH07QHLAE<br>RAD-SH09QHLAE<br>RAD-SH12QHLAE<br>RAD-SH18QHLAE<br>RAD-SH24QHLAE | RAS-EH07QHLAE    RAF-SH07QHLAE<br>RAS-EH09RHLAE    RAF-SH09QHLAE<br>RAS-EH12RHLAE    RAF-SH12QHLAE<br>RAS-EH18RHLAE    RAF-SH18QHLAE<br>RAS-EH24RHLAE<br><br>RAS-SH07QHLAE    RAI-SH07QHLAE<br>RAS-SH09RHLAE    RAI-SH09QHLAE<br>RAS-SH12RHLAE    RAI-SH12QHLAE<br>RAS-SH18RHLAE    RAI-SH18QHLAE<br>RAS-SH24RHLAE |

| BUTTONS                                                                             | FUNCTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>MODE Selector</b><br>Use this button to select the operating mode. Every time you press this button, the mode will change from (AUTO) → (HEAT) → (DEHUMIDIFY) → (COOL) cyclically.                                                                                       |
|  | <b>FAN SPEED Selector Button</b><br>This determines the fan speed. Every time you press this button, the airflow rate will change from (AUTO) → (HIGH) → (MED) → (LOW) → (SILENT) (This button allows selection of optimal or preferred fan speed for each operation mode). |
|  | <b>ON/OFF button</b><br>Press this button to start operation. Press it again to stop operation.                                                                                                                                                                             |
|  | <b>SLEEP button</b><br>Use this button to set the SLEEP timer.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|  | <b>SET button</b><br>Timer setting reservation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|  | <b>OFF button</b><br>Select the turn OFF timer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|  | <b>ON button</b><br>Select the turn ON timer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|  | <b>CANCEL button</b><br>Cancel timer reservation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|  | <b>AUTO SWING (Vertical) button</b><br>Controls the angle of the horizontal air deflector.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|  | <b>ROOM TEMPERATURE setting button</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



### 10.1.1 SHIFT VALUE

1. Press and hold ① (ON/OFF) button and  (ON TIMER) button at the same time while giving a single press on the RESET button until remote controller now enter 'Shift value change mode'.
2. Press ① (ON/OFF) button so that the display indicates  (FAN) speed.
3. Select  (FAN SPEED) button to choose Heating Shift or Cooling Shift Mode.

By setting fan speed to HIGH  or MED  , it will go to Cooling Shift mode.

By setting fan speed to LOW  or SILENT  , it will go to Heating Shift mode.

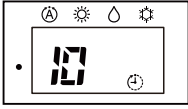
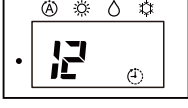
4. Press  (ROOM TEMPERATURE) button to change the shift value (-5°C ~ 0 ~ 5°C).
5. Press ① (ON/OFF) button to end 'Shift value setting mode'.

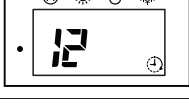
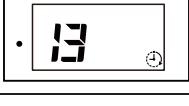
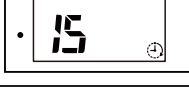
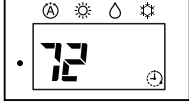
#### NOTE:

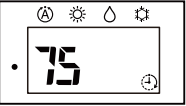
1. There are total of 11 shift values ranging from -5 to 5.
2. The changed shift value will remain unchanged after turned off the power.

## 10.1.2 ERROR CODE INFORMATION

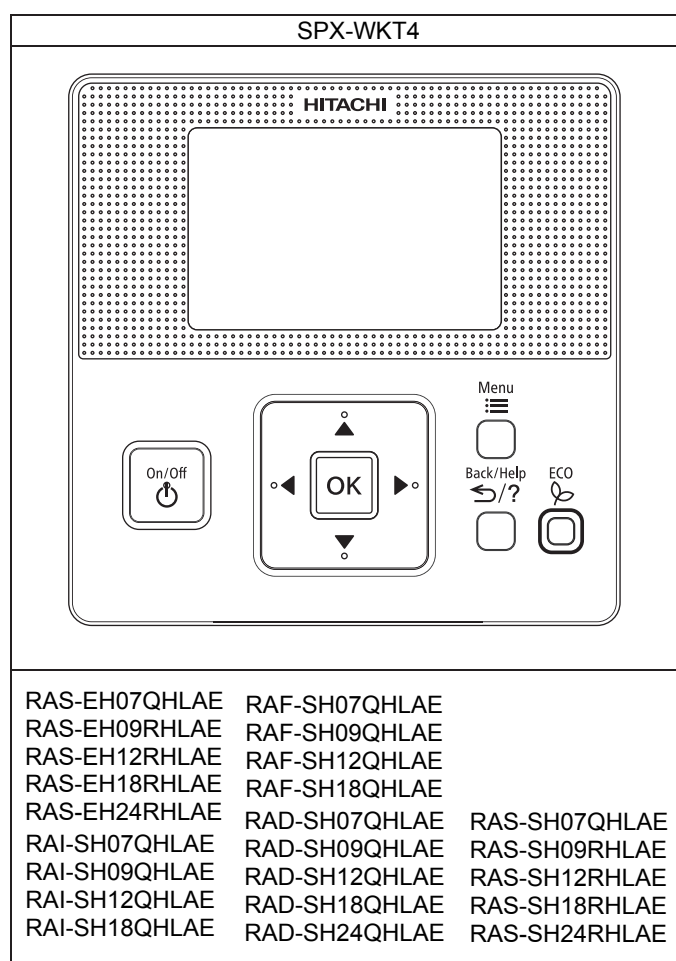
1. In case failure occurs to the air conditioner, the error code will constantly appear on the wired remote controller display.

|         | TIMER<br>LAMP<br>BLINKING | LD1351<br>BLINKING | CODE                                                                                | MEANING                                              |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| INDOOR  | -                         | -                  | -                                                                                   | Normal                                               |
|         | 1 time                    | -                  |    | Refrigerant cycle fault                              |
|         | 2 times                   | -                  | -                                                                                   | Outdoor unit is under forced operation               |
|         | 3 times                   | -                  |    | Communication error between indoor and outdoor units |
|         | 9 times                   | -                  |   | Indoor thermistor                                    |
|         | 10 times                  | -                  |  | Abnormal rotating numbers                            |
|         | 12 times                  | -                  |  | Outdoor interface error                              |
|         | 13 times                  | -                  |  | IC401 data reading error                             |
| OUTDOOR | 4 times                   | 2 times            |  | Peak current cut                                     |
|         | 4 times                   | 3 times            |  | Compressor abnormal low speed rotation               |
|         | 4 times                   | 4 times            |  | Compressor switching failure                         |
|         | 4 times                   | 5 times            |  | Overload lower limit cut                             |

|         | TIMER<br>LAMP<br>BLINKING | LD1351<br>BLINKING               | CODE                                                                                | MEANING                           |
|---------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| OUTDOOR | 4 times                   | 6 times                          |    | OH thermistor temperature rise    |
|         | 4 times                   | 7 times                          |    | Abnormal outdoor thermistor       |
|         | 4 times                   | 8 times                          |    | Communication error between micon |
|         | 4 times                   | 9 times                          |    | Indoor type mis-matched           |
|         | 4 times                   | 10 times                         |    | Abnormal power source             |
|         | 4 times                   | 11 times                         |   | Fan stop for strong wind          |
|         | 4 times                   | 12 times                         |  | Fan motor fault                   |
|         | 4 times                   | 13 times                         |  | EEPROM reading error              |
|         | 4 times                   | 14 times                         |  | Active converter defective        |
|         | 4 times                   | 15 times                         |  | Abnormal PWB circuit              |
|         |                           | LD1351 Lit<br>LD1352<br>BLINKING |                                                                                     |                                   |
|         | 4 times                   | 1 times                          |  | Overheat thermostat               |
|         | 4 times                   | 2 times                          |  | Defrost thermostat                |

|         | TIMER<br>LAMP<br>BLINKING | LD1351 Lit<br>LD1352<br>BLINKING | CODE                                                                                | MEANING                           |
|---------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| OUTDOOR | 4 times                   | 3 times                          |    | Outdoor temperature thermostat    |
|         | 4 times                   | 4 times                          |    | Narrow pipe thermostat (indoor 1) |
|         | 4 times                   | 5 times                          |    | Wide pipe thermostat (indoor 1)   |
|         | 4 times                   | 6 times                          |    | Narrow pipe thermostat (indoor 2) |
|         | 4 times                   | 7 times                          |    | Wide pipe thermostat (indoor 2)   |
|         | 4 times                   | 8 times                          |   | Narrow pipe thermostat (indoor 3) |
|         | 4 times                   | 9 times                          |  | Wide pipe thermostat (indoor 3)   |
|         | 4 times                   | 10 times                         |  | Narrow pipe thermostat (indoor 4) |
|         | 4 times                   | 11 times                         |  | Wide pipe thermostat (indoor 4)   |
|         | 4 times                   | 12 times                         |  | Narrow pipe thermostat (indoor 5) |
|         | 4 times                   | 13 times                         |  | Wide pipe thermostat (indoor 5)   |

## 10.2 WIRED REMOTE CONTROL SPX-WKT4



## 10.2.1 SERVICE MENU OPERATION

### 10.2.1.1 SERVICE MENU

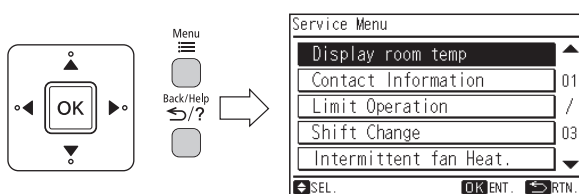
Various setting functions are displayed in the service menu. This procedure shall be implemented strictly by service personnel only. After implementing this procedure, test run must be performed to ensure that the procedure has been done as intended, without any issues. Refer to the following sections for each function.

#### NOTE:

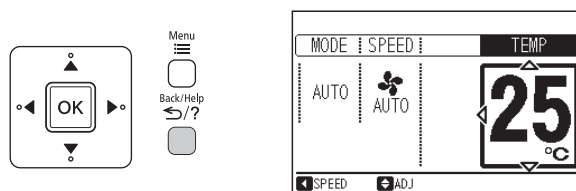
☒ : Unable to set

- If the function with "☒" is selected from the menu, "Setting Disabled" will be displayed on the lower screen.
- The image in case of Celsius setting of setting temperature is shown in this manual as the example.

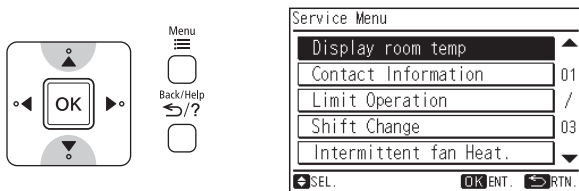
- 1 Press and hold  and  simultaneously for at least 3 seconds during the normal mode. The service menu will be displayed.



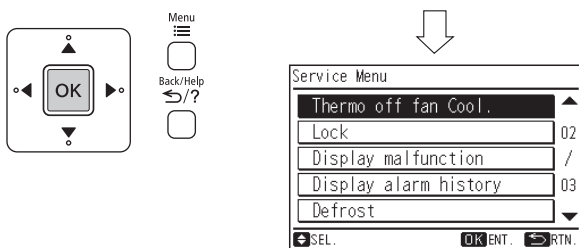
- 3 Press "/?" (return/help) to return to the normal mode.



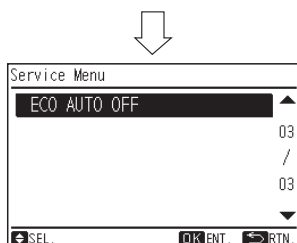
- 2 Select the "Service Menu" function by pressing "△" or "▽" and press "OK". ("☒" will be displayed if the function is not available.)



Page 1/3



Page 2/3



Page 3/3

#### NOTE:

- If the menu screen remains unchanged for approximately 2 hours, the screen will automatically return to the normal mode.

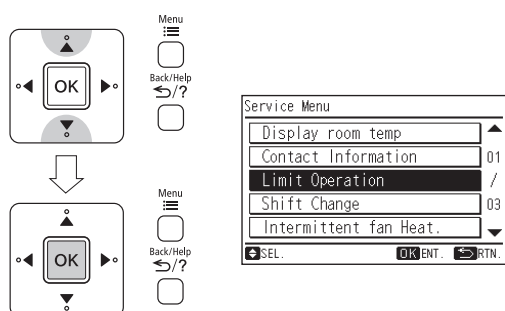
#### NOTE:

- The "Service Menu" functions vary depending on which is displayed in the stop and in operation, or model-wise.

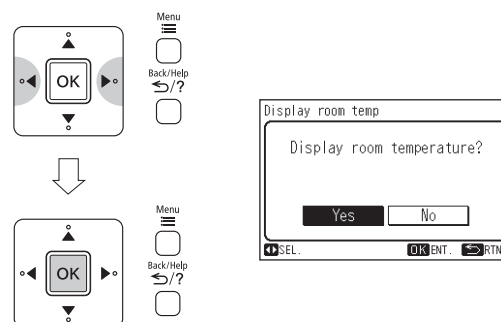
### 10.2.1.2 DISPLAY ROOM TEMPERATURE

Room temperature(around remote controller) can be displayed.

- 1 Select "Display room temp" from the service menu and press "OK".  
The confirmation screen will be displayed.



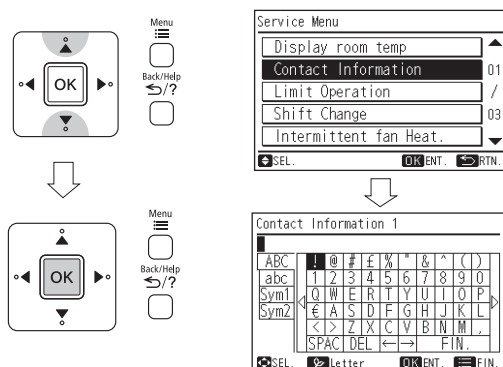
- 2 Select "Yes" by pressing "<" or ">" and press "OK". The setting will be confirmed and the screen will return to the normal mode.



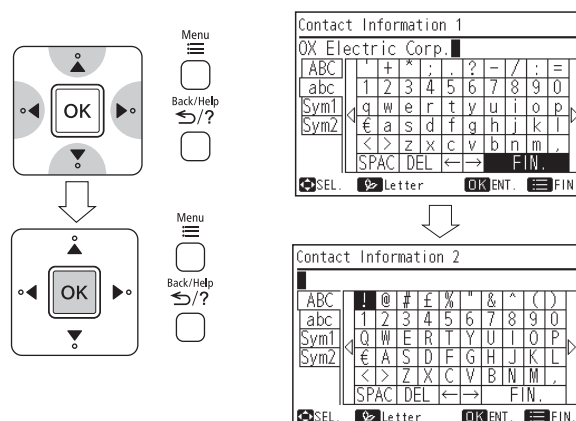
### 10.2.1.3 CONTACT INFORMATION REGISTRATION

Contact information can be registered from "Contact information".

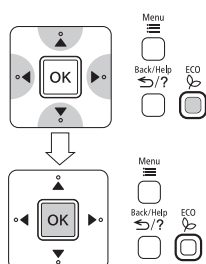
- 1 Select "Contact information" from the service menu and press "OK". The contact information 1 will be displayed.



- 5 Select "FIN." and press "OK" (or simply press Menu). "Contact information 2" will be displayed.



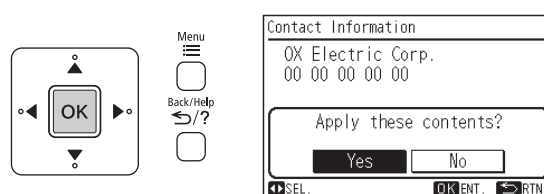
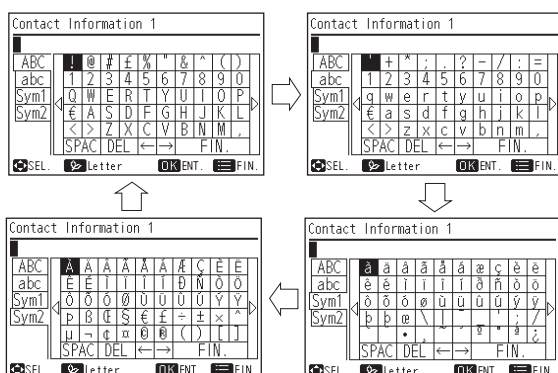
- 2 Press  to change font type.
- 3 Press "<" ">" to select letter.
- 4 Press "OK" to confirm the letter. (Max.: 28 letters)



- 6 Repeat (3)-(5) to register the contact information 2.

Select "FIN." and press "OK", the confirmation screen will be displayed.  
(Also press  and the confirmation screen will be displayed. )

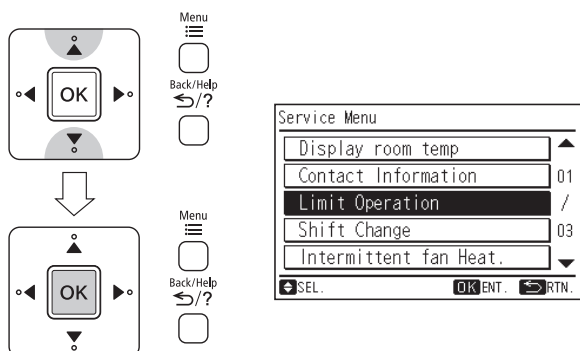
- 7 Select "Yes" and press "OK". The service menu will be displayed after setting is confirmed. If "No" is pressed, the screen will return to (3).



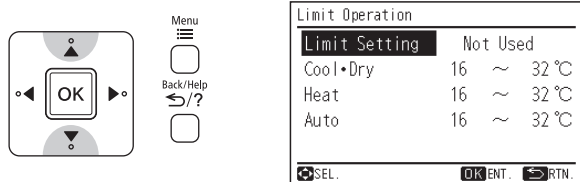
### 10.2.1.4 LIMIT OPERATION

Setting temperature range can be changed.

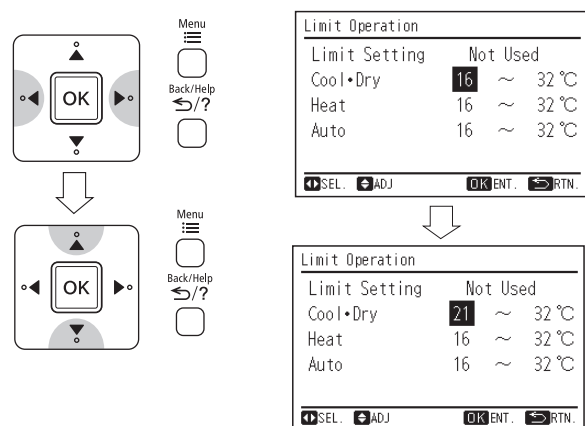
- 1 Select "Limit Operation" from the service menu and press "OK".  
The limit operation setting will be displayed.



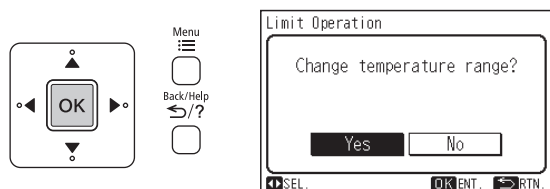
- 2 Press "△" or "▽" to select the setting items. The setting items are displayed "Limit Setting", "Cool-Dry", "Heat" and "Auto".



- 3 Press "◀" or "▶" to set each setting content for the selected item. When "Limit Setting" is selected, the setting contents are switched in order of "Not Used" ↔ "Used" by pressing "△" or "▽". When "Cool-Dry" or "Heat" or "Auto" is selected, the setting temperature (lower limit or upper limit) can be set every 1°C (1°F) by pressing "△" or "▽".

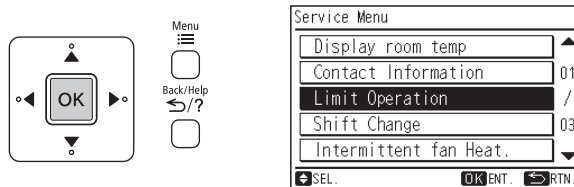


- 4 Press "OK" to finish the limit operation setting. The confirmation screen will be displayed.

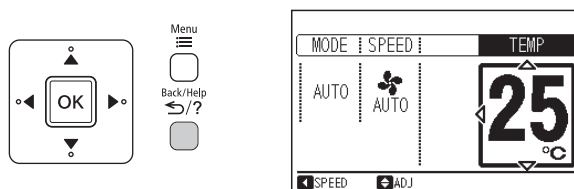


- 5 Select "Yes" by pressing "◀" or "▶" and press "OK".

The setting will be confirmed and the screen will return to the service menu.



- 6 Press "Back/Help" (return/help) to return to the normal mode.



#### NOTE:

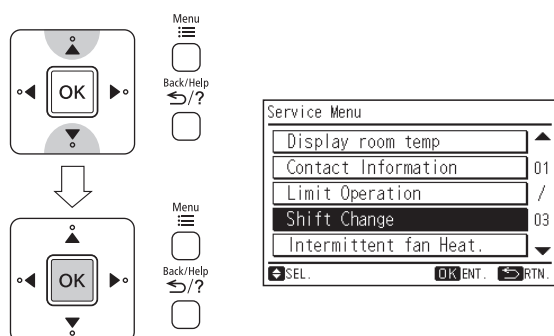
- The limit operation setting will remain unchanged after the unit is turned off.



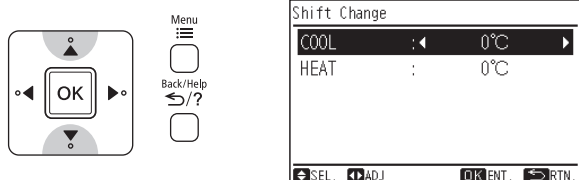
### 10.2.1.5 SHIFT CHANGE

The shift value setting temperature for cooling and heating mode operation can be changed.

- 1 Select "Shift Change" from the service menu and press "OK". The shift change setting will be displayed.

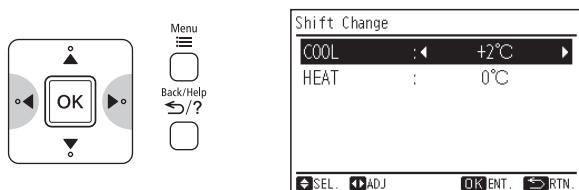


- 2 Press "△" or "▽" to select the operation mode. ("COOL" or "HEAT")

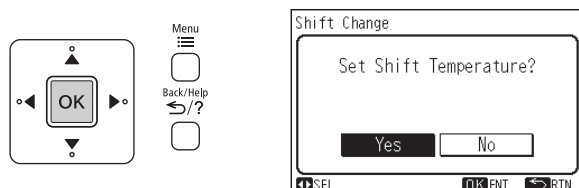


- 3 By pressing "◀" or "▶", the shift value will be changed as below.

"...+5°C ↔ -5°C ↔ -4°C ↔ -3°C ↔ -2°C  
 ↔ -1°C ↔ 0°C ↔ +1°C ↔ +2°C ↔  
 +3°C ↔ +4°C ↔ +5°C ↔ -5°C (+10°F  
 ↔ -10°F ↔ -8°F ↔ -6°F ↔ -4°F ↔  
 -2°F ↔ 0°F ↔ +2°F ↔ +4°F ↔ +6°F  
 ↔ +8°F ↔ +10°F ↔ -10°F...)"

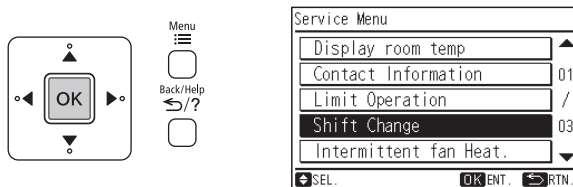


- 4 Press "OK" to finish the shift value setting. The confirmation screen will be displayed.

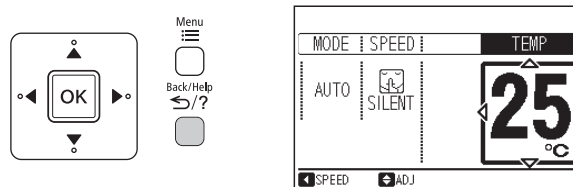


- 5 Select "Yes" by pressing "◀" or "▶" and press "OK".

The setting will be confirmed and the screen will return to the service menu.



- 6 Press "Back/Help" (return/help) to return to the normal mode.



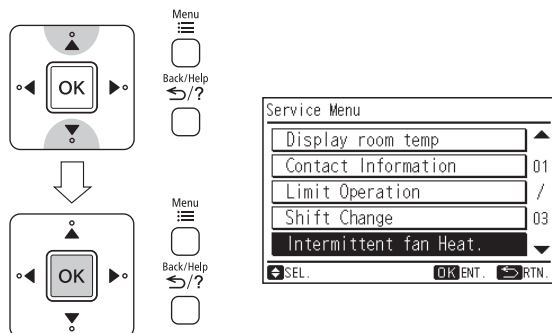
#### NOTE:

- When the setting is done, fan speed basically will be changed to "Silent"
- This setting cannot use during operation.
- The shift change setting will remain unchanged after the unit is turned off.
- Some indoor units are available from -3°C (-6°F) to +3°C (+6°F) only of shift change. In case of that, shift change setting of -5°C (-10°F), -4°C (-8°F), +4°C (+8°F) or +5°C (+10°F) will not be reflected to indoor unit.

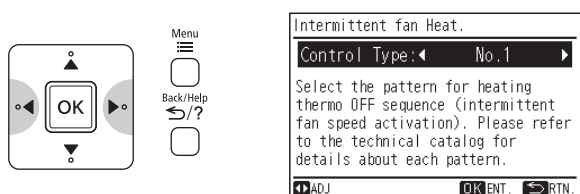
### 10.2.1.6 INTERMITTENT FAN CONTROL

The intermittent fan control during thermo off in Heating mode mode can be changed.

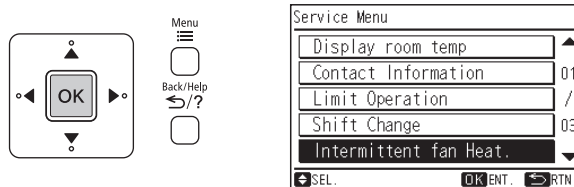
- 1 Select "Intermittent fan Heat." from the service menu and press "OK".  
The intermittent fan control setting will be displayed.



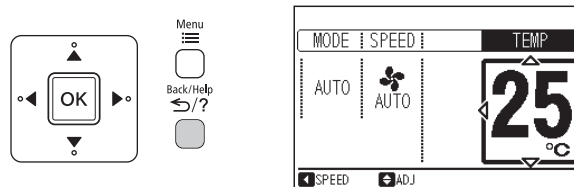
- 2 By pressing "<" or ">", the "Control Type" will be changed as below.  
".... No.1 ↔ No.2 ↔ No.3 ↔ No.1 ..."



- 4 Select "Yes" by pressing "<" or ">" and press "OK".  
The setting will be confirmed and the screen will return to the service menu.



- 5 Press "Back/Help" (return/help) to return to the normal mode.

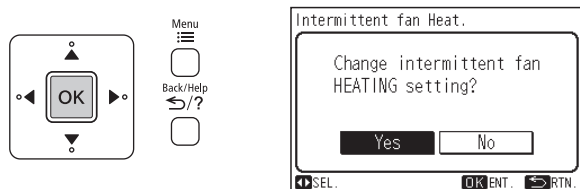


#### NOTE:

- This setting cannot use during operation.
- The intermittent fan control setting will remain unchanged after the unit is turned off.

|       | Single model                     | Multi model                      |
|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| No. 1 | Continuous                       | 30 sec ON/210 sec OFF repeatedly |
| No. 2 | 30 sec ON/210 sec OFF repeatedly | 50 sec ON/190 sec OFF repeatedly |
| No. 3 | 50 sec ON/190 sec OFF repeatedly | Continuous                       |

- 3 Press "OK" to finish the intermittent fan control setting. The confirmation screen will be displayed.

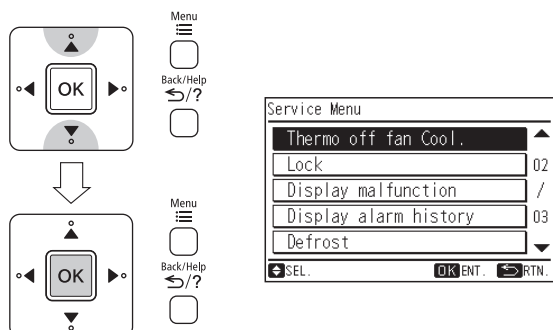


### 10.2.1.7 FAN SPEED DURING THERMO OFF

The fan speed during thermo off in Cooling mode can be changed.

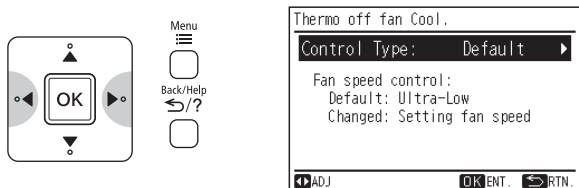
- 1 Select "Thermo off fan Cool." from the service menu and press "OK".

The fan speed during thermo off setting will be displayed.



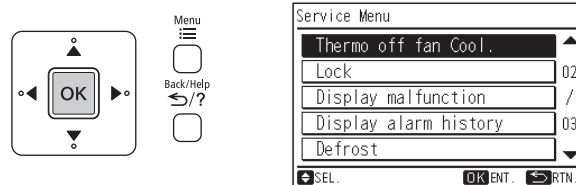
- 2 By pressing "<" or ">", the "Control Type" will be changed as below.

"Default" ↔ "Changed"

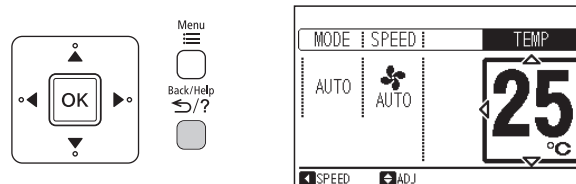


- 4 Select "Yes" by pressing "<" or ">" and press "OK".

The setting will be confirmed and the screen will return to the service menu.



- 5 Press "Back/Help" (return/help) to return to the normal mode.

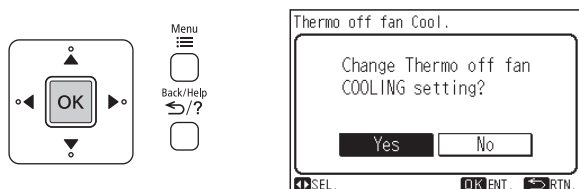


#### NOTE:

- This setting cannot use during operation.
- The fan speed during thermo off setting will remain unchanged after the unit is turned off.

|         | Fan speed during thermo off                                       |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Default | Ultra low                                                         |
| Changed | Set fan speed<br>(When auto fan is set,<br>the fan speed is low.) |

- 3 Press "OK" to finish the thermo off fan control setting. The confirmation screen will be displayed.



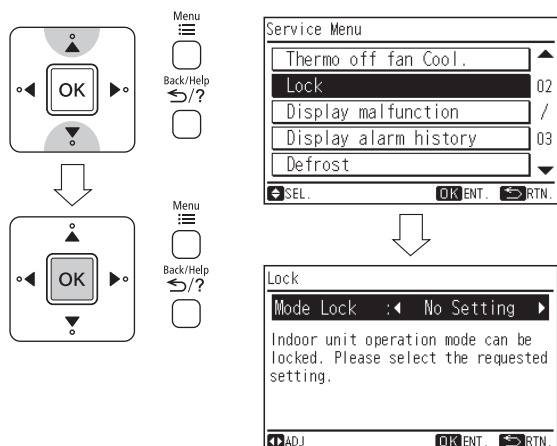
### 10.2.1.8 OPERATION LOCK

This function is used to lock the operation mode from the remote controller.

The remote controller can be set to fix the "Heating" mode (including "Fan"), "Cooling" mode and "Dehumidifying" mode (including "Fan") operations.

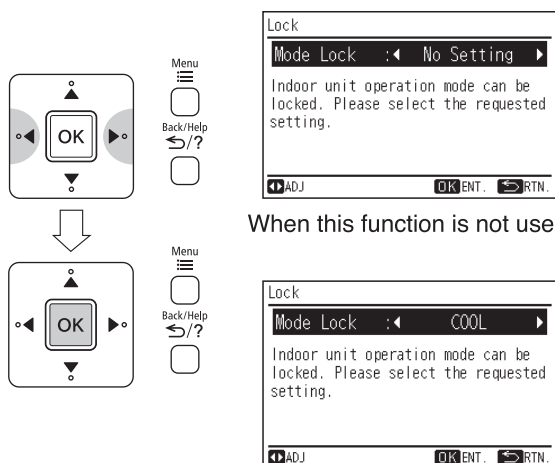
- 1 When unit is OFF, select "Lock" from the service menu and press "OK".

The screen of "Mode Lock" selection will be displayed.



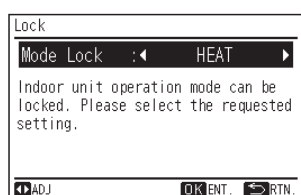
- 2 By repeatedly pressing "<" or ">", the indication is changed in order of "No Setting" ↔ "COOL" ↔ "HEAT"

Select the function target and press "OK".  
The confirmation screen will be displayed.



When this function is not used

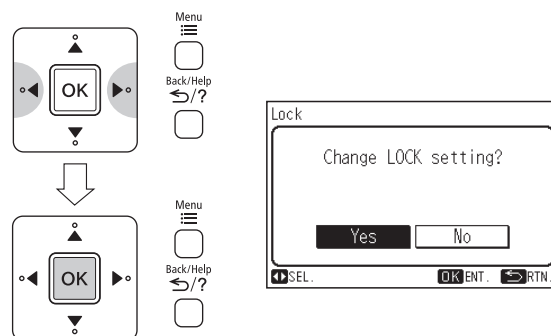
When "Cooling" mode lock is selected



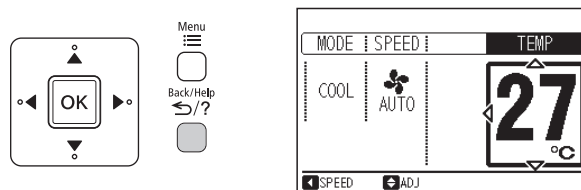
When "Heating" mode lock is selected

- 3 Select "Yes" by pressing "<" or ">" and press "OK".

The setting will be confirmed and the screen will return to the service menu.



- 4 Press "Back/Help" (return/help) to return to the normal mode.



ex. Select "Cooling" mode lock

#### NOTE:

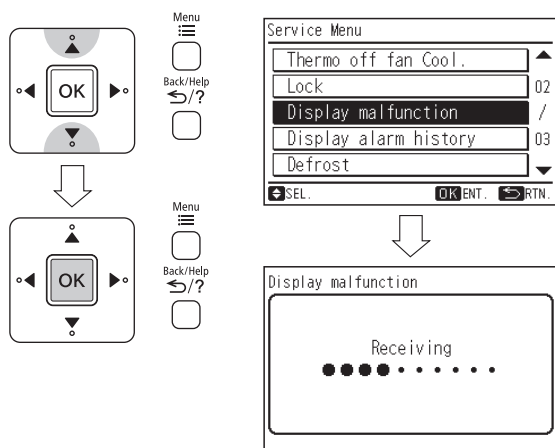
- The operation lock setting will remain unchanged after the unit is turned off.

### 10.2.1.9 DISPLAY MALFUNCTION

Failure modes are stored in the nonvolatile memory of indoor unit and shall be redisplayed by this remote controller. This function is useful in checking the failure modes either during switching OFF the power or restarting the device without checking the error code on display or number of indication lamp blinking. The remote controller can redisplay up to last 5 failure modes from the memory. Thus, for some failure modes which are unable to retrieve because of remote controller limit to redisplay only 5 failure modes, it can be found by cleaning up the memory first then recheck the memory content again during the visit at the customer place.

#### a) How to redisplay failure diagnosis

- 1 Turn the circuit breaker OFF.
- 2 Then turn the circuit breaker ON.
- 3 To enter the service menu.
- 4 Select "Display malfunction" from the service menu and press "OK".



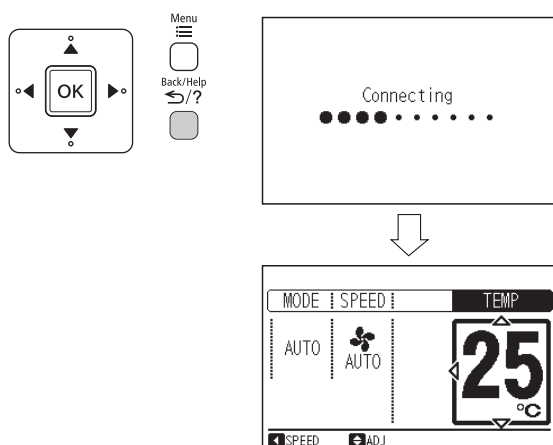
- 5 The last 5 failure modes from the memory will be displayed.

| Display malfunction |      |
|---------------------|------|
| Unit                | Code |
| Last IN             | 010  |
| IN                  | 010  |
| IN                  | 010  |
| IN                  | 009  |
| IN                  | 009  |

#### NOTE:

- During display, the timer lamp of indoor unit will blink at the last failure mode.

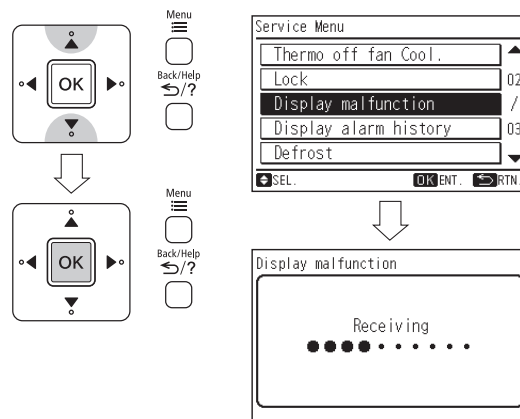
- 6 Press "Back/Help" (return/help) to return to the normal mode.



#### b) How to clear the failure diagnosis data

- 1 Redisplay the failure diagnosis data.
- 2 To enter the service menu.

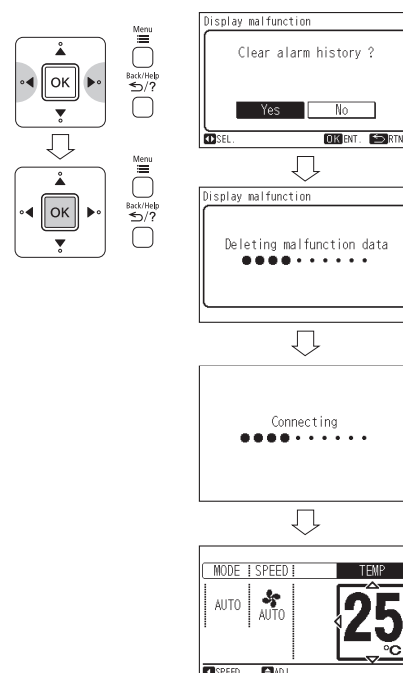
- 3 Select "Display malfunction" from the service menu and press "OK".



- 4 The last 5 failure modes from the memory will be displayed. "OK DeIAII" is displayed in this time.

| Display malfunction |      |
|---------------------|------|
| Unit                | Code |
| Last IN             | 010  |
| IN                  | 010  |
| IN                  | 010  |
| IN                  | 009  |
| IN                  | 009  |

- 5 Press "OK". The confirmation screen is displayed. Select "Yes" by pressing "<" or ">" and press "OK".  
When the failure diagnosis data is cleared, the screen will automatically return to the normal mode.



#### NOTE:

- The clear mode is valid only once after section "1.9.1".

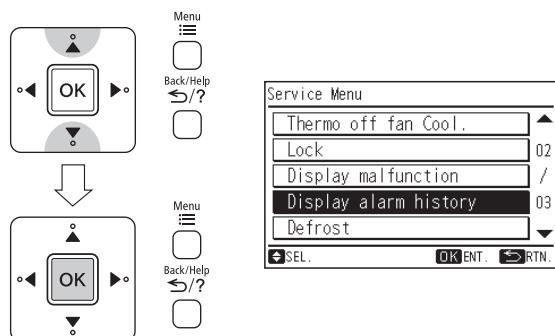
### 10.2.1.10 DISPLAY ALARM HISTORY

The history of failure modes are also stored in the nonvolatile memory of this remote controller. This function is useful for when a failure to check whether or not occurred. (Time and date is also indicated.)

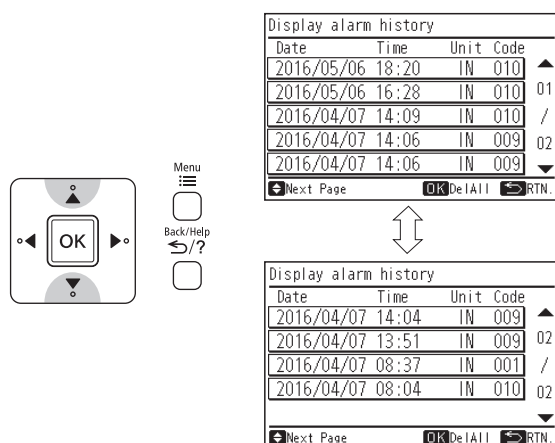
The remote controller can memorize to last 10 failure modes in the memory.

#### a) How to display alarm history

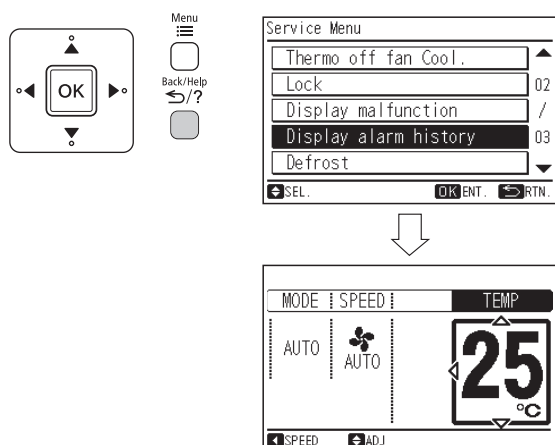
- 1 To enter the service menu.
- 2 Select "Display alarm history" from the service menu and press "OK".



- 3 The last 10 failure modes (up to 5 failure modes per one screen) in the memory will be displayed. By pressing "△" or "▽", scroll page.

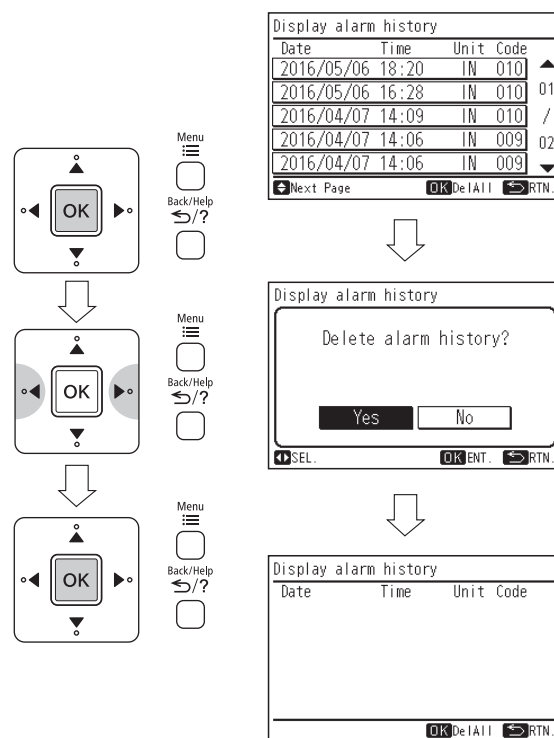


- 4 Press "Back/Help" (return/help) twice to return to the normal mode.

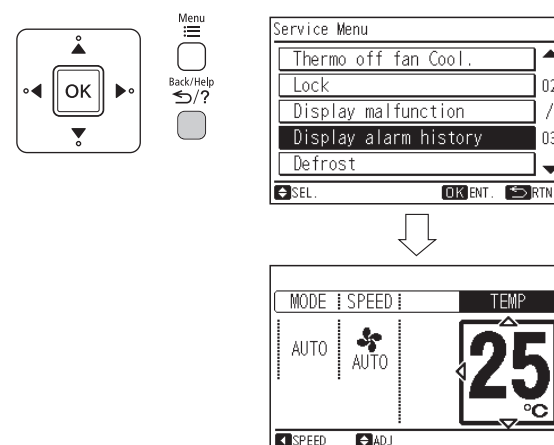


#### b) How to clear the alarm history

- 1 Redisplay the alarm history. (Refer to section "1.10.1")
- 2 Press "OK". The confirmation screen is displayed. Select "Yes" by pressing "◀" or "▶" and press "OK".



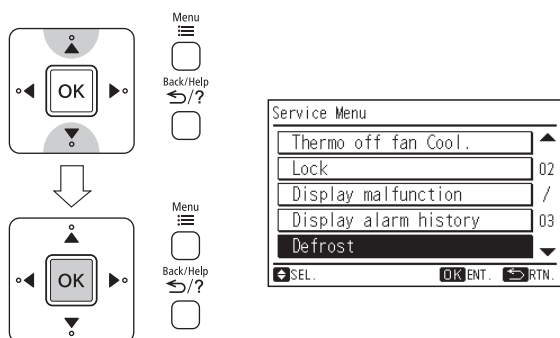
- 3 Press "Back/Help" (return/help) twice to return to the normal



### 10.2.1.11 DEFROSTING INHIBIT PERIOD SELECTION

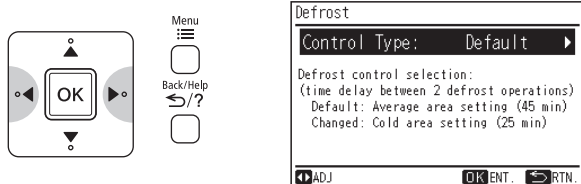
The defrosting inhibit period selection can be changed.  
This selection is valid with the single model only.

- 1 Turn the circuit breaker OFF.
- 2 Then turn the circuit breaker ON.
- 3 To enter the service menu.
- 4 Select "Defrost" from the service menu and press "OK".



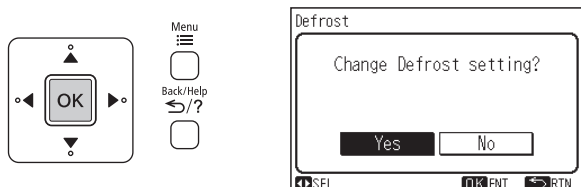
- 5 By pressing "<" or ">", the "Control Type" will be changed as below.

"Default" ↔ "Changed"



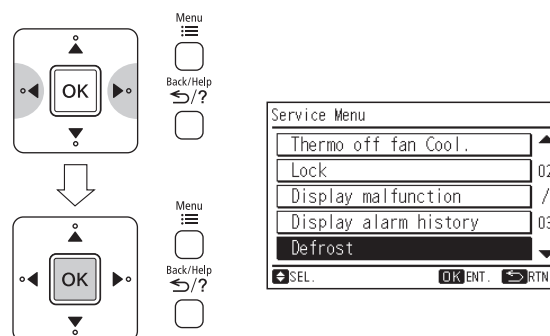
|         | Defrosting inhibit period            |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| Default | Average area setting (Around 45 min) |
| Changed | Cold area setting (Around 25 min)    |

- 6 Press "OK" to finish the defrosting inhibit period selection setting. The confirmation screen will be displayed.

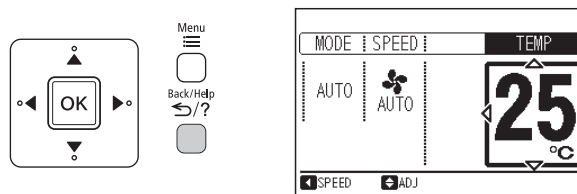


- 7 Select "Yes" by pressing "<" or ">" and press "OK".

The setting will be confirmed and the screen will return to the service menu.



- 8 Press "Back/Help" (return/help) to return to the normal mode.



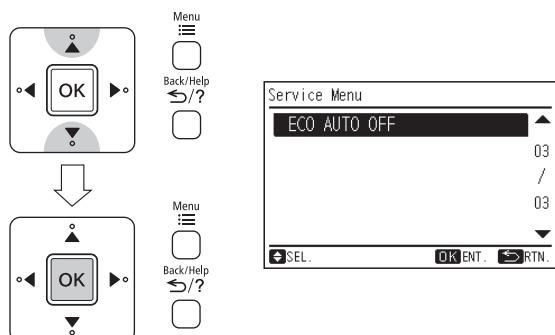
#### NOTE:

- The defrosting inhibit period selection setting will remain unchanged after the unit is turned off.

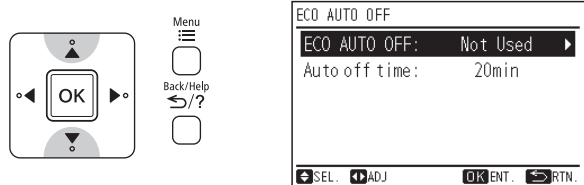
### 10.2.1.12 ECO AUTO OFF

This function is only available in the model with human detected sensor. When this function is set, the unit will be stopped automatically after set "Auto off time" when nobody is in the room at the eco mode setting.

- 1 Select "ECO AUTO OFF" from the service menu and press "OK".  
The ECO AUTO OFF setting will be displayed.

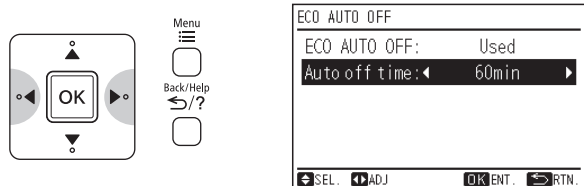


- 2 Press "△" or "▽" to select the setting items. The setting items are displayed "ECO AUTO OFF" and "Auto off time".

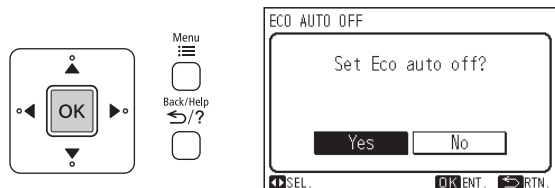


- 3 Press "◀" or "▶" to set each setting content for the selected item. When "ECO AUTO OFF" is selected, the setting contents are switched in order of "Not Used" ↔ "Used" by pressing "◀" or "▶".

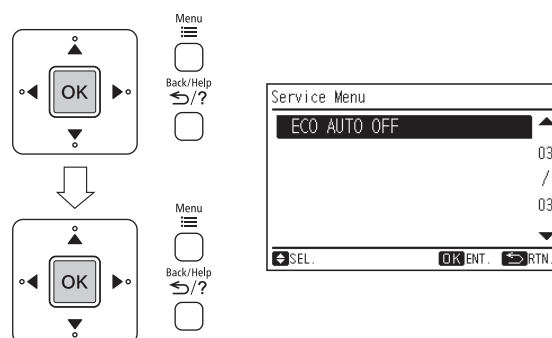
When "Auto off time" is selected, the setting time can be set between "20 min" and "120 min" by pressing "◀" or "▶" cyclically. (The set unit is 10 min.)



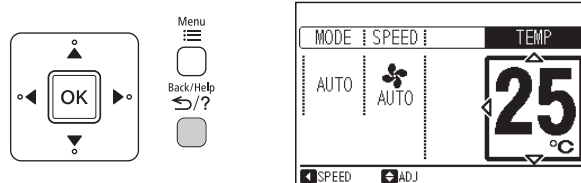
- 4 Press "OK" to finish the ECO AUTO OFF setting. The confirmation screen will be displayed.



- 5 Select "Yes" by pressing "◀" or "▶" and press "OK". The screen will return to the service menu.



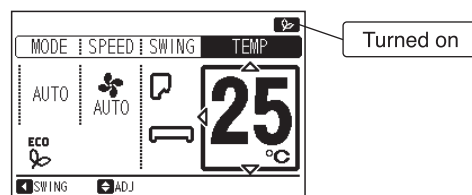
- 6 Press "Back/Help" (return/help) to return to the normal mode.



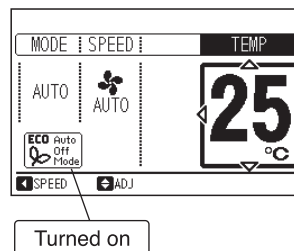
#### NOTE:

- The ECO AUTO OFF setting will remain unchanged after the unit is turned off.
- 7 When the ECO AUTO OFF setting is used, the screen indication will be below.

- (1) If "Eco Auto Off" setting is used, when "Eco" operation is started, "ECO" and "ECO" will be indicated on the screen of normal mode.



- (2) "ECO Auto Off Mode" will be indicated on the screen of normal mode when the operation is stopped by "ECO AUTO OFF" function.



#### NOTE:

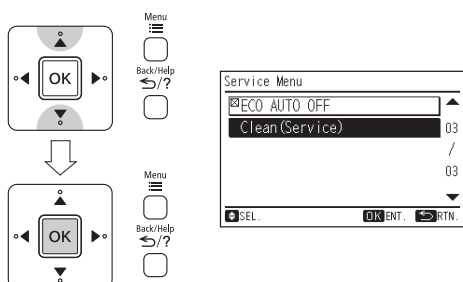
If the operation is stopped by "ECO AUTO OFF" function by wireless remote controller, "ECO Auto Off Mode" won't be indicated on the screen of normal mode.



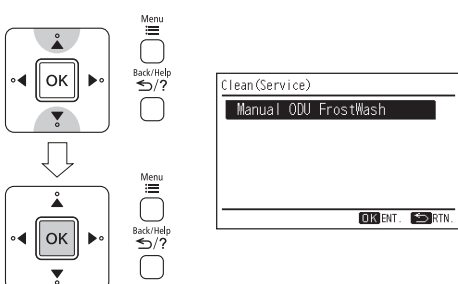
### 10.2.1.13 CLEAN (SERVICE)

Clean(service) can be started. (i.e. FrostWash for outdoor unit)

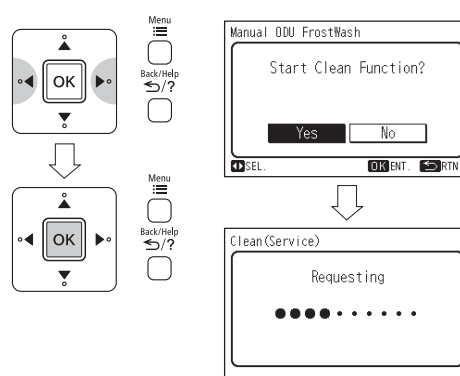
- 1 Select "Clean(Service)" from the service menu and press "OK".  
Setting item will be displayed.



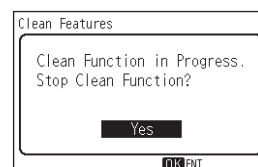
- 2 Press "△" or "▽" to select the setting items. And press "OK".  
The confirmation screen will be displayed.



- 3 Select "Yes" by pressing "◀" or "▶" and press "OK".  
The setting will be confirmed and Requesting display will be setting item will be displayed. appeared.



- 4 After a few seconds, Clean(service) will be started.  
The running display will appear.



The clean operation will be stopped and the screen will be displayed the normal mode.

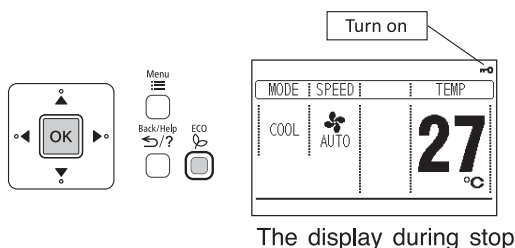
#### NOTE

- Based on the temperature condition and etc., Clean(service) might not start. In case of that, the running display will not appear. The display will return to normal mode.
- When clean operation finish, unit will stop automatically.
- If Weekly Timer or Simple Timer is set, Clean (Service) might stop at the middle point because of the timer setting.

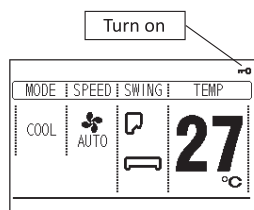
### 10.2.1.14 KEY LOCK

This function is used to lock all buttons from the remote controller. When this function is set, the all buttons of remote controller will be locked.

- 1 Setting of the key lock, press "OK" and "ECO" (ECO) simultaneously for 3 seconds.  
"🔒" will be indicated on the screen of normal mode, and the key lock will be set.

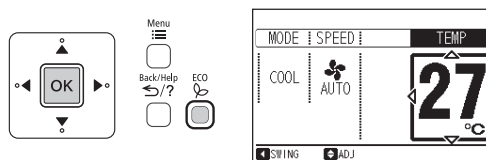


The display during stop

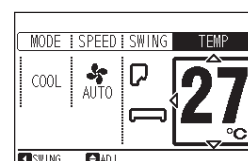


The display during operation

- 2 Cancellation of the key lock, press "OK" and "ECO" (ECO) simultaneously for 3 seconds.  
"🔒" will be turned off, and the key lock will be canceled.



The display during stop



The display during operation

#### NOTE

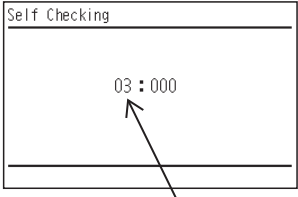
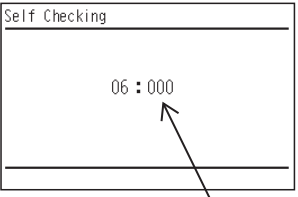
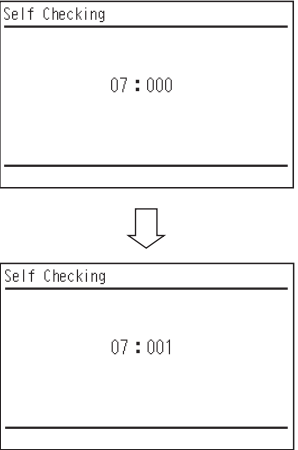
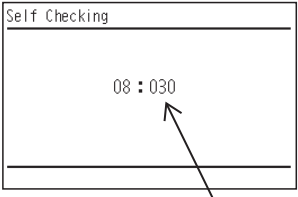
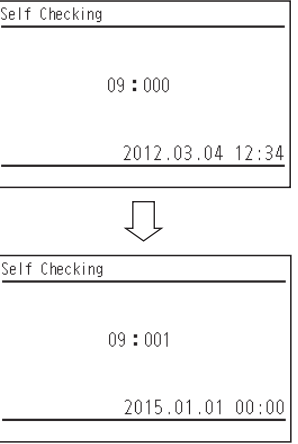
- Every time pressing "OK" and "ECO" (ECO) simultaneously for 3 seconds, the key lock state will be switched alternately to locked/unlocked.

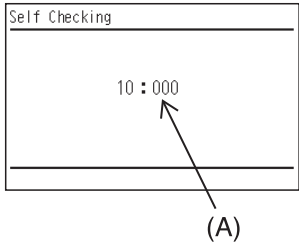
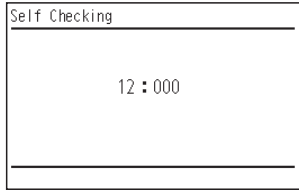
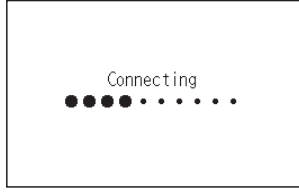
## 10.2.2 CHECK MENU OPERATION

### 10.2.2.1 SELF CHECKING

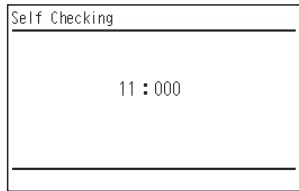
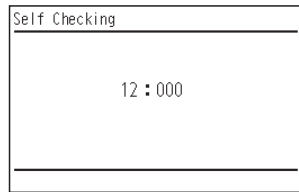
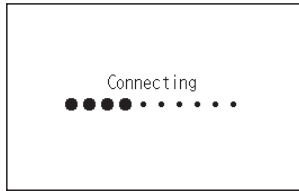
Self checking of PCB using this remote controller. The self checking performs to check the remote controller button and to clear EEPROM.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div><p>(1) Press and hold  and  simultaneously for at least 3 seconds during the normal mode. The check menu will be displayed. Select "Self Checking" from the check menu and press "OK".</p><div><div><div><div>OK</div></div></div><div><div>Menu</div><div>Back/Help</div><div>ECO</div></div></div><div><div>Menu</div><div>Back/Help</div><div>ECO</div></div></div> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (4) Back light test<br>LCD brightness is changed gradually by pressing "OK"                                                                                                                                                                           | (A) : 03 : Back light test<br>04 : Contrast test<br>05 : Operation indicator test     |
| (5) Contrast test<br>Contrast of the LCD gradually changes by pressing "OK"                                                                                                                                                                           |    |
| (6) Operation indicator test<br>Press "OK" and the operation indicator will flash in red and green twice for each.                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       |
| (7) Switch input test<br>Press the 9 switched one by one. The number indicated with "(A)" will count up as switch being pressed.<br><br>* The order of pressing switch is at random. Do not press more than 1(one) button for it will not be counted. |    |
| (8) Transmission circuit test<br>The remote controller automatically starts to check the transmission circuit.<br><br>* To proceed next step, press "  ".           |   |
| (9) Remote controller thermistor test<br>The detected temperature by remote controller thermistor is displayed at "(A)" in the right picture.                                                                                                         |  |
| (10) Date/Time test<br>The date and time is switched from "2012.03.04 12:34" to "2015.01.01 00:00".                                                                                                                                                   |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>(11) EEPROM test<br/>&lt;EEPROM Clearing Cancel&gt; Press "  ".<br/><br/>&lt;EEPROM Clear&gt; Press " OK" or wait 15 seconds. EEPROM data will be cleared.<br/>During the process , the numbers will be indicated on where is located with "(A)".<br/><br/>If "(A)" has value of "999", EEPROM is in faulty condition.<br/>* In case "(A)" has "999", the process does not proceed to next step.</p> |  |
| <p>(12) Watchdog Timer test<br/>The remote controller will automatically start to check the watchdog timer. After 10 seconds are passed, the self checking is completed and the remote controller is automatically restarted.<br/><br/>If does not restart, this check is in faulty condition.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| <p>(13) When the self checking is completed, the remote controller is automatically restarted.<br/>In this case, "Connecting" is indicated and operation indicator will flash in red. So please turn the circuit breaker OFF and ON.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |

## EEPROM process

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>(14) Clear EEPROM<br/>The remote controller will automatically restart EEPROM clearing process.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| <p>(15) Watchdog Timer test<br/>The remote controller will automatically start to check the watchdog timer. After 10 seconds are passed, the self checking is completed and the remote controller is automatically restarted.<br/><br/>If does not restart, this check is in faulty condition.</p> |  |
| <p>(16) When the process is completed, the remote controller is automatically restarted.<br/>In this case, "Connecting" is indicated and operation indicator will flash in red. So please turn the circuit breaker OFF and ON.</p>                                                                 |  |

## 10.3 H-LINK ADAPTOR – PSC 6RAD

### 10.3.1 SAFETY SUMMARY

#### DANGER:

- DO NOT pour water into the remote control switch (hereafter called “controller”). This product is equipped with electrical parts. This will cause serious electrical shock.

#### WARNING:

- DO NOT perform installation work and electrical wiring connection by yourself. Contact your distributor or dealer of HITACHI and ask then for installation work and electrical wiring by service person. The specified cable should be used to connect (i) room air conditioner and adaptor, and (ii) controller and adaptor.

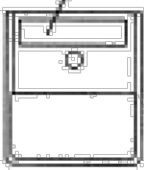
#### CAUTION:

- DO NOT install the indoor unit, outdoor unit, controller and cable as such places as:
  - where there is oil vapor and dispersion of oil
  - where there is sulfuric environment (near the hot springs)
  - where there is a flammable gas
  - where there is salty environment (near the sea)
- DO NOT install the indoor unit, outdoor unit, controller and cable within approximately 3 meters from strong electromagnetic wave radiators, such as medical equipment. In case that the controller is installed in a place where there is electromagnetic wave direct-radiation, shield the controller and cables by covering with the steel box and running the cable through the metal conduit tube.
- In case that there is electric noise at the power source for the indoor unit, provide a noise filter.

### 10.3.2 INSTALLATION WORK

#### ■ Before installation

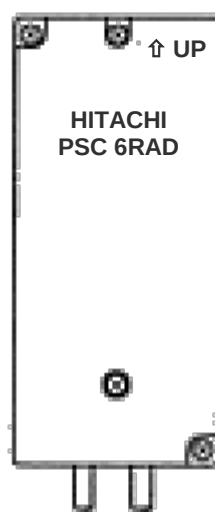
Check the contents and the number of the accessories in the packing.

|                                          |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adaptor                                  |  With two 1.8m cables   |
| 1 piece of cover for hiding the covering |  Attached 2 sided tapes |
| Two-sided tape for attaching to Adaptor  |  110x40x3mm             |

|                                        |                                                                                     |             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2 connectors for H-Link connection     |  |             |
| 2 tapping screws for attaching to wall |  | φ3.0 x 10mm |
| 2 screws for attaching to wooden wall  |  | φ3.1 x 16mm |

- 1) RAC adaptor can be installed to the wall as well as on the air conditioner itself
- 2) Install RAC adaptor in the vertical surface as shown below.

Upper side

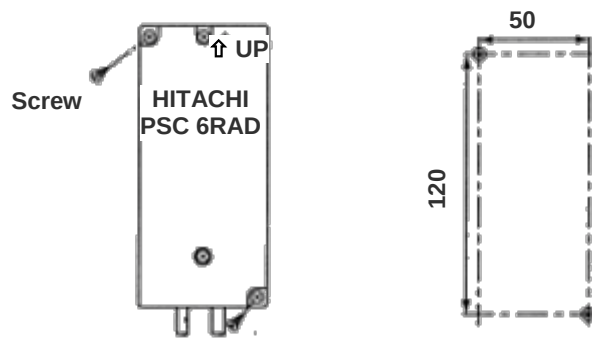


Mark “↑ UP”

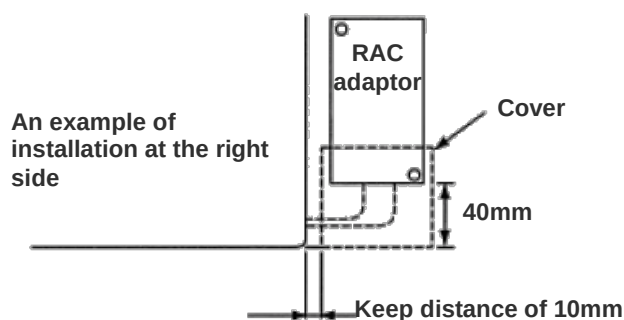
Wiring outlet

Bottom side

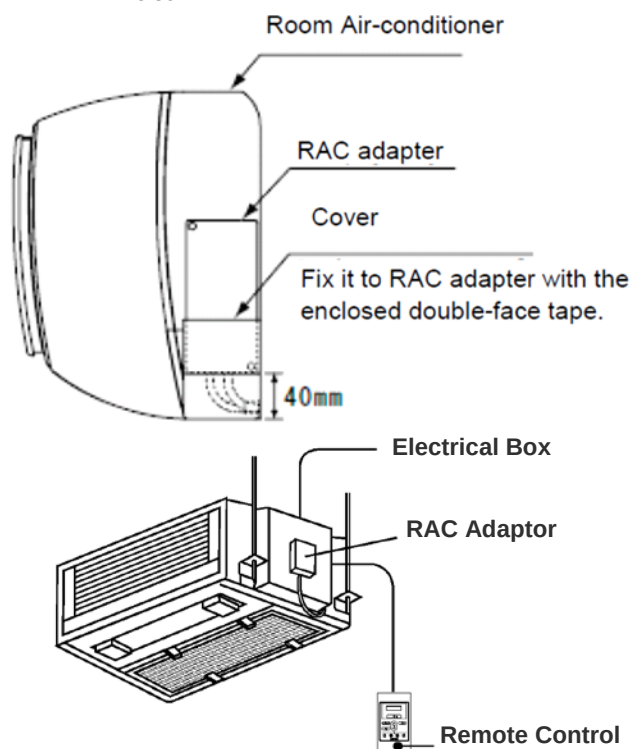
- 3) Installation procedure
  - a) When installing to the wall.
    - i) Fix the adaptor with 2 screws. Tapping screw is for metal surface, and other screw is for wooden surface.



- ii) When using the cover  
It can be installed at the right and left side of room air conditioner. Fix the cover and RAC adaptor with the two-sided tape (accessory).



- b) When installing on the room air-conditioner  
In case that it cannot be installed to the wall due to the space or material problem, install the RAC adaptor with the two-sided tape (accessory) on the room air-conditioner.
- Confirm if the piping cover of the unit can be removed when performing the service maintenance, and then fix the RAC adaptor in the side of room air-conditioner with two-sided tape. (Available at the right as well as left side)
  - Clean the surface to be installed with a dry cloth.

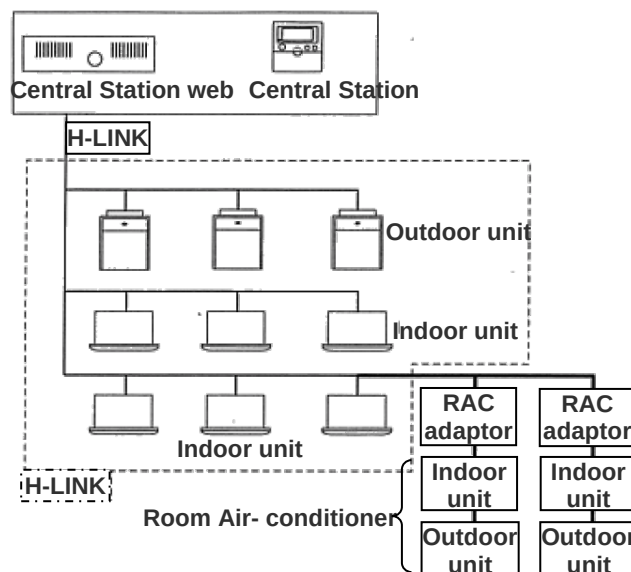


#### NOTE:

- Consider the following points since the adhesiveness changes according to the environmental conditions (temperature, humidity etc)
- The adhesiveness is decreased when there is humidity or oil.
- Warm the adhesive part and installation place of the two-sided tape to avoid the decrease of the adhesiveness in case the ambient temperature is low.
- DO NOT touch the adhesive part by fingers nor re-attach it many times. The adhesiveness has decreased and the RAC adaptor may fall off.
- DO NOT apply any force within 24 hours after installation.

### 10.3.3 ELECTRICAL WIRING

#### ■ System configuration



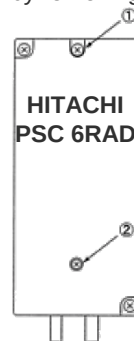
#### CAUTION:

- Turn OFF the power supply of the room air-conditioner of the central control device when performing the wiring work
- DO NOT run all the H-LINK cable or power supply cable along the other signal cable, or malfunction may occur due to the noise, etc. If it is required to run along the other transmission cable, separate the cable more than 30cm, or run the cable through the metal tube and earth the tube.
- Follow local codes and regulations when performing electrical wiring and earth wiring.
- Transmissions cable used in H-LINK shall be 2 cores cable (0.7mm<sup>2</sup> to 1.25mm<sup>2</sup> for model: VCTF, VCT, CVV, MVVX, CVVX, VVR, VVF) or 2 cores twisted pair cable (model: KPEV, KPEV-Spec). Total length of cable shall be below 1000mm.
- DO NOT use wire with more than 3 cores.

#### ■ Internal components and Wiring connections

Check the contents and the number of the accessories in the packing.

- Access  
Open the cover by removing the ① and ② screws.



- Wiring Connection  
Connection with Room Air-Conditioner
  - Remove the front cover of the room air-conditioner and the cover of electrical box.
  - The cable attached with the connector of the RAC adaptor shall be connected with the connector of indoor PCB

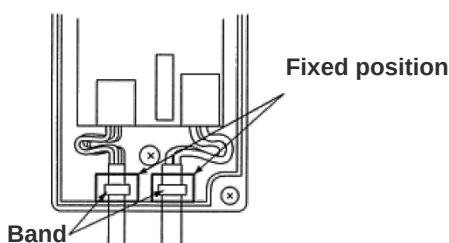
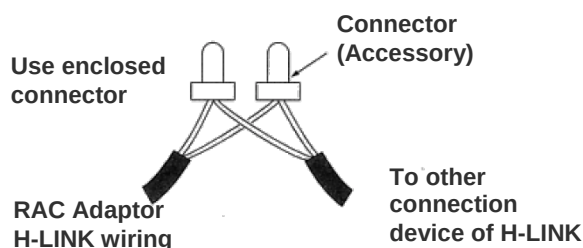
- iii) Install the electrical box cover paying attention not to clamp the cable. Read the installation manual of each room air-conditioner for confirming how to connect and how to assemble the cable of the RAC adaptor.

**CAUTION:**

- Disconnect the power plug before performing this work
- Turn OFF the break power source in case the power is supplied from the outdoor unit.

- Connection of Transmission Cable

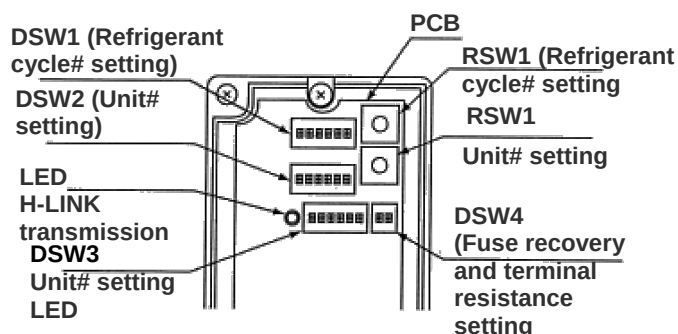
H-LINK transmission cable connecting to RAC adaptor shall be connected to H-LINK.

**CAUTION:**

- DO NOT connect incorrect wiring. It may cause the failure of the RAC Adaptor. Especially pay attention not to apply high voltage e.g. AC400/230V.
- DO NOT perform the wiring work while power to the central station or the RAC Adaptor is still being supplied. It may cause malfunction. Turn OFF devices when performing the wiring work.
- The RAC Adaptor side cable should not overload to the connector.
- DO NOT clamp the cable when attaching the RAC adaptor cover.
- Band should not be loose and in fixed position.

**10.3.4 DIP SWITCH SETTING**

- 1) Switch OFF the power of room air conditioner before setting the DIP switch. If the power is ON, the settings are INVALID.
- 2) The position of the DIP switch is shown below.

**CAUTION:**

- DO NOT turn ON various pins of DSW1 and DSW2

## 3) Set the refrigerant cycle# by RSW1 and DSW1

| DSW1 (Ten digit)                                                                                    | RSW1 (Last digit)     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                                     |                       |
| DSW1 and RSW1 are set "0" before shipment. Up to 15 cycles can be set.<br>E.g. Setting in Ref No. 5 |                       |
|                                                                                                     |                       |
| No. 1 pin is OFF                                                                                    | The position is Set 5 |

## 4) Set the unit No. by RSW2 and DSW2

| DSW2 (Ten digit)                                                                                      | RSW2 (Last digit)     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                                       |                       |
| DSW2 and RSW3 are set "0" before shipment. Up to 15 cycles can be set.<br>E.g. Setting in Unit No. 15 |                       |
|                                                                                                       |                       |
| No. 1 pin is OFF                                                                                      | The position is Set 5 |

## 5) Slave unit.

In case of setting various RAC adaptors in the same refrigerant cycle, set the RAC adaptor with smallest Unit# as a master unit. In case of setting only one RAC adaptor in a refrigerant system, this adaptor should be a master unit. Set this procedure by DSW3.

| Master Unit setting | Setting before shipping (slave unit setting) |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                     |                                              |

●: Master Unit setting

○: Setting before Shipping (Slave Unit setting)



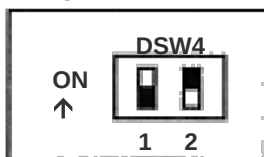
|                   |   | Indoor Unit# |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Refrigerant Unit# | 0 | 1            | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  |  |  |
|                   | 0 | ●            | ○ | ○ | ○ |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|                   | 1 |              |   | ● | ○ |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|                   | 2 |              |   |   | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |  |  |  |
|                   | 3 |              | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|                   | 4 |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |

**CAUTION:**

- DO NOT set various main adaptors in the same refrigerant cycle.

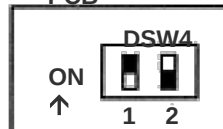
- 6) Procedure when applying 200V voltage to H-LINK wiring incorrectly.

In case of applying 200V voltage to H-LINK wiring incorrectly, the fuse installed in a transmission circuit on PCB will blow out. In this case, reconnect the wiring correctly and turn ON No. 2 pin of DSW4 on PCB. The transmission circuit can be recovered. (If applying this error again, the transmission circuit can not be recovered)

**PCB**

Turn ON No.2 pin of DSW4

- 7) Terminating resistance is set in whole H-LINK system.
- If H-LINK connecting devices like package air-conditioner are connected besides the RAC Adaptor, set the terminating resistance by those connecting devices. The terminating resistance should be set ON in only one position in whole H-LINK system.
  - In case that H-LINK is connected only by the RAC adaptor, set the terminating resistance by the RAC adaptor. The terminating resistance should be set ON in only one position in whole H-LINK system.

**PCB**

Turn ON No.1 pin of DSW4

**10.3.5 TEST RUN**

Test run should be performed in the following after finishing the installation, wiring and setting. Refer to the installation manuals enclosed with the control system equipment.

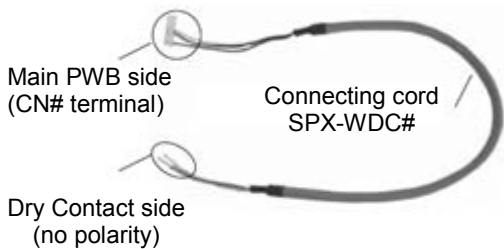
- Confirmation of RAC Adaptor Connection**  
Confirm if the RAC adaptor connection is recognized in the control system equipments. In case that it is not confirmed, check the transmission cable, refrigerant cycle #, indoor unit #, terminal resistance setting etc.
- Registration**  
Confirm if the RAC adaptor connection is recognized.
- Confirmation of RUN/STOP Operation.**  
Confirm if the room air-conditioner operate correctly by RUN/STOP from the central control system equipments. Check also if the room air-conditioner operation changes correctly by each setting.



## 10.4 DRY CONTACT (SPX-WDC2 AND SPX-WDC3) APPLICATION (USING DIP SWITCH)

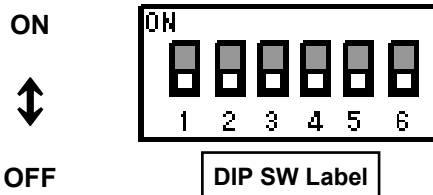
The dry contact system enables the operation of the air conditioner indoor unit to be controlled by using external dry contacts (with non voltage) such as card-key controller or window for facilities such as hotels.

Table 1 (Applicable models and related information)

| Optional Connecting cord Accessory SPX-WDC#                                                                                                                                                             |          | Model                                                                              | DIP SW Label | CN# |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|  <p>Main PWB side<br/>(CN# terminal)</p> <p>Connecting cord<br/>SPX-WDC#</p> <p>Dry Contact side<br/>(no polarity)</p> | SPX-WDC2 | RAI-SH07/09/12/18QHLAE                                                             | SW501        | CN5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | RAD-SH07/09/12/18/24QHLAE                                                          | SW501        | CN5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SPX-WDC3 | RAS-EH07QHLAE<br>RAS-EH09/12/18/24RHLAE<br>RAS-SH07QHLAE<br>RAS-SH09/12/18/24RHLAE | DSW1         | CN6 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | RAF-SH07/09/12/18QHLAE                                                             | DSW1         | CN6 |

**Note:**

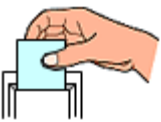
- 1) DRY CONTACT function is "Enable" by set pin No. 2 of the DIP SWITCH (refer to table 1 for the label) to ON position.
- 2) Select the proper setting for DRY CONTACT LOGIC INPUT pin No. 3 on DIP SWITCH (refer to Table 1 for the label)
  - i) Set to OFF position (Hi Input) if the type of Dry Contact switch to be used (for the CARD KEY UNIT or Window) is of contact type a (Normally Open Type) as shown in below diagram.
  - ii) Set to ON position (Lo Input) if the type of Dry contact switch to be used (for the CARD KEY UNIT or Window) is of contact type b (Normally Close Type) as shown in below diagram.



| Pin No. | Function                | Switch Position / Setting |                 |    |                 |
|---------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|----|-----------------|
|         |                         | OFF                       | Disable         | ON | Enable          |
| 2       | DRY CONTACT function    |                           |                 |    |                 |
| 3       | DRY CONTACT Input Logic |                           | HI Input Active |    | LO Input Active |

- Please decide the type of dry contact you will be using and set the position of the DIP Switch No. 2 and 3 accordingly

## [1] CHECK DRY CONTACT OF CARD KEY UNIT

|                           | AIR CONDITIONER<br>Standby                                                                  | AIR CONDITIONER<br>Operating                                                                |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CARD KEY<br>(Door Switch) | REMOVE<br> | INSERT<br> |
| Contact type a            | OPEN<br>   | CLOSE<br>  |
| Contact type b            | CLOSE<br>  | OPEN<br>   |

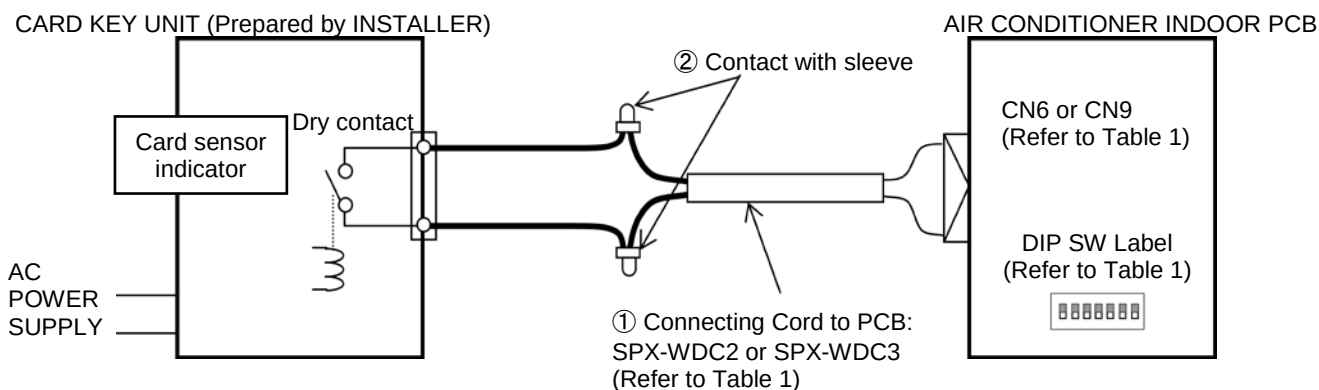
## [2] SET THE POSITION OF DIP SWITCH

| POSITION CONDITION OF DIP SWITCH                                                                                                                      |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| INITIAL CONDITION<br>(CARD KEY NO USE)<br> No.2 : OFF<br>No.3 : OFF |  |
|  HI Input Active<br>No.2 : ON<br>No.3 : OFF                         |  |
|  LO Input Active<br>No.2 : ON<br>No.3 : ON                          |  |

After all connection has been done as below diagram, ON the breaker and push ON button of wireless remote controller or wired remote controller to operate the air conditioner unit.

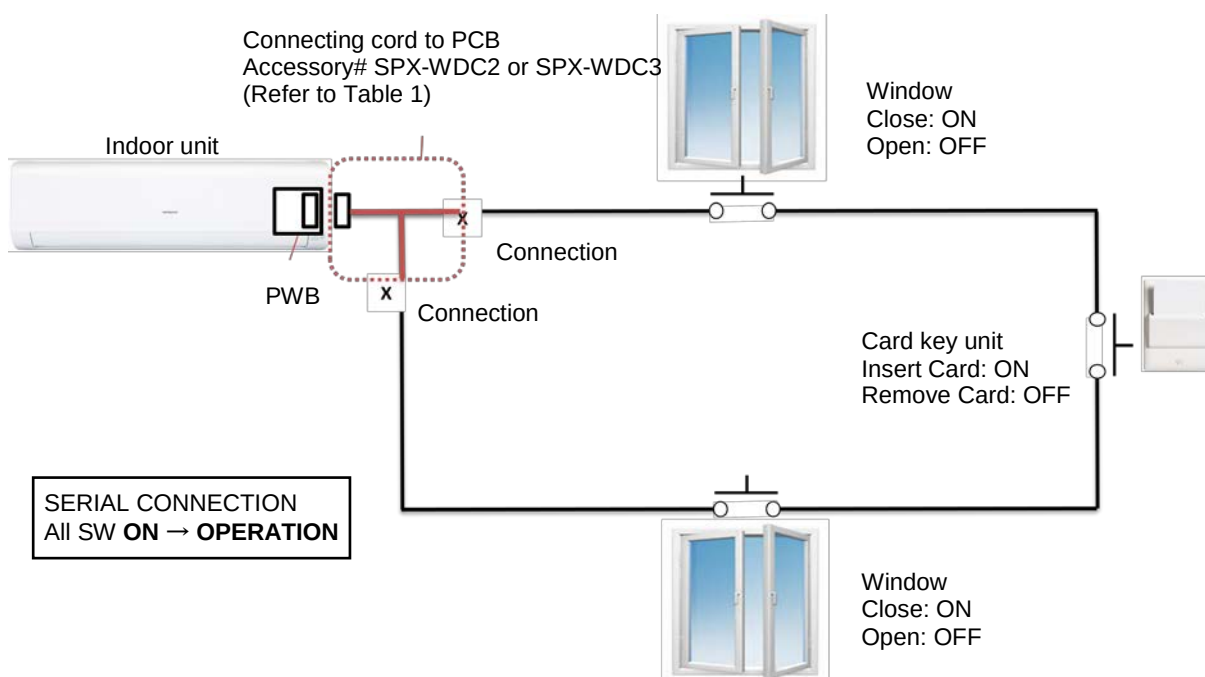
- When the CARD KEY is in insert condition, the air conditioner operation is allowable by remote controller.
- When the dry contact switch on the Card Key Unit is open (refer to diagram below for contact type a), the unit stops to operate (it takes 10 seconds to stop the unit operation after the dry contact switch on the card key turns off) and vice versa.
- When the card key is removed from the Card Key Unit, the wireless remote controller cannot be used.
- When the card key is removed from the Card Key Unit, the wired remote controller LCD display is activated; however it has no control over the unit.
- The suitable accessory Connecting Cord (accessory code#: SPX-WDC2 or SPX-WDC3) need to be used to connect the Card Key Unit's dry contact switch to the connector on the control board of the indoor unit. Please refer to Table 1 to select suitable accessory code# for the concerning indoor model.

Example of wiring connection to Card Key Unit will be as below (reference only)

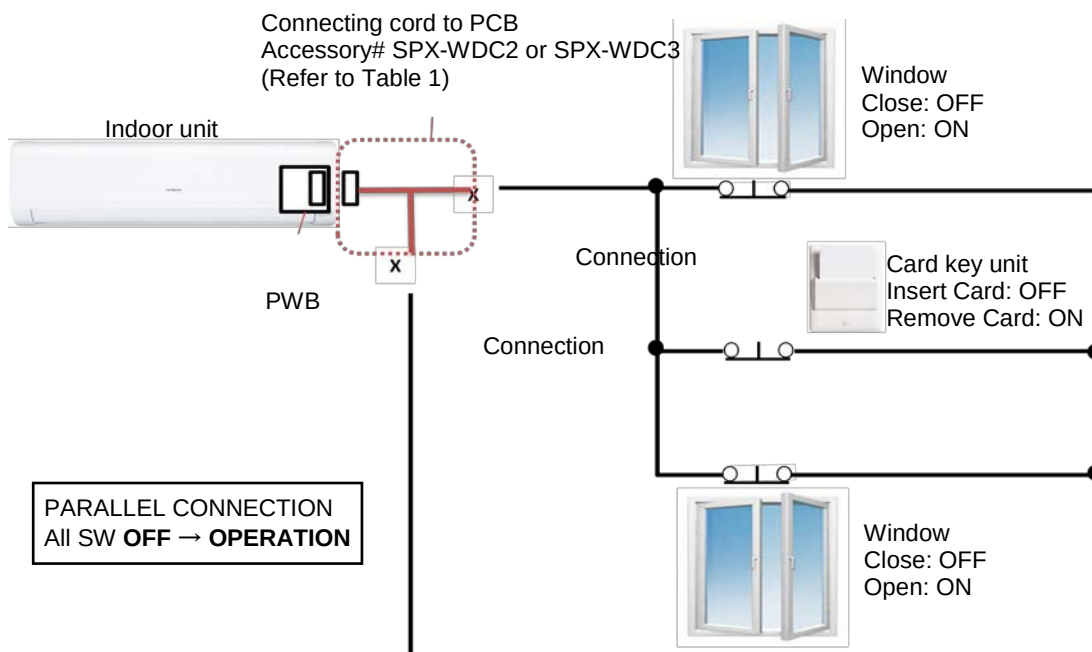


• CONNECTION EXAMPLE

i. Pin No. 3 of DIP SWITCH is set to OFF position (HI Input Active) for Dry Contact Type a



ii. Pin No. 3 of DIP SWITCH is set to ON position (LO Input Active) for Dry Contact Type b

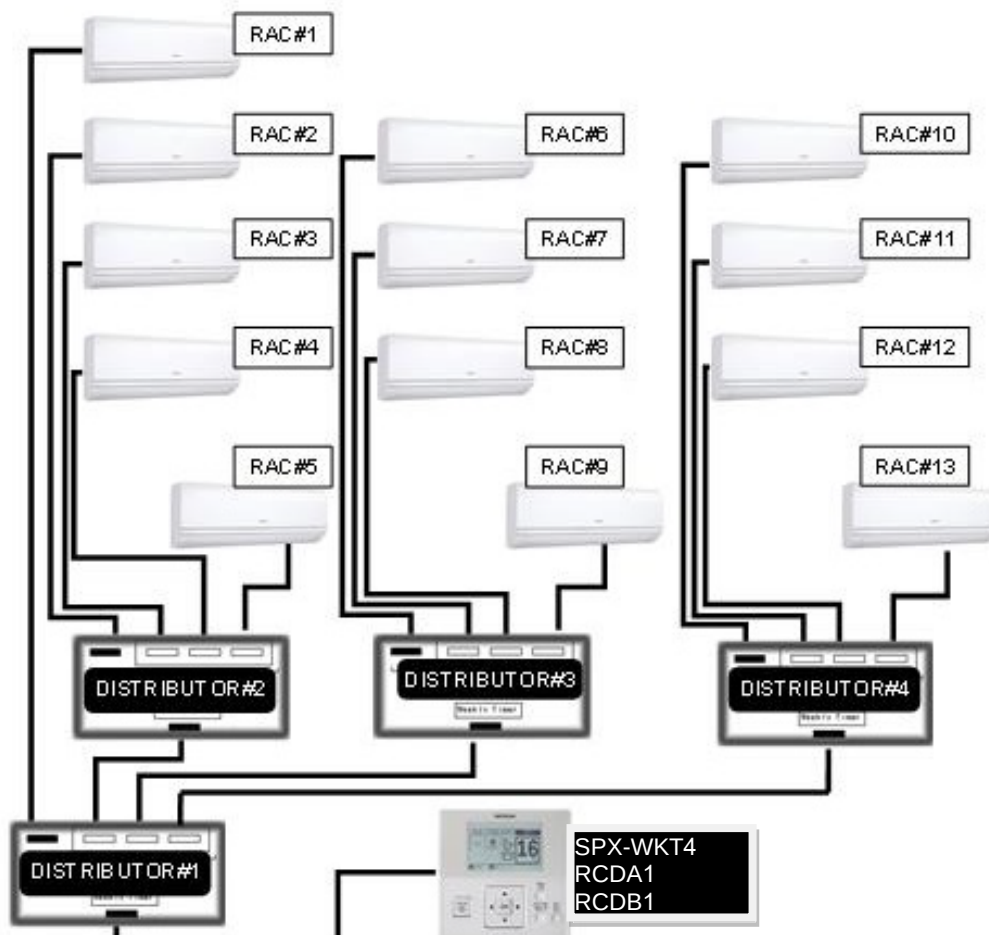
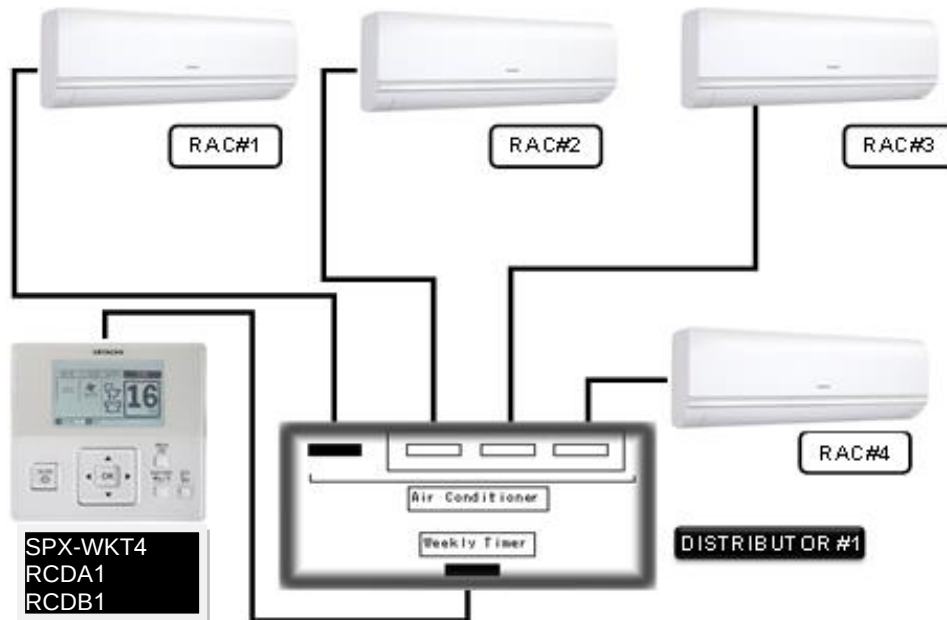


Please refer to the actual manual supplied with the optional connecting cords SPX-WDC2/WDC3 for more details.

## 10.5 DISTRIBUTOR – SPX-DST1

The optional distributor is to be used together with the wired remote controller when there is a need to centralize the control of multiple indoor units using only a single wired remote controller.

A single distributor could be connected further to 3 separate distributors so that up to 13 units of indoor could be controlled by a single wired remote controller.



## 10.6 REMOTE SENSOR - SPX-RTH1

This remote sensor is applicable to Duct type indoor unit for Hitachi split system air conditioner.

### 10.6.1 SELECTION OF INSTALLATION POSITION

The thermistor for detecting room temperature is installed inside the remote sensor

The installation position of the remote sensor should be determined in consideration with the following conditions.

- Where the average room temperature can be detected.
- Where is not exposed to the sun
- Where the heat source is not located near the remote sensor.
- Where the discharge air from the air conditioner does not blow directly.
- Where is not affected by the outdoor air when opening / closing the door, etc

### 10.6.2 INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

#### ▪ In case of mounting onto the wall (Fig.1)

- Make the wiring on the sensor box, and let the wires for sensor through the box slot.
- Fix the sensor box onto the wall with 2 screws (B)
- In case that the sensor box can not be fixed onto the wall with screws, fix it onto the wall by using the double sided adhesive tapes, etc.

#### ▪ In case of mounting onto Electrical Switch box (Fig. 2 and 3)

- Make the holes for fixing sensor box on the Switch Box Cover (A) (field-supplied) as shown on the Fig. 3 and fix the sensor box to the plate with screws (B)
- Pay attention that the hole for air intake on the sensor box (C) may not be shut.

Fig. 1

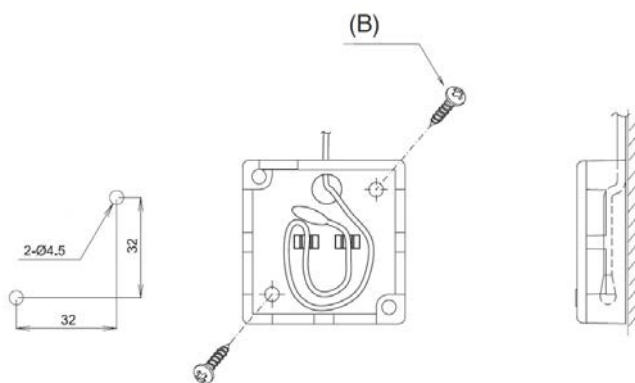


Fig. 2

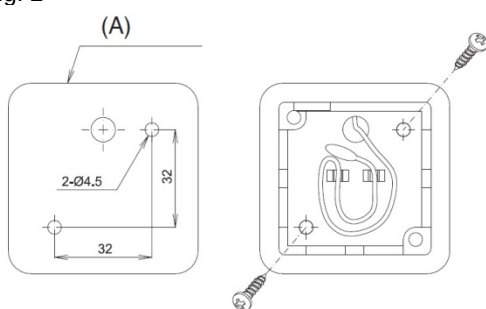
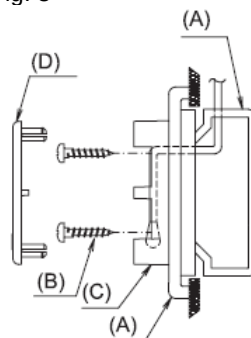


Fig. 3



### 10.6.3 WIRING PROCEDURES

- Remove the original room thermistor from CN1 at the indoor printed circuit board.
- Connect the cord (15m) of the remote sensor to CN1 (Black) of the indoor printed circuit board.

Please refer to the actual manual supplied with the SPX- RTH1 for more details.

Specification in this document are subject to change without notice, in order that Johnson Controls Hitachi Air Conditioning Malaysia Sdn. Bhd. may bring the latest innovations to their customers.

---

**Johnson Controls Hitachi Air Conditioning Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.**

**TC\_ERP-MULTI-R410A(2021)-01**